## The Code

of

## THE GRAND LODGE

of

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

HOPOF 8

#### **NORTH CAROLINA**

(As amended through January 1, 2012)

NOTE: The Trial Code is not included in this publication of The Code. The Trial Code, along with it's forms and index, will be published in a separate volume.

- I. Declaration Concerning God and Religion
- II. Declaration Concerning the Civil Magistrate Supreme and Subordinate
- III. Declaration of Principles

Sec. 1-1 Sec. 1-2 Sec. 1-3 Sec. 1-4	Corporate Name Officers of the Corporation No Directors Territorial Jurisdiction
Sec. 2-1 Sec. 2-2 Sec. 2-3 Sec. 2-4 Sec. 2-5 Sec. 2-6 Sec. 2-7	Supreme Masonic Power Sovereignty of the Grand Lodge Other Grand Lodges Degrees Other Organizations Power of the Grand Lodge Judicial Powers of the Grand Lodge
Sec. 3-1 Sec. 3-2 Sec. 3-3 Sec. 3-4 Sec. 3-5	Membership of the Grand Lodge Qualifications and Termination Proxies Chartered Lodge Representatives Lodges Under Dispensation
Sec. 4-1 Sec. 4-2 Sec. 4-3 Sec. 4-4 Sec. 4-5 Sec. 4-6 Sec. 4-7 Sec. 4-8	Must Hold A Charter Subordinate Lodges Powers Confer the Degrees Rules and Regulations Lodge Precedence Incorporated Subordinate Lodge Members Have No Property Interest Debts
Sec. 5-1 Sec. 5-2 Sec. 5-3 Sec. 5-4 Sec. 5-5 Sec. 5-6 Sec. 5-7	Grand Lodge Subordinate Lodges Accounts With Subordinate Lodge General Fund Charity Fund All Funds Subject to Grand Lodge Permanent Fund

Sec. 6-1 Sec. 6-2 Sec. 6-3	Recognition of Grand Lodge Vote on Recognititon Appendant Organizations
Sec. 7-1 Sec. 7-2 Sec. 7-3 Sec. 7-4 Sec. 7-5	Citation of the Code Recommendations Orders and Resolutions Laws of this Grand Jurisdiction Operation of Law Not Suspended
Sec. 8-1 Sec. 8-2 Sec. 8-3 Sec. 8-4 Sec. 8-5 Sec. 8-6	Section and Regulation Headings Law Expounded Appeals Judicial Decisions Judicial Determination Decisions and Opinions
Sec. 9-1 Sec. 9-2 Sec. 9-3	Scope Uniform By-laws Amendment of the Constitution
Sec. 10-1 Sec. 10-2 Sec. 10-3 Sec. 10-4 Sec. 10-5	Manner of Amendment General Revision Constitution Regulations Effective on Adoption
Reg. 11-1 Reg. 11-2 Reg. 11-3 Reg. 11-4 Reg. 11-5 Reg. 11-6 Reg. 11-7 Reg. 11-8 Reg. 11-9 Reg. 11-10 Reg. 11-11	Officers Dual Office Holding Prohibited Past Grand Elective Officers District Deputy Grand Masters General Qualifications Past Elective Officers Term of Elective Officers Term of Appointive Officers Resignation of Grand Officer Grand Master's Disability Grand Master Fills Vacancies Disability and Absence
Reg. 12-1 Reg. 12-2 Reg. 12-3	Manner of Election No Election By Acclamation Time of Election

Reg. 12-4	Appointed officers
Reg. 12-5	Assistants
Reg. 12-6	Installation Essential
Reg. 12-7	Time of Installation
Reg. 12-8	Oath
Reg. 12-9	Officers Not Installed By Proxy
C	v
Reg. 13-1	General
Reg. 13-2	Pertaining to the Grand Lodge
Reg. 13-3	Pertaining to Subordinate Lodges
Reg. 13-4	Restrictions on Powers
Reg. 13-5	Report to the Grand Lodge
Reg. 14-1	Duty of the Deputy Grand Master
Reg. 14-2	Duty of the Grand Wardens
Reg. 14-3	Stations
Reg. 15-1	Duties of the Grand Treasurer
Reg. 15-2	Grand Treasurer Station
Reg. 16-1	Duties of the Grand Secretary
Reg. 16-2	Grand Secretary Station
neg. 10-2	Grand Secretary Station
D 15.1	D .: (1) (1 1D
Reg. 17-1	Duties of the Grand Deacons
Reg. 17-2	Duties of the Grand Marshal
Reg. 17-3	Duties of the Grand Stewards
Reg. 17-4	Duties of the Grand Tyler
Reg. 17-5	Duties of the Grand Lecturer
Reg. 17-6	Duties of the Grand Chaplain
	Duties of the Grand Orator
Reg. 17-7	
Reg. 17-8	Duties of the Grand Historian
Reg. 17-9	Duties of the Judge Advocate
Reg. 18-1	Annual Communication
Reg. 18-2	Emergent Communications
Reg. 18-3	Notice
Reg. 18-4	Quorum
D 10-4	
Reg. 18-5	Jewels of Office
Reg. 18-6	Adjourned Meeting
Reg. 18-7	Registration and Attendance
Reg. 18-8	Call From Labor to Refreshment
Reg. 19-1	Methods of Voting
Reg. 19-2	Call of the Roll
Reg. 19-3	Who May Vote In the Grand Lodge
Reg. 19-4	Tie Votes
Reg. 19-5	Proxies
Reg. 19-6	Majority Shall Govern
Reg. 19-7	Motions to Reconsidered
Reg. 19-8	Irregularities
	- Ø

Reg. 20-1 Established

Reg. 21-1	Fiscal Year
Reg. 21-2	Compensation
Reg. 21-3	Depositories and Disbursements
Reg. 21-4	Per Diem and Mileage
Reg. 21-5	Corporate Charities
· ·	•
Reg. 22-1	Reports to Committee on Finance
Reg. 22-2	Report on Subordinate Lodges
Reg. 22-3	Compliance Required
Reg. 22-4	Examination By Accountant
Reg. 23-1	Contents of Annual Proceedings
Reg. 23-2	Items Excluded
Reg. 23-3	Distribution
Reg. 24-1	Ritual and the Lectures
Reg. 24-2	Title to the Authorized Work
Reg. 24-3	Board of Custodians
Reg. 24-4	Illustrations
Reg. 24-5	Subordinate Lodge Copies
Reg. 24-6	Other Copies
Reg. 24-7	Sale
Reg. 25-1	Grand Lodge
Reg. 25-2	Subordinate Lodges
1teg. 20-2	Suborumate Louges
Reg. 26-1	Districts
Reg. 26-2	Qualifications
Reg. 26-3	Duties
Reg. 26-4	Annual Report
Reg. 26-5	Expense
Reg. 26-6	Term Limit
D 0=4	35.3.
Reg. 27-1	Mandatory
Reg. 27-2	Special Committees
Reg. 27-3	Eligibility to Serve
Reg. 27-4	Boards of Directors
Reg. 27-5	Nominations
Reg. 27-6	Appointments by the Grand Master
Reg. 27-7	General Provisions
Reg. 27-8	Grand Master Ex-officio Chairman
Reg. 28-1	Qualifications of Members
Reg. 28-2	Members and Terms
Reg. 28-3	Powers and Authority
Reg. 28-4	Activities Represented
Reg. 28-5	No Limitation on the Grand Master
Reg. 28-6	Manner of Acting
Reg. 28-7	Quorum and Presiding Officer
Reg. 28-8	Members Not Represented By Proxy
Reg. 28-9	Regular Meetings

Reg. 28-10 Special Meetings Reg. 28-11 Notice Reg. 29-1 Board of Custodians Reg. 29-2 Chairman and Secretary Reg. 29-3 Quorum Reg. 29-4 Meetings Reg. 29-5 Vacancy Reg. 29-6 Duties, Powers, and Authority Reg. 29-7 Classes of Lecturers Reg. 29-8 Appointment of District Lecturers Reg. 29-9 Duties of District Lecturers Reg. 29-10 Lecture Service Reg. 29-11 Certificates Reg. 29-12 Unauthorized Work Reg. 29-13 Regalia Reg. 30-1 Members Reg. 30-2 Chairman and Secretary Reg. 30-3 Quorum Reg. 30-4 Meetings Reg. 30-5 Duties Reg. 31-1 Members Reg. 31-2 Meetings Reg. 31-3 Quorum Reg. 31-4 Duties, Powers, and Authority Reg. 32-1 Members Reg. 32-2 Meetings Reg. 32-3 Quorum Reg. 32-4 Duties, Powers, and Authority Reg. 33-1 Members Reg. 33-2 Duties, Powers, and Authority Reg. 34-1 Members Reg. 34-2 Matters Referred Members Reg. 34-3 Reg. 34-4 Matters Referred Reg. 34-5 Duties and Powers Reg. 34-6 Members Matters Referred Reg. 34-7 Reg. 34-8 Members Reg. 34-9 Matters Referred

Reg. 34-10 Duties

Reg 34-11	Fraternal Correspondence
Reg. 34-12	
	Credentials
_	Necrology
Reg. 34-15	By-laws of Subordinate Lodges
	Unfinished Business
Reg. 34-17	Masonic and Eastern Star Home
Reg. 34-17	The Masonic Home for Children
	Miscellaneous Ceremonies
Reg. 34-19	
Reg. 34-20	Board of Publications
Reg. 34-21	Permanent Building Masonic Public Relations
Reg. 34-22	Masonic Fublic Relations
Reg. 35-1	Board of Directors
Reg. 35-2	Custodian
Reg. 35-3	Conditional Gifts
Reg. 35-4	No Loans to Any Masonic Body
1008.00 1	The Bound to This Haddenic Bous
Reg. 36-1	Civil Parliamentary Usage
Reg. 36-2	Masonic Parliamentary Usage
Reg. 36-3	Sole Object of All Debate
Reg. 36-4	Obstructive Motions Forbidden
Reg. 36-5	Debate Closed
Reg. 36-6	All Business Must Be Referred
Reg. 36-7	Matters and Subjects of Policy
Reg. 36-8	Questions of Jurisprudence
Reg. 36-9	Appropriations
Reg. 36-10	Rules of Order
Reg. 37-1	Annual Communication
Reg. 37-2	Grand Lodge May Vary the Order of Business
Reg. 38-1	Definition
Reg. 38-2	Minimum Number of Members
Reg. 38-3	Dispensation, Charter, or Warrant
Reg. 38-4	Location of a Lodge
Reg. 38-5	Where a Lodge May Be Opened
Reg. 38-6	Official Designation
Reg. 39-1	Ninety Days Under a Dispensation
Reg. 39-2	Petition for Dispensation
Reg. 39-3	Withdrawal of Name From Petition
Reg. 39-4	Request for Consent
Reg. 39-5	Filing Petition
Reg. 39-6	Grand Master's Dispensation
Reg. 39-7	Restrictions as to Dispensations
Reg. 39-8	Grand Master Shall Institute
Reg. 39-9	Membership and Notices
Reg. 39-10	Conditions on Granting a Charter
Reg. 39-11	Jurisdiction and Rights
Reg. 39-12	Refusal to Grant Dispensation
Reg. 39-13	Refusal to Grant Charter
5. 00 10	

- Reg. 40-1 Reports
- Reg. 40-2 Number
- Reg. 40-3 Name
- Reg. 40-4 Preparation of Charter
- Reg. 40-5 Fee for Charter
- Reg. 40-6 Presentation of Charter
- Reg. 40-7 Initial Officers
- Reg. 40-8 Installation of Officers
- Reg. 41-1 Powers Lost or Suspended
- Reg. 41-2 Loss of Document
- Reg. 41-3 Lodge Number Not Reassigned
- Reg. 41-4 Duplicate Charter
- Reg. 41-5 Change the Name or Location
- Reg. 41-6 Contents of Duplicate Charter
- Reg. 41-7 Fee for Duplicate Charter
- Reg. 41-8 Photographic Copy
- Reg. 41-9 Voluntary Surrender
- Reg. 41-10 Grounds for Arrest
- Reg. 41-11 Arrest
- Reg. 41-12 Records and Property
- Reg. 41-13 Grand Lodge Action on Arrest
- Reg. 41-14 Notice
- Reg. 41-15 Misconduct of a Member
- Reg. 41-16 Restoration of Charter
- Reg. 42-1 Territorial Jurisdiction
- Reg. 42-2 Exclusive Right to Confer Degree
- Reg. 42-3 Residence
- Reg. 42-4 Courtesy Work
- Reg. 42-5 Perpetual Jurisdiction
- Reg. 42-6 Application for Affiliation
- Reg. 42-7 Unfinished Material
- Reg. 42-8 Petitioner of a Defunct Lodge
- Reg. 42-9 Lodge Under Dispensation
- Reg. 42-10 Rejected Petitioner
- Reg. 42-11 Naturalization not Required
- Reg. 42-12 No Bearing on Trial Proceedings
- Reg. 42-13 Waiver of Jurisdiction Out of State
- Reg. 43-1 Executive and Legislative
- Reg. 43-2 Powers and Duties
- Reg. 43-3 Limitations
- Reg. 43-4 The Code and Proceedings
- Reg. 43-5 One Story Lodges
- Reg. 43-6 Emergency Lodge Hall
- Reg. 43-7 Commercial Enterprise
- Reg. 43-8 Service Commission Approval
- Reg. 43-9 Debts
- Reg. 43-10 Special Funds
- Reg. 43-11 Correspondence
- Reg. 43-12 Fund-raising Activities

- Reg. 44-1 Not Abandoned or Suspended Reg. 44-2
- Amendment of By-laws Reg. 44-3 By-laws Shall Contain
- Reg. 44-4 By-laws May Contain
- Reg. 44-5 By-laws Shall not Contain
- Reg. 44-6 Void By-laws
- Reg. 44-7 Uniform By-laws
- Rules for Adoption Reg. 44-8
- Reg. 44-9 Amendments Unfinished Business
- Reg. 44-10 Members do not Sign By-laws
- Communications Reg. 45-1
- Reg. 45-2 Stated Communication
- Reg. 45-3 **Emergent Communications**
- Reg. 45-4 Notices
- Reg. 45-5 Call for Emergent Communication
- Reg. 45-6 Annual Communication
- Place of Communications Reg. 45-7
- Reg. 45-8 Quorum
- Reg. 45-9 Degree on Which Lodge Opened
- Reg. 45-10 Conferral of Degrees
- Reg. 45-11 Sunday Communications
- Reg. 45-12 Acting Master
- Reg. 45-13 Special Nights
- Reg. 45-14 Failure to Meet for Six Months
- Reg. 45-15 Degree Must be Opened for Work
- Reg. 45-16 No Work at Refreshment
- Reg. 45-17 Work Must Be Completed
- Reg. 45-18 Master Mason's Lodge Closed
- Reg. 45-19 Style of Master Mason's Lodge
- Reg. 45-20 Tobacco During a Degree
- Reg. 45-21 Order of Business
- Reg. 45-22 Flag and Pledge
- Reg. 45-23 Rules of Order in Lodge
- Lodge Shall Adopt a Seal Reg. 46-1
- Official Documents Bear Seal Reg. 46-2
- Reg. 46-3 Seal Filed with Grand Secretary
- Reg. 46-4 Change or Loss of Seal
- Reg. 47-1 Fiscal Year
- Grand Secretary Provides Forms Reg. 47-2
- Reg. 47-3 Who Prepares
- Reg. 47-4 Information Entered
- Reg. 47-5 Signature and Filing
- Reg. 47-6 Time of Filing
- Reg. 47-7 Delinguency
- Reg. 47-8 **Examination and Correction**
- Reg. 47-9 Fees and Penalties
- Reg. 47-10 Representation in Grand Lodge

Reg. 48-1 Reg. 48-2 Reg. 48-3	Resolution and Procedure Failure of a Quorum Consolidated Lodge Notice of Completion
Reg. 48-4 Reg. 49-1 Reg. 49-2 Reg. 49-3 Reg. 49-4 Reg. 49-5 Reg. 49-6 Reg. 49-7 Reg. 49-8 Reg. 49-9	Notice of Completion  Defunct Lodge Dormant Lodge Revocation Conclusive Standing of Members Incorporated Lodge Member Admitted Without Demit Property of Defunct Lodge Debts of Defunct Lodge Territory of a Dormant Lodge
Reg. 49-10 Reg. 49-11 Reg. 49-12	Unfinished Work Rejected Petitioners Organization of a New Lodge
Reg. 50-1	Right of Visitation
Reg. 50-2	Apprentices and Fellow Craft
Reg. 50-3	Clandestine Visitors Prohibited
Reg. 51-1 Reg. 51-2	Modes of Avouchment Lawful Masonic Information
Reg. 51-2	Good Standing Required
Reg. 51-4	Penalty
Reg. 52-1 Reg. 52-2 Reg. 52-3 Reg. 52-4 Reg. 52-5 Reg. 52-6 Reg. 52-7	Members Charter Members Duties of a Freemason Belief in God Plural Members Mode of Making Masons Members No Property Interest
Reg. 52-7	Brother Who Changed His Name
Reg. 53-1 Reg. 53-2	Officers Qualifications
Reg. 54-1	Annual Election
Reg. 54-2 Reg. 54-3	Officers Voting
Reg. 55-1 Reg. 55-2 Reg. 55-3 Reg. 55-4 Reg. 55-5 Reg. 55-6	Installation Necessary Officer Must Pass Proficiency Date and Place of Installation Proxy Pending Accusations Bond Necessary
Reg. 55-7	Right to Install

- Reg. 55-8 Qualifications to Install
- Reg. 55-9 Official Declaration
- Reg. 55-10 Open Installation
- Reg. 56-1 Terms of Office
- Reg. 56-2 Resignation
- Reg. 56-3 Titles
- Reg. 56-4 Secretary of Distinction
- Reg. 57-1 Vacancy
- Reg. 57-2 Treasurer or Secretary
- Reg. 57-3 Other Vacancies
- Reg. 57-4 Installation
- Reg. 57-5 Vacancy Declared
- Reg. 57-6 Special Election for Master
- Reg. 57-7 Master Pending Installation
- Reg. 57-8 Acting Master
- Reg. 57-9 Officer Present
- Reg. 58-1 Suspension by Grand Master
- Reg. 58-2 Suspension by Master
- Reg. 58-3 Appeal
- Reg. 58-4 Suspension from Office
- Reg. 58-5 Restoration
- Reg. 59-1 Officers Duties
- Reg. 59-2 Master
- Reg. 59-3 Restrictions Master's Powers
- Reg. 59-4 Master Accountable
- Reg. 59-5 Appeal from the Master
- Reg. 59-6 Charter of the Lodge
- Reg. 59-7 Master not Excluded
- Reg. 59-8 Absent officer
- Reg. 59-9 Senior Warden
- Reg. 59-10 Junior Warden
- Reg. 59-11 Treasurer
- Reg. 59-12 Secretary
- Reg. 59-13 Senior Deacon
- Reg. 59-14 Junior Deacon
- Reg. 59-15 Stewards
- Reg. 59-16 Tyler
- Reg. 60-1 Powers and Duties
- Reg. 60-2 Qualifications
- Reg. 60-3 Vacancy
- Reg. 60-4 Removal
- Reg. 60-5 Absence of a By-law
- Reg. 60-6 Surplus Funds
- Reg. 60-7 Funds Used for Masonic Purposes
- Reg. 60-8 Trustee Statutory officer
- Reg. 60-9 Property in Name of Trustees
- Reg. 60-10 Lodge shall Retain Control
- Reg. 60-11 Annual Inventory

- Reg. 60-12 Recommendations
- Reg. 60-13 Refusal of a Trustee to Comply
- Reg. 61-1 Standing Committees
- Reg. 61-2 Charity
- Reg. 61-3 Finance and Budget
- Reg. 61-4 Reference Committee
- Reg. 61-5 The Masonic Home for Children
- Reg. 61-6 Masonic and Eastern Star Home
- Reg. 61-7 Masonic Education
- Reg. 61-8 DeMolay
- Reg. 61-9 Number and Appointment
- Reg. 61-10 Special Committees
- Reg. 61-11 Vacancies
- Reg. 62-1 Mandatory Books and Records
- Reg. 62-2 Specific Matters
- Reg. 63-1 Methods of Voting
- Reg. 63-2 Written Ballot
- Reg. 63-3 Show of Hands
- Reg. 63-4 Every Member Present Must Vote
- Reg. 63-5 Secret Ballot
- Reg. 63-6 Election of Officers
- Reg. 63-7 Too Many Ballots
- Reg. 63-8 Late Ballot
- Reg. 63-9 No Proxies
- Reg. 63-10 Retirement During Vote
- Reg. 63-11 Tyler
- Reg. 63-12 Change of Vote
- Reg. 63-13 Majority Vote
- Reg. 63-14 Visitors
- Reg. 63-15 Parliamentary Usage
- Reg. 63-16 Master's Vote
- Reg. 64-1 Minimum Initiation Fee
- Reg. 64-2 Obsolete
- Reg. 64-3 Fee Must Accompany Petition
- Reg. 64-4 Refunds
- Reg. 64-5 Courtesy Fees
- Reg. 64-6 Change in Fee
- Reg. 65-1 Petition Received Ballot
- Reg. 65-2 Belief in the Existence of God
- Reg. 65-3 Manner of Petition
- Reg. 65-4 Recommenders
- Reg. 65-5 Withdrawal of Petition
- Reg. 65-6 Refusal to Entertain Petition
- Reg. 65-7 Lack of Jurisdiction

Reg. 65-8	Forwarded to Grand Secretary
Reg. 65-9	Reports
100g. 00 0	Topolos
Reg. 66-1	Qualifications
Reg. 66-2	Physical Defects
Reg. 66-3	Jurisdiction
Reg. 66-4	Belief in God
Reg. 66-5	Matters not Barring Membership
Reg. 66-6	Petition from a Clandestine Mason
Reg. 66-7	Master's Duty
10g. 00 1	Master 5 Daty
Reg. 67-1	Scope of Chapter
Reg. 67-2	Matters Referred
Reg. 67-3	Duty
Reg. 67-4	Report
Reg. 67-5	Disposition
_	Minutes
Reg. 67-6 Reg. 67-7	Paid Investigator Prohibited
Reg. 67-8	Belief in God
Reg. 67-9	Failure to Report
Reg. 67-10	Member Leaving Jurisdiction
Reg. 67-11	Reasons for Report
Reg. 67-12	Courtesy Investigations
Rog 69 1	Restrictions on Ballot
Reg. 68-1	
Reg. 68-2	Ballot Postponed
Reg. 68-3	Procedure
Reg. 68-4	Notice to Petitioner or Applicant
Reg. 68-5	Confidentiality
Reg. 68-6	Explanatory Remarks
Reg. 68-7	Jurisdiction
Reg. 68-8	Grand Master's Authority
Reg. 68-9	One Clear Ballot
Reg. 68-10	Ballot Box
Reg. 68-11	No Notice of Petition
Reg. 68-12	Petitioner Who Moves
Reg. 68-13	Lost Petition or Application
Reg. 68-14	Order of Voting on Petition
Reg. 68-15	Protest Member of Another Lodge
Reg. 68-16	No Vote Except by Ballot
_	No Appeal from a Ballot
	Petition Void — Twelve Months
8. 00 10	
Reg. 69-1	Notification of Election
Reg. 69-2	Failure to Appear
Reg. 70-1	Presenting a New Petition
Reg. 70-2	Illegally Considered Petition
Reg. 70-3	Petition Returned Not Rejected
Reg. 70-4	Rejection Not Communicated
0	•

- Reg. 71-1 Subordinate Lodges
- Reg. 71-2 Three Degrees Only
- Reg. 71-3 Membership
- Reg. 71-4 Prescribed Questions
- Reg. 71-5 Disqualification After Election
- Reg. 71-6 Discovery of Disability
- Reg. 71-7 Disability Subsequent to Initiation
- Reg. 71-8 Examination Required
- Reg. 71-9 Levity, Joking, or Jesting
- Reg. 71-10 Courtesy Work
- Reg. 71-11 One Degree at a Time
- Reg. 71-12 No Simultaneous Communications
- Reg. 71-13 When Conferred
- Reg. 71-14 Where Conferred
- Reg. 71-15 Who May Confer Degree
- Reg. 71-16 Degree Teams From Other Lodges
- Reg. 71-17 Labor to Refreshment
- Reg. 71-18 Emergency
- Reg. 71-19 Candidate Refuses to Proceed
- Reg. 71-20 Candidate Advanced When Proficient
- Reg. 71-21 Maximum of Five Candidates
- Reg. 71-22 Receive only one Degree Per Day
- Reg. 71-23 Authorized Work and Regalia
- Reg. 71-24 English Language Required
- Reg. 71-25 When Degree Completed
- Reg. 72-1 Defined
- Reg. 72-2 Candidate Must Pass Proficiency
- Reg. 73-1 One Ballot Sufficient
- Reg. 73-2 Advancement Within Six Months
- Reg. 73-3 Objection to Initiation
- Reg. 73-4 Objection to Advancement
- Reg. 73-5 Military Service
- Reg. 73-6 Default
- Reg. 73-7 Prevented From Advancement
- Reg. 73-8 Reexamination Required
- Reg. 73-9 Obsolete
- Reg. 73-10 Objection to Courtesy Work
- Reg. 74-1 Irregularly Initiated or Advanced
- Reg. 74-2 Status
- Reg. 74-3 Interrupted Work
- Reg. 74-4 Candidates of Defunct Lodges
- Reg. 74-5 Status of Masons
- Reg. 74-6 Nonaffiliated and Excluded
- Reg. 74-7 Unaffiliated and Nonaffiliated
- Reg. 74-8 Relatives
- Reg. 74-9 Widow or Orphans Certificate
- Reg. 74-10 Prejudicial Reports

- Reg. 75-1 Right to Apply for Affiliation
- Reg. 75-2 Avouchment
- Reg. 75-3 Methods of Affiliation
- Reg. 75-4 Manner of Application
- Reg. 75-5 Certificate of Good Standing
- Reg. 75-6 Nonaffiliated Master Mason
- Reg. 75-7 Ballot and Recommenders
- Reg. 75-8 Receipt of an Application
- Reg. 75-9 Committee of Investigation
- Reg. 75-10 Application Grand Secretary
- Reg. 75-11 Ballot
- Reg. 75-12 Withdrawal of Application
- Reg. 75-13 Fee for Affiliation
- Reg. 75-14 Action on Election
- Reg. 75-15 Member of North Carolina Lodge
- Reg. 75-16 Member of Another Grand Jurisdiction
- Reg. 75-17 Obsolete
- Reg. 75-18 Unfinished Material
- Reg. 75-19 Improper Affiliation
- Reg. 76-1 Defined
- Reg. 76-2 Who May Demit
- Reg. 76-3 Requirements
- Reg. 76-4 Granted By Order of the Master
- Reg. 76-5 Certificate of Demit Issued
- Reg. 76-6 Charges of Unmasonic Conduct
- Reg. 76-7 Contents of Certificate
- Reg. 76-8 Lost Certificate
- Reg. 76-9 Restoration to Membership
- Reg. 76-10 Rights of a Nonaffiliated Mason
- Reg. 76-11 Members of Defunct Lodges
- Reg. 76-12 Voluntary Pledges
- Reg. 76-13 Dues Not Pro Rated
- Reg. 77-1 Minimum Dues
- Reg. 77-2 Changes
- Reg. 77-3 When Due
- Reg. 77-4 Only Master Masons Pay Dues
- Reg. 77-5 Cancellation of Dues
- Reg. 77-6 No Posthumous Payment
- Reg. 77-7 Dues Card
- Reg. 77-8 No Other Levies or Assessments
- Reg. 77-9 Voluntary Pledges are not Dues
- Reg. 77-10 Suspended, Expelled, or Excluded
- Reg. 77-11 Review
- Reg. 77-12 Life Members
- Reg. 77-13 Uniform Dues
- Reg. 77-14 Brother Unable to Pay
- Reg. 77-15 Master not Excluded
- Reg. 77-16 Change of Address

Reg. 77-17 Reg. 77-18 Reg. 77-19 Reg. 77-20 Reg. 77-21 Reg. 77-22 Reg. 77-23 Reg. 77-24 Reg. 77-25 Reg. 77-26 Reg. 77-27	Delinquent Members, First Notice Exclusion for Nonpayment Official Notice of Delinquency Action By the Lodge, Exclusion Not Expelled for Nonpayment Excluded Mason Not Admitted Lodge Should Give a Statement Master Responsible Endowed Memberships Veteran's Endowed Membership Memorial Endowed Memberships
Reg. 78-1	Payment Within Two Years
Reg. 78-2	Restoration After Two Years
Reg. 78-3	Rejected Applicant for Restoration
Reg. 78-4	Defunct Lodge
Reg. 79-1	Meritorious Service Only
Reg. 79-2	Manner of Proposal and Election
Reg. 79-3	Presumption of Death
Reg. 79-4	Certificate of Life Membership
Reg. 80-1	Joseph Montfort Medal
Reg. 80-2	Sixty Year Service Award
Reg. 80-3	Fifty Year Service Award
Reg. 80-4	Twenty-five Year Service Award
Reg. 80-5	Application for Service Awards
Reg. 80-6	Errors in Records
Reg. 80-7	Death After Application
Reg. 81-1 Reg. 81-2 Reg. 81-3 Reg. 81-4 Reg. 81-5 Reg. 81-6 Reg. 81-7 Reg. 81-8	Defined Proposal and Ballot Number Termination Certificate of Withdrawal Reports Dues Honorary Member of Grand Lodge
Reg. 82-1	Duty of the Master
Reg. 82-2	Who May Not Receive Masonic Rites
Reg. 82-3	Opening and Closing Lodge
Reg. 82-4	Entered Apprentice - Fellow Craft

Reg. 82-5 Masonic Clothing Reg. 82-6 Masonic Burial On Sunday Reg. 82-7 Masonic Memorial Services Reg. 83-1 Definition Reg. 83-2 Authority, Form, and Service Reg. 83-3 Who May Serve Reg. 84-1 Cornerstones Reg. 84-2 **Building Dedications** Reg. 84-3 Commemorative Plaques Reg. 84-4 How and by Whom Conducted Reg. 85-1 Who May Appeal for Aid Reg. 85-2 How Made Reg. 85-3 Solicitation Reg. 85-4 Appeals — Other Jurisdictions Reg. 85-5 Duty to Give Aid Reg. 86-1 General Considerations Reg. 86-2 Specific Masonic Offenses Reg. 86-3 Insurance Associations Prohibited Reg. 87-1 Clandestine Lodge Reg. 87-2 Clandestine Mason Reg. 87-3 Irregular Masons Reg. 87-4 Dotage Reg. 87-5 Good Standing Reg. 87-6 Healing Reg. 87-7 Month Reg. 87-8 Ample Form Reg. 87-9 Due Form Reg. 87-10 Form Reg. 87-11 Exclusion or Suspension Reg. 87-12 Expulsion Reg. 87-13 Summons and Notice Reg. 87-14 Lodge Reg. 87-15 Titles Reg. 87-16 Communication Reg. 87-17 Secret Ballot Reg. 87-18 Provisional or Conditional Demit Reg. 87-19 Mail Reg. 87-20 Unmasonic Conduct

- Reg. 88-1 Dues Card
- Reg. 88-2 Other Forms
- Reg. 89-1 Emblem of a Master Mason
- Reg. 89-2 Masonic Apron
- Reg. 89-3 How Worn
- Reg. 89-4 Funerals
- Reg. 89-5 Grand Master
- Reg. 89-6 Grand Lodge
- Reg. 89-7 District Deputy Grand Master
- Reg. 89-8 District Deputy Grand Lecturer
- Reg. 89-9 Officers of the Grand Lodge
- Reg. 89-10 Officers of a Lodge
- Reg. 89-11 Veteran's Emblems
- Reg. 89-12 Service Award
- Reg. 89-13 Seal of the Grand Lodge
- Reg. 89-14 Seal of the Grand Master
- Reg. 89-15 Seal of the Committee on By-laws
- Reg. 89-16 Seal of the Judge Advocate

# CIVIL CHARTER OF THE GRAND LODGE

(Chapter 10 of the laws of 1797)

"Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by authority of the same, That the Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master, Wardens and members, who are at present, or in the future may be, of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, be, and they are hereby constituted and declared to be a body corporate under the name and title of the "Grand Lodge of North Carolina," and by such name they shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and they may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, acquire and transfer property, and pass all such by-laws and regulations as shall not be inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State or of the United States, anything to the contrary notwithstanding."

## CONSTITUTION of THE GRAND LODGE

#### **PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina is an absolute sovereign Masonic body with inherent power to form a Constitution as its fundamental law and to enact laws for its own government and that of its subordinate lodges, subject to the Ancient Landmarks of Freemasonry, THEREFORE, the Grand Lodge does hereby ordain, establish, and promulgate this CONSTITUTION, and every Mason within this Grand Jurisdiction is obligated to obey and to conform to the provisions thereof and the laws enacted pursuant thereto.

#### I. DECLARATION CONCERNING GOD AND RELIGION:

The Grand Lodge acknowledges belief in God to be the great fundamental principle and landmark of Freemasonry upon which our Fraternity is erected. Without an avowal of such belief, no man shall be initiated in a lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, and if a Freemason shall renounce or forsake his belief in God, or if he does not continue to entertain such belief, he shall not remain a member of any lodge. A Mason is obliged, by his tenure, to obey the moral law, and if he rightly understands the art, he will never be a stupid atheist nor an irreligious libertine; but though in ancient times Masons were charged in every country to be of the religion of that country or nation, whatever it was, yet it is now thought more expedient only to oblige them to that religion in which all men agree, leaving their particular opinions to themselves, that is, to be good men and true, or men of honor and honesty, by whatever denominations or persuasions they may be distinguished, whereby Masonry becomes the center of union and the means of conciliating true friendship among persons that must otherwise have remained at a perpetual distance.

## II. DECLARATION CONCERNING THE CIVIL MAGISTRATE SUPREME AND SUBORDINATE:

A Mason is a peaceable subject to the civil powers, wherever he resides or works, and is never to be concerned in plots and conspiracies against the peace and welfare of the Nation nor to behave himself undutifully.

#### III. DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES:

Pursuant to the settled policy of this Grand Lodge to define and reaffirm, from time to time, certain of the fundamental principles and rules of conduct governing the practice of Freemasonry in this Masonic jurisdiction, it is declared that:

- The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is a sovereign and independent body
  practicing Freemasonry only within the three degrees commonly known
  amongst the Craft as the degrees of Symbolic Masonry, and only within
  the limits defined in its Constitution, and in the exercise of its sovereign
  power, this Grand Lodge further declares that it does not recognize or admit
  the existence of any superior Masonic authority, anywhere in the world,
  however styled.
- 2. Freemasonry is a charitable society in that it is not organized for profit and none of its income inures to the benefit of any individual, but all is devoted to the promotion of the welfare and happiness of mankind.
- 3. It is benevolent in that it teaches and exemplifies altruism as a duty.

- 4. It is educational in that it teaches by prescribed ceremonials a system of morality and brotherhood based upon the Sacred Law.
- 5. It is religious in that it teaches monotheism, the Holy Bible is open upon its altars whenever a lodge is in session, reverence for God is ever present in its ceremonial, and to its brethren are constantly addressed lessons of morality; yet it is not sectarian or theological.
- 6. It is a social organization only so far as it furnishes additional inducement for men to foregather in numbers; more material is thereby provided for its primary work of education, of worship, and of charity.
- 7. Through improvement and strengthening of the character of the individual man, Freemasonry seeks to improve the community. Thus it impresses upon its members the principles of personal righteousness and personal responsibility, enlightens them as to those things which make for human welfare, and inspires them with that feeling of charity, or good will, toward all mankind which will move them to translate principle and conviction into action.
- 8. To that end, it teaches and stands for the worship of God; for truth and justice; for fraternity and philanthropy; and for enlightenment and orderly liberty, civil, religious, and intellectual. It charges each of its members to be true and loyal to the government of the country to which he owes allegiance, and to be obedient to the laws of any state in which he may be.
- It believes that the attainment of these objectives is best accomplished by laying a broad basis of principle upon which men of various opinions may unite.
- 10. Consistently throughout the two centuries of Freemasonry in the United States, its members have exercised their inherent and absolute right of freedom of thought and action in all matters religious and civil, but solely as individuals and never as Masons. No member or officer of whatever grade has the right to speak or act for, or in the name of, or on behalf of Freemasonry except as to matters definitely Masonic. Believing and practicing these things, this Grand Lodge affirms its continued adherence to those ancient and approved rules of Freemasonry which forbid the discussion in Masonic lodges or meetings of creeds, politics, or other topics likely to excite personal animosities or personal differences.

#### The Grand Lodge, Name, Style, Title, and Jurisdiction

**SEC. 1-1 CORPORATE NAME.** The corporate name of this Grand Body is THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA. (Appendix: Civil Charter of The Grand Lodge).

- 1. This Grand Lodge shall be styled THE GRAND LODGE OF ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF NORTH CAROLINA.
- 2. The proper initials are A.F. & A.M.
- 3. The honorary title is THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA which shall be used in the ceremonies of opening and closing, in the title of reports, and in the labors of the Grand Lodge. (27-7.2; 36-10.5; 37-1.2; 37-1).

SEC. 1-2 OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows:

- 1. The Grand Master shall be the President.
- 2. The Grand Secretary shall be the Secretary.
- 3. The Grand Treasurer shall be the Treasurer.

**SEC. 1-3 NO DIRECTORS.** There shall be no directors: its corporate business shall be conducted at its communications as provided in The Code. (Chapter 18).

**SEC. 1-4 TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.** The territorial jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge shall embrace the entire State of North Carolina.

#### Powers and Authority of the Grand Lodge

- SEC. 2-1 SUPREME MASONIC POWER. The Grand Lodge is the supreme Masonic power and authority in the state of North Carolina. It is the only legitimate authority under which Masonic lodges can lawfully be congregated within its jurisdiction, and then only by virtue of a dispensation or a charter granted by it. It has all the attributes of sovereignty and government in matters Masonic, legislative executive, and judicial-limited only by provisions of its own Constitution and Regulations and by a careful adherence to the Ancient Landmarks. (4-1; 8-4; 8-5; 13-3.4; Chapter 4).
- SEC. 2-2 SOVEREIGNTY OF THE GRAND LODGE. The sovereignty of the Grand Lodge touching upon all Masonic matters within, but not outside of, its territorial boundary is full and complete and any of its subordinate lodges has the right to receive the petition of any profane for the degrees or the application of any nonaffiliated Mason for affiliation who possess the physical, mental, moral, and residential qualifications that may be required by the Constitution, Regulations, and Laws of the Grand Lodge. No other grand lodge shall have or exercise any rights within the territorial jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge.
- **SEC. 2-3 OTHER GRAND LODGES.** This Grand Lodge concedes the same rights and powers to all other grand lodges within their respective jurisdictions.
- SEC. 2-4 DEGREES. By virtue of its sovereign and undelegated authority, this Grand Lodge is the creator of its subordinate lodges and is the repository of final and unimpeachable Masonic authority within all of its jurisdiction and is therefore, the absolute, exclusive, and indisputable owner and controller of the whole system of creed and symbolism of the degrees of Entered Apprentice Fellow Craft, and Master Mason. From this exclusive proprietorship all authority possessed by subordinate lodges or individuals in this state to assemble or to act in the capacity of Masons and in the name of Masonry is derived. Whatever superstructure is erected upon Symbolic Masonry in North Carolina stands upon the foundation, the groundwork, laid by the Grand Lodge. (4-2; 38-2; 43-1.3).
- **SEC. 2-5 OTHER ORGANIZATIONS.** Any organization, association, or person within this state professing to have any authority, powers or privileges in Ancient Craft or Symbolic Masonry not derived from the Grand Lodge is declared to be clandestine, and all masonic intercourse with or masonic recognition of them or any of them, is prohibited. (2-6.9; 87-1; 87-3).
- **SEC. 2-6 POWER OF THE GRAND LODGE.** The Grand Lodge has power to do whatsoever may be considered necessary to the well-being and perpetuity of Masonry, subject to the Landmarks and the provisions contained in its own Constitution and Laws, but particularly:
  - To grant dispensations and charters for holding lodges of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, with the right to confer therein the several degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason; and when deemed expedient and for good cause, it may arrest, suspend, annul, revoke, or amend such dispensations or charters or any preexisting dispensations or charters. (<u>Chapters 38</u>; <u>39</u>; <u>40</u>).
  - 2. To exercise original and exclusive jurisdiction (1) over all subjects of Masonic legislation, interpretation, practice, and administration; (2) appellate,

- judicial, and administrative jurisdiction regarding decisions of the Grand Master, Masters, and Trial Commissions, and decisions and acts of lodges; (3) and when expedient, to exercise original judicial jurisdiction over its own officers and members, Masters, and Master Masons, Fellow Crafts, and Entered Apprentices within its jurisdiction. That is to say, the enactments and decisions of the Grand Lodge upon all matters, things, and questions Masonic shall be the supreme Masonic law of the jurisdiction. (8-4; 8-5).
- 3. To define the territorial jurisdiction of each lodge, to change the same from time to time, to settle all controversies that may arise between lodges, and to make final decision and determination of all matters of controversy or grievances which may be brought before it by appeal or otherwise. (The Trial Code, Chapter 98).
- 4. To make and adopt general and special laws and regulations for the government of its officers and members, and of the several subordinate lodges, their officers and members, and to alter, amend, or repeal the same. (Chapter 44).
- 5. To supervise the state and condition of its own finances and to adopt such measures in relation thereto as may be deemed necessary. (34-3.2; 34-5.2).
- 6. To reprimand, suspend, or expel any member from its own body for violation of its Constitution, Regulations or Laws, or for any unmasonic conduct; and it may reprimand, suspend, or expel any accused Mason upon appeal or restore one who has been suspended or expelled. (The Trial Code, Regulations 90-5; 90-7; 98-2.1; 98-10.5).
- 7. To consider and review the reports and doings of its officers, members of its committees, commissions, and boards, and of the several lodges under its jurisdiction and to take such action thereon as it may deem proper. (27-7.2).
- 8. To establish, maintain, and enforce a uniform mode of work and lectures. (Chapter 24).
- 9. To declare by ordinary resolution which bodies in this jurisdiction acting in the name of Masonry are legitimate; and the moment an independent rite or organization begins to operate in the name of Masonry and is built mediately or immediately upon the system of either or all of the three Symbolic degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason, the Grand Lodge has the right to pronounce judgment upon its legitimacy and to authorize or interdict Masonic intercourse therewith. No recognition will be presumed because the Grand Lodge has not expressly taken affirmative action in recognition or non-recognition thereof. (2-5; 13-4.6; 13-4.7; 86-2.3.B; 87-1; 87-3; Chapter 6).
- 10. This Grand Lodge does not recognize as Masonic any body or organization merely becausesuch body or organization is recognized by a body, rite, or organization which is recognized by the Grand Lodge. (Chapter 6).
- 11. Neither this Grand Lodge nor any of its subordinate lodges, nor any officer of either in his capacity as such officer, shall at any time act or serve as administrator, executor, guardian, trustee, or in any fiduciary capacity, except as expressly provided by the law of the Grand Lodge. (43-3.18; 60-5; Chapter 60).
- 12. The powers expressed in this section, whether general or special, shall not limit or control any power or function so expressed, but each clause shall be construed in furtherance, and not in limitation, of powers anciently or otherwise exercised.

SEC. 2-7 JUDICIAL POWERS OF THE GRAND LODGE. The judicial powers of the Grand Lodge may be exercised by it, or may be delegated, such powers are both original and appellate, embracing all matters of controversy and discipline in matters Masonic. (Chapter 8; The Trial Code, Chapter 90).

- 1. All trials of charges preferred and appeals taken in pursuance of the provisions of this Constitution shall be conducted in accordance with The Code of the Grand Lodge. (The Trial Code).
- 2. The rule that a penal statute, or one in derogation of the common law, is strictly construed does not apply to The Code or to The Trial Code, or to any of the provisions of either, but all such provisions must be construed according to the fair import of their terms to promote justice and effect their objects. (The Trial Code, Regulations 90-2; 94-11).

#### Membership of the Grand Lodge

SEC. 3-1 MEMBERSHIP OF THE GRAND LODGE. The membership of the Grand Lodge shall consist of:

- 1. Its present and past elective officers. (Chapter 11).
- 2. Its present appointive officers. (Chapter 11).
- 3. The Masters and Wardens of its chartered and constituted subordinate lodges, for the time being, or their legally appointed proxies. (19-3; 59-2.44; 59-9.2; 59-10.3).
- 4. Its mandatory elective and appointive boards, committees, and commissions, for the time being, including members of boards of directors named or elected by it. (Chapter 27).
- 5. The District Deputy Grand Masters of the several Masonic Districts. (11-4.3; 11-4; Chapter 26).
- 6. The District Deputy Grand Lecturers of the several Masonic Districts. (29-9).

SEC. 3-2 QUALIFICATIONS AND TERMINATION. Each officer and member of the Grand Lodge and each member of its boards, commissions, or committees must be, and remain, a member of a subordinate lodge under its jurisdiction, and the termination of such membership shall, terminate his office or his membership in the Grand Lodge. He shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. (11-5.1; 27-6).

- 1. A change of membership from one lodge to another within this jurisdiction shall not terminate office or membership within the meaning of this section.
- Renewal of membership in a subordinate lodge within this jurisdiction, within three months termination, shall restore any officer or member whose office or membership in the Grand Lodge may have been lost by cessation of membership in a subordinate lodge.
- 3. In other cases the Grand Lodge by suitable resolution may restore such officer or member, provided membership in a subordinate lodge has been restored.

**SEC. 3-3 PROXIES.** No member of the Grand Lodge shall be represented therein by proxy except Masters and Wardens of subordinate lodges.

- 1. A proxy must be a member of the same lodge as his principal. (43-2.12; 59-2.44; 59-9.2; 59-10.3).
- 2. No installed elective or appointive officer of the Grand Lodge shall be a Master, or a Warden, or a representative of a subordinate lodge or a proxy for any Master or Warden. (11-5.2; 11-6; 11-10.4.A; 19-3.2; 57-8).

SEC. 3-4 CHARTERED LODGE REPRESENTATIVES. Each chartered lodge shall be entitled to three representatives in the Grand Lodge; these shall be the Master, the Senior Warden, and the Junior Warden of the lodge, and if any one of them is unable to attend the Grand Lodge, he may give his proxy in writing to a member of his lodge. (18-7; 19-3; 34-13.1; 34-13.3; 43-2.12; 59-2.44; 59-9.2; 59-10.3).

**SEC. 3-5 LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION.** Each lodge under dispensation shall be entitled to three delegates to the Grand Lodge, these shall be the Master, the Senior Warden, and the Junior Warden, and may participate in the deliberations of the Grand Lodge but shall not vote or appoint proxies. (39-11).

#### **Subordinate Lodges**

- **SEC. 4-1 MUST HOLD A CHARTER.** Every subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction must hold by virtue of a charter from the Grand Lodge or a dispensation issued by authority of its law; and a chartered lodge shall not proceed to work until it shall have been regularly constituted and its officers installed. (2-1; 13-3.4; 13-3.7; 38-2; 38-3.1; 39-6.3; 39-12; 39-13; 58-1).
- **SEC. 4-2 SUBORDINATE LODGES POWERS.** Subordinate lodges, whether under dispensation or chartered, shall have such powers, and only such powers, as are conferred upon them by the Constitution, Regulations, laws, edicts, and decisions of the Grand Lodge. (2-4; 43-1.3; 43-2; Chapter 43).
- **SEC. 4-3 CONFER THE DEGREES.** Subordinate lodges, and not the Grand Lodge, shall confer the degrees. they are authorized to confer the degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason only. The degrees shall be conferred only in the order named. (71-2; Chapter 71).
- SEC. 4-4 RULES AND REGULATIONS. The Grand Lodge shall prescribe rules and regulations for the organization and government of subordinate lodges. (5-1.1; 5-1.4).
- **SEC. 4-5 LODGE PRECEDENCE.** Lodges shall take precedence according to the dates of their respective charters.
- SEC. 4-6 INCORPORATED SUBORDINATE LODGE. No subordinate lodge of the Grand Lodge shall hereafter incorporate under the civil law unless its petitions for such incorporation, together with copies of the proposed charter and by-laws, is filed with the Grand Secretary and is first considered and reported on by the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, and is thereafter approved by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present at an annual communication of the Grand Lodge such incorporation of a subordinate lodge shall not in any manner affect, change, or modify its relation with the Grand Lodge. A subordinate lodge, although incorporated prior to the adoption of this CODE, is in all respects subject to the laws of the Grand Lodge notwithstanding its incorporation. (43-8.1.D; 43-8.1.E; 49-5; 60-10).
- SEC. 4-7 MEMBERS HAVE NO PROPERTY INTEREST. No member of a subordinate lodge shall have any property interest either in his membership in the lodge or in any property which the lodge has acquired or may acquire that can be enforced in law whether or not the lodge has been incorporated under the civil law prior to the adoption of this CODE. (52-7; Preamble III (2)).
- **SEC. 4-8 DEBTS.** The Grand Lodge is in no manner whatever responsible for the debts and obligations of its subordinate lodges, but it may provide that available assets of a subordinate lodge shall be applied to the payments of such debts and obligations. (49-8).

#### Revenue

**SEC. 5-1 GRAND LODGE.** The Grand Lodge may, by duly enacted law, provide for its support as follows:

- 1. By assessment upon and collection of annual dues from its subordinate lodges, based upon the membership therein; such assessments shall always be equal, uniform, and on a per capita basis of its several lodges. (4-4; 20-1; 20-1.1; 47-9).
- 2. By fees for dispensation to form new lodges.
- 3. By fees for charters to perpetuate lodges. (40-5; 41-7).
- 4. By fees for degrees and admission to membership. (4-4; 20-1).
- 5. By fees for dispensations for any purpose. (5-1.8).
- 6. By fees for certificates, diplomas, and other documents issued under its authority. (5-1.8; 16-1.27).
- 7. No assessment shall be made upon the membership of its subordinate lodges except for annual dues as hereinbefore provided in <u>Subdivision 1</u>. (20-1).
- 8. Fees for the services of any of its officers. (5-1.5; 5-1.6).
- 9. **OBSOLETE** (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.)
- 10. Income from any property or money given, devised, or belonging to the Grand Lodge.
- 11. Any and all sums of money or property whatsoever of which the Grand Lodge may become lawfully possessed.

**SEC. 5-2 SUBORDINATE LODGES.** The Grand Lodge may by duly enacted law provide for the support of its subordinate lodges as follows:

- 1. By fixing the minimum fees for the degrees and for admission to membership. (64.1; Chapter 64).
- 2. By requiring each subordinate lodge to collect from its members annual dues; and to that end, the minimum amount may be prescribed. (77-1).
- 3. By providing for endowed memberships.

**SEC. 5-3 ACCOUNTS WITH SUBORDINATE LODGE.** The Grand Lodge financial accounts with its subordinate lodges shall commence each year on the first day of January and end on the thirty-first day of December. (21-1; 47-1).

**SEC. 5-4 GENERAL FUND.** The general fund shall consist of all moneys paid into the Grand Lodge except those belonging to, or specifically designated for, some other fund. (Chapter 20).

**SEC. 5-5 CHARITY FUND.** The charity fund shall consist of all moneys received for such fund together with all other moneys or property set aside or appropriated for charitable purposes by the Grand Lodge, or given to it directly or indirectly for general charitable purposes.

**SEC. 5-6 ALL FUNDS SUBJECT TO GRAND LODGE.** All funds that may be separately established by the Grand Lodge shall be separately accounted for by the officer or agency to whom they are entrusted and shall always be subject to such orders and directions as the Grand Lodge may deem proper to issue. (Chapter 20).

**SEC. 5-7 PERMANENT FUND.** The Permanent Fund shall consist of principal received by the Grand Lodge for all endowed memberships and other such moneys, securities, and other property as the Grand Lodge may designate from time to time, or as may be designated thereto by gift or a devise or bequest.

- 1. Income earned by the Permanent Fund shall be paid into the General Fund.
- No appropriation may be made from that portion of the Permanent Fund that represents the principal held as the endowed membership of a living Master Mason.
- 3. Appropriations may be made from that portion of the Permanent Fund that represents the principal held as the endowed memberships of deceased Master Masons to either the Grand Lodge or the Subordinate Lodge of which the deceased Master Mason was a member at the time of his death.
  - a. Appropriations may be made from the principal of endowed memberships of deceased Master Masons to either the Grand Lodge or the subordinate lodge of which the deceased Master Mason was a member at the time of his death in proportion to their respective interests.
  - Appropriations may be made from the principal of endowed memberships of deceased Master Masons only in the manner provided in subsections 4 and 5 of this section.
- 4. An appropriation from the Permanent Fund shall be made only by a two-thirds affirmative written vote of the Grand Lodge at an annual communication on a resolution setting forth in detail the object and precise amount of the proposed appropriation.
- 5. The resolution shall be referred to the Committee on Finance and shall not be acted upon until at least the day after it has been introduced, read, and referred as herein set forth. (19-1.1.D; 28-3.1; 36-7).

#### Fraternal Recognition and Appendant Organizations

**SEC. 6-1 RECOGNITION OF GRAND LODGE.** Fraternal recognition may be extended to another grand lodge when it appears to the satisfaction of this Grand Lodge, a committee having first considered and reported thereon:

- 1. That such grand body has been formed lawfully by at least three just and duly constituted lodges, or that it has been legalized by a valid act issuing from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, or from a grand body in fraternal relations with this Grand Lodge.
- 2. That it is an independent, self-governing, responsible organization with entire, undisputed, and exclusive dogmatic and administrative authority over the Symbolic Lodges within its jurisdiction, and not in any sense whatever subject to, or dividing such authority with, a supreme council or other body claiming ritualistic or other supervision or control.
- 3. That it makes Masons of men only.
- 4. That it requires conformity to the following which the Grand Lodge of North Carolina considers necessary in a Masonic Body:
  - A. Acknowledgment of a belief in God, the Father of all men.
  - B. Secrecy.
  - C. The symbolism of operative Masonry.
  - D. The division of Symbolic Masonry into the three degrees practiced in North Carolina.
  - E. The legend of the Third Degree.
- 5 That its dominant purposes are charitable, benevolent, educational, and for the worship of God, and that it excludes controversial politics and sectarian religion from all activities under its auspices.
- 6. That the Sacred Book of the Divine Law, chief among the Three Great Lights of Masonry, is indispensably present in the lodges while at work.
- 7. That it occupies its territorial jurisdiction exclusively, or else shares the same with another by mutual consent, and that it does not presume to extend its authority into, or presume to establish lodges in, a territory occupied by a lawful grand lodge without the expressed assent of such supreme governing Masonic body.
- 8. That it was not formed in occupied territory against the wishes of a recognized grand lodge in that territory, and that it does not warrant lodges in territory occupied by a regular recognized grand lodge against the wishes of that grand lodge.
- **SEC. 6-2 VOTE ON RECOGNITITON.** No Grand Lodge shall be recognized by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina until by an affirmative vote by a majority of the voting members present. (*This subdivision added, effective January 1, 2008.*)
- **SEC. 6-3 APPENDANT ORGANIZATIONS.** The Grand Lodge, while acknowledging no degrees of Masonry except those conferred under its authority or under the authority of a Grand Lodge or a Grand Orient which has been, or may hereafter be, recognized by it as a regular and legitimate Masonic organization, nevertheless, recognizes the following named organizations or bodies to be Masonic: (2-6.9; 2-6.10).

- The General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, and the Royal Arch Chapters under their jurisdiction.
- The General Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of the United States of America, the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina, and the Councils of Royal and Select Masters under their Jurisdiction.
- 3. The Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, the Grand Commandry of Knights Templar of the State of North Carolina, and the Commandries of Knights Templar under their Jurisdiction.
- 4. The Supreme Council (Mother Council of the World) of the Inspectors General Knights Commanders of the House of the Temple of Solomon of the Thirty-third Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and the various bodies under its jurisdiction.
- 5. The Supreme Council, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the Thirtythird and Last Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and the various bodies under its jurisdiction.
- 6. The recognition of any rite, body, or organization named in this section shall not be prejudicial to the rights of any other legitimate Masonic organization.

#### Laws of the Grand Lodge

**SEC. 7-1 CITATION OF THE CODE.** The Constitution, Regulations, and Trial Code as compiled, adopted, and published shall be divided into chapters, sections, and regulations. For purposes of reference and citation they shall be known as The Code, adding the chapter, section, regulation, or subdivision thereof as may be necessary, for convenience The Trial Code may be cited as The Trial Code, adding such chapter, regulation, or subdivision as may be necessary. The Trial Code begins with Chapter 90 and may be published as a separate document.

**SEC. 7-2 RECOMMENDATIONS.** Recommendations or proposed change in the law by the Grand Master in his address, or recommendations or proposed change in the law by any board, commission, or committee in its report, although concurred in by the Grand Lodge, shall not be of force or effect as laws by reason of such action.

- 1. Before any part of any recommendation or report or proposed change in the law shall have the force and effect of law, the same must be presented as an amendment to this Code and enacted pursuant to its provisions.
- 2. This section shall not apply to a report by the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. (13-2.5; Chapter 10).

**SEC. 7-3 ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS.** An edict, decree, or order of the Grand Master, or a resolution of the Grand Lodge is effective immediately, but only so far as it conforms to existing laws and Grand Lodge interpretations of such laws. It shall remain in effect until rescinded or overruled or until a modification of the law renders it inoperative. (13-2.2).

### SEC. 7-4 LAWS OF THIS GRAND JURISDICTION. The laws of this Grand Jurisdiction are:

- 1. The written law is to be found in The Code and in subsequent enactments of the Grand Lodge together with such previous Constitutions, Regulations, laws, and enactments of the Grand Lodge as are not inconsistent with the provisions of The Code and which have not been expressly repealed. (10-1.6; 10-1.7).
- The unwritten law, consisting of the time-honored customs and usages of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of general recognition which are not repugnant to the written law.
- 3. The foundation of Masonic Jurisprudence is the common law of Freemasonry which is to be learned from the ancient usages of the Craft as developed and interpreted from and since the year 1721.

**SEC. 7-5 OPERATION OF LAW NOT SUSPENDED.** Neither the Grand Lodge nor the Grand Master can suspend the operation of a legally enacted law unless by law expressly authorized. The law can be rendered inoperative only by formal repeal. (13-1; 13-4.12; 77-5.4).

#### Interpretations of Law

- SEC. 8-1 SECTION AND REGULATION HEADINGS. The Section and Regulation headings included in The Code beginning with the 1995 General Revision shall not be construed or interpreted as substantive law.
- **SEC. 8-2 LAW EXPOUNDED.** The law of the Grand Lodge shall be expounded by the Grand Lodge, or the Grand Master, or the Master of a lodge to take precedence in the order named. (13-2.2; 59-2.2).
- **SEC. 8-3 APPEALS.** In every case in which an appeal from any act or order is authorized by The Code, such appeal shall be in writing signed by the appellant.
  - 1. The appeal shall give in detail,
    - The facts and circumstances on which the act or order appealed from was based,
    - B. The facts and circumstances on which the appeal is founded, and
    - C. The reason for the modification or reversal applied for should be granted.
  - 2. The appeal shall be filed with the Grand Master, if the appeal is directed to him.
  - 3. The appeal shall be filed with the Grand Secretary, if the appeal is addressed to the Grand Lodge.
  - 4. Where an appeal to both the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge is authorized, it may be taken directly to the Grand Lodge. (34-7.1; 41-11; 43-9; 43-10; 45-23.20; 59-4; 59-5; 59-5.4; 59-2.29).
  - 5. This regulation shall not apply to appeals in connection with trials as provided in The Trial Code. (13-3.2; 16-1.13; 34-2; 43-9; 43-10; 59-5; The Trial Code. Regulations 98-1; 101-7).
- **SEC. 8-4 JUDICIAL DECISIONS.** The decisions of the Grand Lodge upon the reports of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence or the Committee on Appeals touching the legal questions involved are judicial in nature and are to be considered as correct interpretations of existing laws. Such action by the Grand Lodge must in no sense be considered as legislative or the making of law. (2-1; 2-6.2; 2-7).
- **SEC. 8-5 JUDICIAL DETERMINATION.** Any member of the Grand Lodge may invoke its judicial determination upon a question of law as applicable to a given state of facts in the following manner:
  - 1. The member shall present to the Grand Lodge a statement of the facts in writing and set forth the legal question which he claims is involved.
  - 2. The Grand Lodge, if it entertains the statement, shall refer it to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence which shall report thereon.
  - 3. The action of the Grand Lodge on such report shall be deemed a judicial interpretation of the law bearing on such a case. (2-1; 2-6.2; 2-7).

#### SEC. 8-6 DECISIONS AND OPINIONS. Decisions and opinions of the Grand Master:

1. A decision must arise on a controverted point or question to which there are parties having conflicting interests, with the right to seek a review in the Grand Lodge. (59-5).

- 2. The action of the Grand Lodge on a decision, on the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall be deemed a correct interpretation of the law governing the case decided.(8-4).
- 3. Other rulings of the Grand Master are opinions.
  - A. The Master of a lodge, any Grand Lodge officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any member of any Grand Lodge board, committee, or commission may inquire of the Grand Master as to the law in a particular case, and an opinion of the Grand Master in reply thereto is official. (13-2.2; 13-2.5; 13-3.2).
  - B. Answers by the Grand Master to letters from other members in which he gives his opinion as to law or fact are unofficial. (13-2.2; 13-2.5; 13-4.2).
- 4. Decisions and official opinions govern the particular cases in which they are rendered until set aside by the Grand Lodge. (13-2.2; 13-2.5; 34-1.2).
- 5. Opinions, if official and approved by the Grand Lodge, have the effect of an approval of the act of the Grand Master in the particular instance, but are not binding as correct expressions of either written or unwritten law. They are of value only as opinions formed upon ex parte statements, without issues submitted in proceedings requiring judicial determination.

Unofficial opinions do not control or govern either the lodge or the individual Mason. (13-2.2; 13-2.5).

## Regulations and By-Laws of the Grand Lodge

**SEC. 9-1 SCOPE.** Regulations, by-laws, resolutions, edicts, and forms may be adopted by the Grand Lodge to enforce the provisions of this Constitution, to define the rights, powers, and duties of officers, boards, commissions, committees, and its subordinate lodges and their officers and members in all their workings, and to regulate any and all matters which to the Grand Lodge may seem pertinent.

**SEC. 9-2 UNIFORM BY-LAWS.** The Grand Lodge, if it deems proper, may prescribe from time to time a uniform system or code of by-laws for its subordinate lodges, except as to the day, hour, and building or hall for their stated communications, and the maximum amount to be charged as fees for the degrees, for affiliation, and for annual dues, and may require all lodges to use the same and no other. (Chapter 44).

**SEC. 9-3 AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION.** No regulation, resolution, or edict shall repeal, change, or modify or conflict with any section, subdivision, or part of this Constitution except such resolution as may be required to carry out the provisions of Chapter 10.

#### Amendments to the Constitution

**SEC. 10-1 MANNER OF AMENDMENT.** Except when a general revision of The Code is ordered by the Grand Lodge, as provided in <u>Section 10-2</u>, or any part of this Constitution or any of the Regulations can be amended, repealed, revised or altered in the following manner:

- 1. A proposal to alter, amend, revise or repeal any part of the constitution, or any regulation, article, section, or subdivision, or any part of The Code, must be submitted to the Grand Lodge not later than December 31 for consideration at the following annual communication, and the proposal shall take the course provided in this section. (*This regulation amended, effective September 24, 2005.*)
  - A. Such proposal shall be in writing, setting forth expressly, or clearly identifying, the matter intended to be affected, and in such form as to express the law as intended and it must be submitted either as a substitute, alteration, amendment, revision or repeal of the chapter regulation, article, section or subdivision of The Code which it is intended to affect, or as an addition thereto.
  - B. Any member of a subordinate lodge may propose a change or amendment to The Code or Constitution. Such proposal shall first be submitted to his lodge at a stated communication and expressly approved by 2/3 of the members present before it shall be submitted to the Grand Lodge. The Secretary shall attest the lodge's approval under seal of the lodge.
  - C. Amendments may also be submitted by the Grand Master, Grand Secretary, Boards, Commissions or Committees of The Grand Lodge
  - D. Such proposal may be numbered or lettered as an additional chapter, regulation, article, section or subdivision of The Code. (*This section amended, effective January 1, 2003.*)
- 2. Any such proposal shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence which shall report thereon, with its recommendations, at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge.
  - A. By unanimous consent of the Grand Lodge, action on any such proposal may be taken at the same annual communication at which it is presented.
  - B. The Grand Lodge shall not act, unanimously or otherwise, on any proposal at the same session of the annual communication at which it is received, if it is received later than noon of the second day of such annual communication at which it is received.
- 3. If the proposal is not acted upon by unanimous consent as provided in <u>Section 10-1.2.A</u>, it shall be published in the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge under the caption, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE, and within six months prior to the next annual communication the Grand Secretary shall prepare and mail two copies of any such proposal to each subordinate lodge and one copy to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge.
- 4. If upon the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, such proposal shall receive not less than two-thirds of the votes cast, the proposal shall be declared adopted; but it shall not take effect until January first following its adoption, unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge at the time of its adoption. (This subdivision amended, effective September 27, 2002.)

- 5. When an amendment to this Constitution or Regulation is under consideration, it may be amended if the proposed amendment is germane to the subject.
- 6. When this Constitution or Regulations becomes effective, all previous Constitutions, Regulations and enactments of this Grand Lodge which are inconsistent herewith are repealed but those on which it is silent, or those referring to matters not provided for by it, remain in force as provided in Section 7-4.1.
- The repeal of existing laws shall not affect any act done, right accrued, offense committed, or proceedings commenced prior to the time when such repeal takes effect.

**SEC. 10-2 GENERAL REVISION.** The Grand Lodge at an annual communication, by a three fourths vote, may order the selection of a committee of one or more, or may order the Code Commission, to revise or draft a new Constitution or a new CODE to be acted upon at a subsequent annual communication as provided for in the order.

1. The report proposing a repeal, or a revision of, or amendments to The Code made pursuant to the foregoing paragraph shall be in writing and at least two copies mailed to each subordinate lodge and one copy mailed to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge not less than six lunar months prior to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. It shall be presented at the first session of that annual communication and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for its recommendation; and upon a report of that committee, the Grand Lodge may consider and act upon such proposals or any of them in any manner it deems proper and without the necessity of the proposal lying over. Section 10-1.1; 10-1.1.A; 10-1.1.B; 10-1.2; 10-1.4; 10-1.5; 10-1.6; and 10-1.7 shall also apply. This subdivision shall be effective only in connection with the paragraph immediately foregoing.

**SEC. 10-3 CONSTITUTION.** The Constitution embraces all matters set out in Chapter 1 through 10 inclusive of The Code which is referred to by word SECTION or the abbreviation SEC. except where used in the Uniform Code of By-Laws in Chapter 44. Any regulation in The Code, or any other enactment, or act, which conflicts with the Constitution of the Grand Lodge is void to the extent of such conflict.

**SEC. 10-4 REGULATIONS.** The Regulations embrace all matter set out in The Code which is referred to by the word REGULATION or the abbreviation REG.

**SEC. 10-5 EFFECTIVE ON ADOPTION.** This Constitution shall become effective on its adoption by the Grand Lodge. (7-2; 9-3).

## Grand Officers Rank, Designation, Title, Qualifications, Term and Succession of Office

**REG. 11-1 OFFICERS.** The elective and appointive officers of the Grand Lodge, their ranks, designations, and titles shall be as follows:

1. The elective grand officers, each of whom shall be installed in his own proper person and not by proxy, shall be as follows: (12-6; 12-9).

RANK DESIGNATION	$\underline{\mathbf{TITLE}}$
1. Grand Master	Most Worshipful
2. Deputy Grand Master	Right Worshipful
3. Senior Grand Warden	Right Worshipful
4. Junior Grand Warden	Right Worshipful
5. Grand Treasurer	Right Worshipful
6. Grand Secretary	Right Worshipful

2. The appointive grand officers who shall be installed either in person or by proxy are as follows: (12-6; 17-1; 17-2; 17-4).

1. Senior Grand Deacon	Worshipful
2. Junior Grand Deacon	Worshipful
3. Grand Marshal	Worshipful
4. Two Grand Stewards	Worshipful
5. Grand Tyler	Worshipful

3. The appointive grand officers who shall not be installed are as follows:  $(\underline{17-5}; 17-6; 17-7; 17-8; 17-9.1)$ .

1. Grand Chaplain	Worshipful
2. Grand Historian	Worshipful
3. Grand Lecturer	Worshipful
4. Grand Orator	Worshipful
5. Judge Advocate	Worshipful

**REG. 11-2 DUAL OFFICE HOLDING PROHIBITED.** No brother shall hold more than one Grand Lodge office named in Regulation 11-1 at the same time. (11-11).

**REG. 11-3 PAST GRAND ELECTIVE OFFICERS.** A past grand elective officer, regardless of residence, so long as he remains a member in good standing in a subordinate lodge under this Grand Jurisdiction, shall retain the title of such elective office which he held in this Grand Lodge a full term. (3-1).

**REG. 11-4 DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS.** District Deputy Grand Masters are not officers of the Grand Lodge and need not be installed. They are the personal representatives of the Grand Master in their respective districts.

- 1. Their title is Worshipful, due to the fact that they shall be Masters or Past Masters to qualify.
- 2. The honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master may be granted by the Grand Lodge by a majority affirmative vote upon proposal by the Grand Master, to a District Deputy Grand Master who shall have served one full year as a District Deputy Grand Master. (3-1.5; 26). (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

3. No brother shall be a District Deputy Grand Master and at the same time be a Grand Lodge officer named in <u>Regulation 11-1</u>. (3-1.5; 26-2.1; 26-2.2).

**REG. 11-5 GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS.** In addition to other qualifications imposed in The Code an officer of the Grand Lodge shall have the following general qualifications.

- 1. Each officer of the Grand Lodge shall have and maintain membership in a subordinate lodge under its jurisdiction as provided for in <u>Section 3-2</u>.
- 2. No brother shall be eligible for the offices of Grand Master, Deputy Grand Master, or a Grand Warden, who is not a Past Master of a subordinate lodge. (3-3.2; 12-1; 57-8).
- 3. A brother shall be a resident of North Carolina to be eligible for office in the Grand Lodge, and should he move his residence out of the state his office shall be vacant. (12-1; 12-4).
- 4. Each Grand Lodge officer shall wear the jewel and apron of his respective office, to be properly clothed. (89-9.8).

**REG. 11-6 PAST ELECTIVE OFFICERS.** A past grand elective officer who is not an active Grand Lodge officer may hold office in a subordinate lodge, and this shall not in any way interfere with his rights as a past grand elective officer of the Grand Lodge. (3-3.2; 11-10.4.A; 53-2).

**REG. 11-7 TERM OF ELECTIVE OFFICERS.** All elective grand officers shall hold office until the next annual communication or until their successors are elected and installed. (13-2.10; 58-1).

**REG. 11-8 TERM OF APPOINTIVE OFFICERS.** All appointive grand officers shall hold office during the will and pleasure of the Grand Master appointing them or until their successors are appointed and installed unless otherwise provided. (13-2.10; 17-9.1; 58-1).

**REG. 11-9 RESIGNATION OF GRAND OFFICER.** A grand officer may resign by placing his written resignation in the hands of the Grand Master, or if it be the Grand Master who resigns then by his filing his written resignation with the Grand Secretary who shall immediately forward it to the successor in office of the Grand Master. Any vacancy thus created shall be filled as provided by law.

# **REG. 11-10 GRAND MASTER'S DISABILITY.** The office of Grand Master is never vacant.

- 1. In case of the death, absence from the jurisdiction, disability or refusal to serve of the Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master shall fill the office of the Grand Master as Acting Grand Master. (Chapter 14).
- 2. In case of the death, absence from the jurisdiction, disability or refusal to serve of the Grand Master and the Deputy Grand Master, the Senior Grand Warden shall fill the office of the Grand Master as Acting Grand Master. (37-1; Chapter 14).
- 3. In case of the death, absence from the jurisdiction, disability or refusal to serve of the Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, and the Senior Grand Warden, the Junior Grand Warden shall fill the office of the Grand Master as Acting Grand Master. (Chapter 14).
- 4. In case of the death, absence from the jurisdiction, disability, or refusal to serve of the four principal officers of the Grand Lodge, a Past Grand Master of this Grand Lodge who is then a resident of this jurisdiction, youngest in

term of service and willing to serve, shall fill the office of the Grand Master as Acting Grand Master. (12-6).

- A. In the event such Past Grand Master is, at the time an installed officer of a subordinate lodge, such office in the lodge shall be made vacant automatically by his acceptance of the duties under this regulation as Acting Grand Master.
- B. His acceptance shall be considered equivalent to a resignation, and the vacancy in the office of the lodge shall be filled as provided by law. (3-3.2; 11-5.2; 11-6; 12-6; 57-8).
- 5. In case of the death, absence from the jurisdiction, disability, or refusal to serve of the four principal officers of the Grand Lodge, and all resident Past Grand Masters of this Grand Lodge, the Master of the oldest subordinate lodge present shall preside as Acting Grand Master at any communication of the Grand Lodge. (11-12; Chapter 37).

**REG. 11-11 GRAND MASTER FILLS VACANCIES.** All vacancies in office, boards, commissions, or committees where not otherwise provided for, shall be filled by appointment by the Grand Master until the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. (13-2.6; 13-2.7; 27-2; Chapter 34).

**REG. 11-12 DISABILITY AND ABSENCE.** The grand officer is absent so as to justify his successor in acting for him when he is not present at a communication of the Grand Lodge also when he is absent from the state, and he is disabled when he is unable physically, mentally, or otherwise to do official acts when necessity therefor arises. The Board of General Purposes shall determine when any officer of the Grand Lodge is disabled under The Code.

## **Election and Installation of Grand Officers**

- **REG. 12-1 MANNER OF ELECTION.** At each annual communication of the Grand Lodge there shall be elected without nomination a Grand Master, a Deputy Grand Master, a Senior Grand Warden, a Junior Grand Warden, a Grand Treasurer, and a Grand Secretary by written ballot. (11-5.2; 11-5.3; Chapter 19).
- **REG. 12-2 NO ELECTION BY ACCLAMATION.** The Grand Master and the Deputy Grand Master must each receive two-thirds of the votes cast, the remaining elective officers must receive a majority of the votes cast, the Grand Lodge shall not elect by acclamation. (<u>Chapter 19</u>).
- **REG. 12-3 TIME OF ELECTION.** Election of Grand Lodge officers shall commence on the second day of each annual communication. [Chapter 19]. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2007)
- **REG. 12-4 APPOINTED OFFICERS.** All appointive grand officers shall be appointed by the Grand Master-elect. (11-5.2; 11-5.3; 13-2.6).
- **REG. 12-5 ASSISTANTS.** The Grand Secretary may appoint an Assistant to the Grand Secretary. The Grand Treasurer may appoint an Assistant to the Grand Treasurer. Any such appointment being subject to the approval of the Grand Master, but neither of such Assistants shall become an officer or a member of the Grand Lodge by virtue of such appointment, therefore he shall not be installed. (15-1.13; 16-1.38).
- **REG. 12-6 INSTALLATION ESSENTIAL.** The grand officers shall be installed before entering upon the duties of their respective offices, except the Grand Chaplain, the Grand Historian, the Grand Lecturer, the Grand Orator, the Judge Advocate, and acting or pro tempore officers. Installation is essential and cannot be dispensed with. (11-1; 11-1.2; 11-10.4; 11-10.5; 57-8).
- **REG. 12-7 TIME OF INSTALLATION**. The Grand Master-elect and all grand officers required to be installed shall be installed by the Grand Master, a Past Grand Master, or a Past Master at an emergent communication called for that purpose the second Saturday in November or the earliest date possible thereafter either in the Grand Lodge or in a subordinate lodge within the state. [Official Forms 47, 57]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2008.*)
- **REG. 12-8 OATH.** Each officer of the Grand Lodge, elective and appointive, required to be installed, shall make the following declaration at the time he is installed:
  - "I promise upon the honor of a Master Mason that I will, to the best of my ability, conform to and abide by the Ancient Landmarks, Usages, and Regulations of Masonry, and the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge; and that I will faithfully perform the duties of the office to which I have been selected."
- **REG. 12-9 OFFICERS NOT INSTALLED BY PROXY.** No elective officer of the Grand Lodge shall be installed by proxy. (11-1.1).

## Powers, Duties, and Expenses of the Grand Master

**REG. 13-1 GENERAL.** The Grand Master shall have such prerogatives and powers as are conferred, and shall perform such duties as appertain to his office, by the ancient usages of Freemasonry, subject to the limitations imposed by The Code and the requirements of this Grand Jurisdiction. He is not invested with any prerogative which might annul The Code or contravene the avowed policy of the Grand Lodge. (7-5; 13-4.12; 13-4.13).

- 1. The Grand Master's station is in the Grand East.
- Whatever the Grand Master, as such, is authorized to do in person he may do by a duly authorized representative unless forbidden by the laws of the Grand Lodge, but he shall be responsible to the Grand Lodge for the acts of such representative.
- 3. The action and orders of the Grand Master shall be of force until set aside or modified by the Grand Lodge. (13-2.16; 13-2.17; 13-2.21; 13-4.1; 80).

**REG. 13-2 PERTAINING TO THE GRAND LODGE.** Some, but not all, of the powers and duties of the Grand Master pertaining to the Grand Lodge are as follows.

- 1. To preside over the Grand Lodge.
- 2. To decide all questions of usage, order, and Masonic law not otherwise provided for. (7-3; 8-1; 8-2; 8-6; 13-2.14; 13-5).
- 3. To terminate debate on any question pending before the Grand Lodge. (36-5).
- 4. To convene the Grand Lodge in emergent communication when he deems it advisable or necessary. (18-2).
- 5. To present a written report on the first day of the annual communication of the Grand Lodge setting forth all of his acts of Grand Master and the general condition of Masonry within this jurisdiction and recommending such legislation and such action as he may deem necessary. (7-2; 8-6; 13-4.2; 13-5; 16-1.6).
- 6. To appoint all appointive officers of the Grand Lodge as provided by law, and to fill by appointment all vacancies not otherwise provided, for either pro tempore or for the unexpired term. (11-11; 12-4).
- 7. To appoint all committees not otherwise provided for. He may appoint special committees to deal with emergencies which may arise or committees on any important matters which he is advised may come before the Grand Lodge for consideration. (11-11; 27-2).
- 8. To report to the Grand Lodge arrest of charters and the reasons therefor and the constituting and instituting of new lodges. (34-19.2; 39-8; 41).
- To keep and file all official correspondence and at the expiration of his term of office to deliver the same to the Grand Secretary to be preserved for future use.
- 10. To suspend from office any officer of the Grand Lodge, any officer of a subordinate lodge, a District Deputy Grand Master, a District Deputy Grand Lecturer, a member of any board selected or elected by the Grand Lodge, or a member of any commission or committee of the Grand Lodge upon satisfactory evidence of unmasonic conduct, misconduct, neglect, or malfeasance in office, or for any unlawful act of commission or for any serious or flagrant omission in the performance of his duties. (27-4; 58-1; The Trial Code, Regulations 90-7.2; 91-13.2.E).

- 11. To execute, when authorized to do so, all deeds or other documents pertaining to the business of the Grand Lodge, unless otherwise provided. (49-7.3; 49-7.7).
- 12. To command every grand officer and board, commission, or committee, except a Trial Commission, to call on them for information, advice, and assistance on business relative to the Craft and to request of them information or service concerning their respective offices or duties.
- 13. To cause the Ancient Landmarks and the laws of the Grand Lodge to be observed and to perform the duties of Grand Master agreeably to the requirements of Masonry and The Code of the Grand Lodge.
- 14. To exercise the executive functions of the Grand Lodge when it is not in session, but always as provided by law. (2-7; 13-2.2).
- 15. To have general supervision over the Craft when the Grand Lodge is not in session.
  - A. He may refer any matter or controversy to an officer, board, commission, or committee with such instructions as he may deem proper.
  - B. He may summarily try a brother for unmasonic conduct as provided by regulation <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Regulation 91-13</u>. (27-3; 27-7.4; <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Regulation 91-13</u>).
- 16. To grant dispensations for the formation of new lodges as provided by law. (13-1.2; 13-4.1; 39-6; 39-6.3; 39-7.2; 39-12; 39-13).
- 17. To issue such dispensations as are authorized by The Code. (13-1.2; 13-3.8).
- 18. To divide the jurisdiction into districts and appoint a District Deputy Grand Master for each district. (26-1).
- 19. To appoint Grand Representatives to and receive Grand Representatives from other grand jurisdictions recognized by this Grand Lodge. (Official Form 58).
- 20. To preside, when present, over all meetings of the Craft in this jurisdiction, and of boards, commissions, or committees of the Grand Lodge except Trial Commissions, Committees on Finance, Masonic Jurisprudence and Appeals. (27-2; 27-7.8; The Trial Code, Regulations 94-2; 95-2).
- 21. To have and to use the seal of the Grand Master, but he shall not delegate this power. (13-1.2; 89-14).
- 22. To vote at any stockholders' meeting in which the Grand Lodge is interested, and to cast any vote to which the Grand Lodge may be entitled unless otherwise provided by law or by special direction of the Grand Lodge.
- 23. To file with the Grand Secretary, immediately after his installation, a photograph of himself suitable for enlarging and printing, and a sketch of his life. (16-1.23).
- 24. To change the date, hour, or place for holding the annual communication of the Grand Lodge in cases of extreme emergency, or for a satisfactory reason, and when approved by a majority of the Board of General Purposes. (18-1.1; 27-7.7; 28-6).

**REG. 13-3 PERTAINING TO SUBORDINATE LODGES.** Some, but not all, of the powers and duties of the Grand Master pertaining to subordinate lodges are as follows.

1. To continue lodge functions by dispensation pending replacement of a charter which has been defaced, lost, or destroyed. (41-2).

- 2. To decide any actual matter of difference which may arise in any lodge during a recess of the Grand Lodge upon subjects involving the construction and application of Masonic law not otherwise provided for.
  - A. Such decision shall be made only upon written request of a lodge or its Master or after a hearing upon a complaint laid before him by a member of a lodge.
  - B. The Grand Master may act in such manner and upon such notice to the parties in interest as he deems just, having in view the protection and maintenance of the Masonic rights of the parties concerned.
  - C. The Grand Master shall not entertain, hear, or determine any appeal from a trial by a Trial Commission. (8-3; 8-3.4; 8-6.3.A).
- 3. To convene any lodge within this Grand Jurisdiction in person or by his duly authorized representative. To preside therein with the Worshipful Master on his left, to inspect its proceedings and require strict conformity to Masonic law and usage. (45-12.1; 59-2.41).
- 4. To amend or revoke the dispensation for the formation of a new lodge and to arrest the charter of any lodge when he deems it proper to do so. (2-1; 4-1; 39-13; 41-11).
- 5. To suspend the Master or any other officer of a subordinate lodge from the exercise of the powers and duties of his office for official misconduct, neglect, malfeasance, or unmasonic conduct. (57-1.4; 58-1; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-7.2).
- 6. To command any member of a lodge he may visit to act as Warden or any other officer, for the time being.
- To institute and constitute lodges, to dedicate Masonic halls and buildings
  to lay cornerstones of Masonic or public buildings in person or by his duly
  authorized representative. (4-1; 39-8; 84).
- 8. To grant dispensations to lodges in special cases as follows: (13-2.17; 13-4.1).
  - A. To hold special elections in the following cases.
    - (1) If the office of the Master becomes vacant, and the Wardens make application. (57-3).
    - (2) If the Master-elect declines to be installed and the Wardens make application. (57-3).
    - (3) If the three ranking offices become vacant. (57-3).
    - (4) If a lodge fails to elect its officers at the time fixed in its by-laws; but not before it so fails to elect. (54-1.2).
    - (5) If an officer must be elected, but such election shall be held at a stated communication. (54-1.2; 57-3).
  - B. To elect and install as Master a Master Mason who has not served as Master or Warden of a lodge but only as provided by law. (53-2.2).
  - C. To form in public procession for the purpose of performing strictly Masonic service, never, however, for other than a Masonic occasion. No dispensation is necessary for a lodge to attend divine worship or to conduct a Masonic funeral.
  - D. To hold its communications, in case of necessity only, in a room used for other than Masonic purposes. (43-2.13; 43-5; 43-6).
  - E. To permit a lodge, in case of necessity, to ask for outside relief but only as provided by law. (85-2; 85-3; 85-4).

- F. To authorize a lodge to receive and act on a petition for the degrees of one who has physical defects but only as provided in The Code. (66-2; 68-15).
- G. To permit a lodge to hold its communications temporarily, and in case of extreme necessity, or for a satisfactory reason, in another location than that named in its charter or dispensation; but always within the state. Only the Grand Lodge may authorize a lodge to move its location permanently from that named in its charter. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- H. To permit a lodge located within the corporate limits of a municipality to permanently change its location to a place within one mile of the corporate limits of the municipality as set forth in <u>Regulation 42-1</u>.
- 9. To forbid unlawful expenditures by a lodge. (60-7).
- 10. To approve the minutes of a lodge, without the necessity of the minutes being read, at an Emergent Communication called for the purpose of acting as host lodge for a district meeting.

## REG. 13-4 RESTRICTIONS ON POWERS. The Grand Master has no authority to:

- 1. Delegate his power to grant dispensations for new lodges or other dispensations in his power to grant. (13-1.2; 13-2.16; 13-3.8; 39).
- 2. Give any decision, opinion, or other act in his official capacity which is to be kept secret from a lodge or suppressed from his report to the Grand Lodge. (13-2.5; 13-5).
- 3. Make Masons at sight. (52-6).
- Grant a dispensation to confer a degree on one deemed by the lodge physically, mentally, or morally disqualified. (66-2; 68-15).
- 5. Interfere with a trial however, he may conduct a summary trial as provided by The Trial Code, Regulation 91-13. (The Trial Code, Chapter 90)
- 6. Introduce, or permit to be introduced, any rite or ceremony whatever unless first approved by the Grand Lodge. (2-6.9; 17-2; 34-19; 34-19.2).
- Recognize another grand lodge or any other organization or body, unless and until the Grand Lodge has first formally and expressly recognized the same.
- 8. Authorize a lodge to join in the funeral procession of a deceased Mason unless the funeral is conducted by the lodge. (82-6.4).
- 9. Dispense with the examination of a candidate for advancement as required by The Code. (72-2.7).
- 10. **OBSOLETE.** (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009).
- 11. Suspend or expel a Mason, except as provided by law. (<u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Regulations 91-13</u>; 100-2).
- 12. Set aside, suspend, or annul the laws of the Grand Lodge, except as and when specifically authorized by law. (7-5; 13-1; 77-5.4).
- 13. Authorize anything specifically forbidden by The Code. (13-1; 77-5.4).
- **REG. 13-5 REPORT TO THE GRAND LODGE.** The Grand Master shall report to the Grand Lodge all decisions and official opinions, with all papers relating thereto, rendered by him during its recess. Such decisions and opinions shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for its consideration and report. (13-2.2; 13-2.5; 13-4.2).

- A copy of each decision, official opinion, and unofficial opinion made by him during the recess of the Grand Lodge shall be sent at the time it is rendered to the Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence and the Grand Secretary.
- 2. The Grand Master shall furnish the Board of General Purposes, the Committees on Masonic Jurisprudence, and on Finance not less than ten days before the annual communication, copies of his proposed annual report, covering so far as is practicable such of his official acts as he should report to the Grand Lodge and such other subjects or matters as he may desire to submit. (28-3.1; 34-2; 34-3.1).

## Powers and Duties of the Deputy Grand Master and the Grand Wardens

**REG. 14-1 DUTY OF THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER.** It shall be the duty of the Deputy Grand Master to assist the Grand Master as he may direct, to exercise all of the powers and to perform all of the duties of Grand Master in the event he succeeds to that office as provided for in <u>Regulation 11-10</u>, and to perform such other duties as are committed to him by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 14-2 DUTY OF THE GRAND WARDENS.** It shall be the duty of the Grand Wardens to assist the Grand Master in the discharge of his duties as he may directand in the order of their rank, to exercise all of the powers and perform all of the duties of Grand Master in the event either of them succeeds to the office of Grand Master as provided for in Chapter 11, and to perform such other duties as are committed to either of them by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. (11-10.2; 11-10.3).

**REG. 14-3 STATIONS.** The Deputy Grand Master's station is in the Grand East at the right of the Grand Master. The station of the Senior Grand Warden is in the West, and that of the Junior Grand Warden is in the South. (11-10.1).

#### **Duties of the Grand Treasurer**

**REG. 15-1 DUTIES OF THE GRAND TREASURER.** The duties of the Grand Treasurer are as follows.

- 1. To be present at the Grand Lodge at all of its communications for business and to attend upon the Grand Master, when required, with the books and necessary papers appertaining to his office.
- 2. When required by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master, to attend with such books and papers upon any committee or other agency which may be appointed to act in relation to the fiscal affairs of the Grand Lodge.
- 3. To receive all money belonging to the Grand Lodge from the Grand Secretary, and to give him receipts therefor, to keep in suitable books a just and accurate record thereof.
- 4. To deposit all money as may come into his hands in such depositories as he may select unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge. (16-1.8; 21-3).
- 5. To have in charge all money and such other personal and fiscal property of the Grand Lodge as may be entrusted to his care.
- 6. To keep separate accounts in detail for each fund that may be designated by the Grand Lodge.
- 7. To pay warrants drawn on him authorized by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master and executed by the Grand Secretary. (16-1.10; 21-3.3).
- 8. To present to the Grand Secretary on or before the fifteenth day of March each year, for transmission to the Grand Lodge at its annual communication, a written report of all receipts and disbursements and an itemized list of all securities, stocks, bonds, and other valuable papers belonging to the Grand Lodge in his possession. Such reports shall cover separately the several funds of the Grand Lodge if any such separate funds have been established, and shall be for the preceding fiscal year. One copy of the report shall be presented to the Grand Master and one copy to the Chairman of the Committee on Finance at the same time it is presented to the Grand Secretary. (22-1; 22-4.3).
- 9. To take receipts on a payroll or otherwise for money paid out during a communication of the Grand Lodge for expenses of the communication for which he shall receive a regular warrant of the Grand Secretary. (21-4; 27-7).
- 10. To pay all moneys in his hands belonging to the Grand Lodge to his successor in office and to deliver to him all bonds, securities, stocks, and other property, books, papers, and other documents in his hands as Grand Treasurer, taking duplicate receipts, one copy of which he shall file with the Grand Master.
- 11. To execute and file with the Grand Master within fifteen days after his installation an official surety bond in such penal sum as the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master may require, but not less than \$20,000.00, with such sureties as shall be approved by the Grand Master, conditioned that he will faithfully discharge the duties of his office as provided in The Code, or by any amendments thereto. The premium for said bond shall be paid by the Grand Lodge. If he shall fail to file the said bond within the prescribed time, the Grand Master shall declare the office vacant and appoint a brother who is qualified and will file the required bond.

- 12. To perform such other duties as may be required by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. (22-1; 22-4.3).
- 13. To appoint, with the approval of the Grand Master, an Assistant to the Grand Treasurer who shall have and maintain the qualifications required for a Grand Treasurer set forth in <a href="Chapter 11">Chapter 11</a>, and to fill any vacancy in the same manner. For the official acts of such Assistant to the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Treasurer and his bondsman shall be responsible. When the Grand Treasurer is unable to perform the duties of his office for any reason, the Assistant to the Grand Treasurer, when directed by the Grand Master, shall perform the duties of the Grand Treasurer as Acting Grand Treasurer and shall receive such compensation as the Grand Master shall direct. The Grand Master in his discretion shall have the power to name some other qualified brother as Acting Grand Treasurer. (12-5; 21-3.3; 21-3.4).

**REG. 15-2 GRAND TREASURER STATION.** The Grand Treasurer's station is at the right of the Grand Master.

## **Duties of the Grand Secretary**

**REG. 16-1 DUTIES OF THE GRAND SECRETARY.** The duties of the Grand Secretary are as follows.

- To attend all of the communications of the Grand Lodge, to attend the Grand Master, or any board, commission, or committee when required to do so by the Grand Master, with the books and necessary papers pertaining to his office, and to place in the hands of the proper persons all papers relative to matters over which they shall have jurisdiction.
- 2. To issue notices of any emergent communication of the Grand Lodge for business called by the Grand Master forwarding the same to each member and officer of the Grand Lodge and to each lodge. (18-3).
- 3. To record all transactions of the Grand Lodge which are proper to be written. (Chapter 23).
- 4. To attend the meetings of the Board of General Purposes and record the proceedings. (28-2).
- 5. To provide, subject to the approval of the Grand Master, for a complete stenographic record of the transactions of any communication of the Grand Lodge which are proper to be written, but he need not print all of such stenographic record in the Annual Proceedings. (Chapter 23).
- 6. To cause to be printed the annual report of the Grand Master in a pamphlet form and to provide a sufficient number to furnish each member of the Grand Lodge with a copy at the annual communication. Other reports and matters to be considered by the Grand Lodge may be included in the same pamphlet. (13-2.5).
- 7. To preserve in the archives of the Grand Lodge the original documents of each communication of the Grand Lodge and safely keep all valuable documents and papers of the Grand Lodge.
- 8. To receive all moneys due the Grand Lodge from any and all sources and, after making a proper record thereof, pay them over to the Grand Treasurer not later than the twenty-fifth of each month, taking his receipt for the same, which receipt may be the canceled warrant or check bearing the endorsement of the Grand Treasurer. (15-1.3).
- 9. To select one or more depositories for such funds as he may have in his care unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge. (21-3).
- 10. To issue all warrants for the payment of money when authorized to do so by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master and maintain a proper record of the same. Such warrants shall contain date of issue, amount payable, payee, by what authority issued, the object for which issued, and upon which fund drawn if the Grand Lodge has established more than one fund. (15-1.7).
- 11. To keep suitable permanent books of accounts and carefully to segregate and record therein all moneys received and warrants issued by him and to record therein the accounts of the several lodges.
- 12. To conduct the correspondence of the Grand Lodge and submit copies thereof at any time he may be required to do so by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master. (43-11; The Trial Code, Regulation 93-2).

- 13. To receive all petitions, appeals, or applications to the Grand Lodge and lay them before officers, boards, commissions, and committees. (8-3; The Trial Code, Regulation 98-13).
- 14. To present to the Grand Master and to the Chairman of the Committee on Finance on or before March fifteenth of each year, and also to the annual communication of the Grand Lodge, a full report of all receipts and warrants drawn during the preceding calendar year showing the sources of the revenue and the aggregate amounts of warrants drawn upon each item of the budget for the period and any special fund that the Grand Lodge may have established. (22-1; 22-4.3).
- 15. To report to each annual communication all subordinate lodges which may be in arrears and those which may have neglected or refused to file their annual return as required by law.
- 16. To apply any payments made by a subordinate lodge to its oldest account if such lodge is indebted to the Grand Lodge unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge. (47-9.2).
- 17. To present at each annual communication of the Grand Lodge all unfinished business of the Grand Lodge and any matters which may properly come within his province. (34-16).
- 18. To maintain a record of all petitioners for the degrees and applicants for membership; dates of receiving the several degrees, rejections, deaths, expulsions, suspensions, exclusions for nonpayment of dues, endowed memberships, and the dates thereof, and all other additions and losses in membership, with dates, as may be reported to his office by subordinate lodges. Such record shall show the full name, birthplace, date of birth, and other means of identification of all additions to membership; and to furnish any subordinate lodge such information as may be in his records when requested or when required by law to do so. (59-12.19).
- 19. To examine, audit, and correct the annual returns of the subordinate lodges during the recess of the Grand Lodge, to compare them with the return for the preceding year and generally to see that each return is properly prepared and is correct, or cause the same to be corrected and properly prepared by the subordinate lodge. (59-12.16; Chapter 47).
- 20. To notify all grand lodges in fraternal correspondence with this Grand Lodge, and all subordinate lodges in this state, of the names and addresses of the Grand Lodge officers within thirty days after each annual communication.
- 21. To notify the subordinate lodges in each Masonic District of this state of the appointment of a District Deputy Grand Master for that District and to furnish each District Deputy Grand Master with a list of the lodges in his district.
- 22. To supervise the printing and distribution of the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge and other documents ordered printed. (Chapter 23).
- 23. To procure a portrait of each Grand Master and cause the portrait of the Grand Master for the time being to be printed in the Annual Proceedings. He shall place upon the portrait the name and year of service of such Grand Master. Except in case of death he shall make but a single publication of any portrait unless specifically ordered by the Grand Lodge. (13-2.23; 23-2).
- 24. To photograph all dispensations to form new lodges and all charters issued for new lodges after the same have been completed and executed, together with the petition for each. To cause these photographs to be printed in the

- Annual Proceedings for the year in which such documents were issued and to retain the original photographs in the archives as a permanent record. (23-1.9).
- 25. To keep and preserve the seal of the Grand Lodge and affix the same with his attestation to all documents requiring the same. (89-13).
- 26. To sign and seal all charters, dispensations to form new lodges, certificates, commissions, diplomas, and other instruments of writing not otherwise provided for which emanate from the Grand Lodge, or the Grand Master, or the Judge Advocate, or which may be required by The Code. (89-13; The Trial Code, Regulation 93-2).
- 27. To furnish to any brother requesting the same, a certificate under the seal of the Grand Lodge as to the standing of any lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, the cost not to exceed one dollar. (5-1.6).
- 28. To furnish any grand officer with a certificate under seal, of his election or appointment if requested to do so. (Official Form 57).
- 29. To procure the books and stationery required for the Grand Lodge.
- 30. To prepare and furnish to each subordinate lodge, before November fifteenth of each year, blank returns in duplicate for annual returns, the subordinate lodge to complete both copies forwarding the original to the Grand Secretary and retaining the copy for its permanent file. (Chapter 47).
- 31. To send notices of indebtedness to all subordinate lodges in arrears at least four times each year, unless otherwise ordered by the Grand Lodge.
- 32. To prepare and furnish blank forms for proxies of officers of subordinate lodges for business communications of the Grand Lodge. (Official Form 43).
- 33. To furnish the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence a copy of the proceedings of other Grand Jurisdictions and all documents relating thereto as may be received by him.
- 34. To procure a Past Grand Master's jewel for each retiring Grand Master and an appropriate apron for each incoming Grand Master. (89-5.3; 89-5.4; 89-9; 89-9.3; 89-9.8;).
- 35. To see that all property of the Grand Lodge in his care is properly insured.
- 36. To have custody of the Grand Lodge library as Grand Librarian and to keep it insured.
- 37. To keep and maintain an office in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, or elsewhere as may be directed by the Grand Lodge, and to keep his office open for Masonic business at least seven hours each day except Saturdays, Sundays, and such holidays as he may elect.
- 38. To appoint, with the approval of the Grand Master, an assistant to the Grand Secretary who shall have and maintain the qualifications required for a Grand Secretary set forth in Chapter 11, and to fill any vacancy in the same manner. For the official acts of such Assistant to the Grand Secretary, the Grand Secretary and his bondsman shall be responsible. When the Grand Secretary is unable to perform the duties of his office for any reason, the Assistant to the Grand Secretary, when directed by the Grand Master, shall perform the duties of the Grand Secretary as Acting Grand Secretary and shall receive such compensation as the Grand Master shall direct, but the Grand Master in his discretion shall have the power to name some other qualified brother as Acting Grand Secretary. (11-11; 12-5; 21-3; 21-3.3; 21-3.4).

- 39. To perform any other duties which pertain to his office and which he may be directed to perform by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master. (22-1; 22-2; 22-4.3).
- 40. To surrender his office to his successor at the end of his term or sooner if lawfully required to do so and to deliver to him any and all property of every kind belonging to the Grand Lodge in his possession, or for which he may be responsible. He shall take duplicate receipts therefor, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Grand Master.
- 41. To execute and file with the Grand Master, within fifteen days after his installation, an official surety bond in such penal sum as the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master may require but not less than \$20,000.00, with such sureties as shall be approved by the Grand Master, conditioned that he will faithfully discharge the duties of his office as provided in The Code or by any amendments thereto. The premium for said bond shall be paid by the Grand Lodge. If he shall fail to file the said bond within the prescribed time, the Grand Master shall declare the office vacant and appoint a brother who is qualified and who will file the required bond.

**REG. 16-2 GRAND SECRETARY STATION.** The Grand Secretary's station is at the left of the Grand Master.

## **Duties of Appointive Grand Officers**

**REG. 17-1 DUTIES OF THE GRAND DEACONS.** The Grand Deacons shall perform the usual duties pertaining to their respective offices, aid in distributing papers, documents, and resolutions from members in the Grand Lodge, and place the same in the hands of the Grand Secretary or other officer entitled to them, and generally perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. (11-1.2).

- 1. Their respective places in the Grand Lodge are as prescribed by the custom and usage of the Craft.
- 2. If, while the Grand Lodge is open, the Junior Grand Deacon is not at his place for any reason even temporarily, the Grand Master shall see that the place is filled at all times.

**REG. 17-2 DUTIES OF THE GRAND MARSHAL.** It shall be the duty of the Grand Marshal to arrange and conduct the public and private processions of the Grand Lodge under the direction of the Grand Master and to perform such other duties proper to his office as may be required by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. His place in the Grand Lodge is at the left in front of the Grand Master. (11-1.2).

**REG. 17-3 DUTIES OF THE GRAND STEWARDS.** The Grand Stewards shall assist the Grand Deacons and the Grand Tyler in the performance of their respective duties and to do such other things proper to their offices as may be required by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. Their respective places in the Grand Lodge are as prescribed by the custom and usage of the Craft.

**REG. 17-4 DUTIES OF THE GRAND TYLER.** The duties of the Grand Tyler are as follows. (<u>11-1.2</u>).

- 1. To guard the entrance of the Grand Lodge, to report all applicants for admission to the Junior Grand Deacon, to announce their names and Masonic addresses, and to see that all who enter are duly qualified, properly vouched for, and properly clothed. (50-4).
- To make suitable preparations for the accommodation of the Grand Lodge at all its communications and to see that its halls and rooms are kept in a proper condition during the session.
- 3. To take charge of and safely keep the jewels, furniture, clothing, and paraphernalia of the Grand Lodge during its communications and during recess unless otherwise provided for by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master.
- To serve notices and summons when specifically directed to do so and to perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 17-5 DUTIES OF THE GRAND LECTURER.** The qualifications, selection, and duties of the Grand Lecturer shall be as follows. (11-1.3).

- 1. The Grand Lecturer shall be a Certified Lecturer well versed in the law and customs of Masonry.
- 2. He shall be nominated by the Board of Custodians and appointed by the Grand Master, but he need not be installed. His term of office shall expire with that of the Grand Master appointing him. If he shall have served three

- consecutive terms, he shall not be eligible to succeed himself. (11-11; 13-2.6; 29-6.1).
- 3. He shall supervise and assist the District Deputy Grand Lecturers in their visitation, inspection of ritualistic work, advise, instruction, and promotion of the lecture service among the subordinate lodges.
- 4. He shall direct the exemplification of the Authorized Work when requested to do so by the Grand Master or by the Board of Custodians, or when he deems it necessary or advisable. (24-1).
- 5. With the approval of the Board of Custodians he is authorized to call upon Certified Lecturers to assist him, from time to time, in promoting the lecture service. (29-10.3).
- 6. He shall be subject to such directions as the Board of Custodians may from time to time promulgate.

**REG. 17-6 DUTIES OF THE GRAND CHAPLAIN.** It shall be the duty of the Grand Chaplain to attend the communications of the Grand Lodge especially at the opening and closing of each session thereof, and to offer prayer at the order of the Grand Master in accordance with ancient usage. (11-1.3).

**REG. 17-7 DUTIES OF THE GRAND ORATOR.** It shall be the duty of the Grand Orator to deliver an address on a Masonic subject at the annual communication, at dedications, and at such other times as the Grand Master shall direct. (11-1.3).

**REG. 17-8 DUTIES OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN.** The Grand Historian shall perform such duties as are usually performed by such an officer, or as may be required by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. (11-1.3).

**REG. 17-9 DUTIES OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE.** The qualifications, selection, and duties of the Judge Advocate shall be as follows.

- 1. The Judge Advocate shall be a Past Master in good standing, well versed in Masonic jurisprudence. He shall be nominated by the Grand Master and confirmed by the Grand Lodge. He shall not be installed and his term of office shall be two years. (11-1.3; 11-8).
- 2. The Judge Advocate shall perform such duties as are prescribed by The Trial Code and such other duties as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may prescribe. He shall have authority to make such additional rules and forms for the proper and expeditious conduct of trials as may be found necessary which do not conflict with the law of the Grand Lodge, any rule or form made hereunder shall be submitted to the Grand Lodge at its next annual communication for its consideration and action. (The Trial Code, Regulation 102-1).
- 3. To have and use the seal of his office to be affixed to all official documents bearing his signature. (89-16).

## Grand Lodge Communications, Quorum, Presiding Officer, and Registration

**REG. 18-1 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION.** The annual communication of the Grand Lodge for the transaction of business shall be convened in a city in North Carolina selected at a preceding annual communication, at ten o'clock in the morning of the fourth Friday in September of each year unless otherwise ordered by a resolution adopted by a majority vote at the preceding annual communication, or as provided in The Code. (13-2.24). (*This regulation amended, effective April 29, 2000.*)

- 1. If the Grand Master changes the date, hour, or place of the annual communication pursuant to <u>Regulation 13-2.24</u>, due notice of any change shall be mailed to each subordinate lodge and to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge at least thirty days before the day named for such annual communication. (13-2.24; 27-7.7).
- 2. All invitations for the Grand Lodge to hold its annual communication at any place other than Raleigh, North Carolina, shall be in writing, addressed to the Board of General Purposes, and filed with the Grand Secretary not later than January first and by him laid before the Board of General Purposes at its January meeting. The Board shall investigate the facilities as to meeting place, housing and other necessary accommodations and shall make a recommendation to the Grand Lodge at its next annual communication for its action. Any invitation not accepted shall not be carried over to be considered at a later annual communication.

**REG. 18-2 EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS.** An emergent communication of the Grand Lodge shall be called under the following circumstances:

- By Grand Master whenever, in his opinion, the welfare of Masonry shall require it, or
- 2. On written application therefor, signed by the Masters of not less than ten chartered lodges, setting forth the cause which demands it. (<u>13-2.4</u>).

**REG. 18-3 NOTICE.** Every order for an emergent communication of the Grand Lodge shall designate the object thereof, so far as is proper to be written. Unless called merely for the performance of a Masonic ceremony, such as instituting, constituting, or dedicating lodges, laying cornerstones, conducting Masonic funeral ceremonies, or celebrating St. John's Days, notice shall be issued to each subordinate lodge, grand officer, and member at least thirty days before the day named for such communication, and no business shall be transacted thereat other than that for which the Grand Lodge is especially convened. (16-1.2; 34-13.1).

**REG. 18-4 QUORUM.** Ten lodges, each represented by one or more of its principal officers or their respective proxies and a brother qualified to open and preside over the Grand Lodge, shall constitute a quorum to transact any business in the Grand Lodge either at an annual or an emergent communication. On occasions of ceremony as heretofore described in <u>Regulation 18-3</u>, the Grand Master, or his duly authorized representative or successor with a sufficient number of brethren to fill the stations and places may, at any time and without prior notice, open the Grand Lodge and perform the ceremonies for which it was convened. (34-13.1).

**REG. 18-5 JEWELS OF OFFICE.** That the Grand Lodge may always appear in due form, the presiding officer shall be covered and shall wear the jewel of the Grand Master,

and those filling other stations and places shall wear the jewels of their respective offices. (89-9; 89-9.8).

**REG. 18-6 ADJOURNED MEETING.** If there should not be a quorum present on the first day of the annual or other communication of the Grand Lodge, it shall be the duty of the ranking elective officer present, or of the officer authorized in <u>Regulation 11-10</u>, to adjourn the meeting from day to day or from time to time, but not to exceed three days, until a quorum shall be in attendance.

## REG. 18-7 REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE. Registration and attendance:

- 1. All officers, members, boards, commissions, committees of the Grand Lodge, and all members and representatives of subordinate lodges must register and file their credentials with the Committee on Credentials before taking their seats in the Grand Lodge. (3-4; 34-13.1; 34-13.2; 34-13.3; Official Form 43).
- 2. Each brother entitled to vote in the Grand Lodge must attend the daily sittings of the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 18-8 CALL FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT.** When convened, the Grand Lodge may be called from labor to refreshment between its sessions and from day to day without closing until its business has been completed.

## Voting in the Grand Lodge

**REG. 19-1 METHODS OF VOTING.** The methods of voting in the Grand Lodge shall be: by call of the roll; written paper ballot; by show of hands; and by standing.

- 1. A written ballot is required when; (12-1; 12-2).
  - A. Electing officers, (12-1).
  - B. Selecting the time and place to hold an annual communication of the Grand Lodge, (18-1).
  - C. Voting on any question when demanded by one or more members before the result is announced, or
  - D. Voting on a motion to make an appropriation from the Permanent Fund. (5-7.1).
  - E. A vote by a call of the roll is required when demanded by three or more members prior to the result being announced. (12-2; 36-10.11).
- 2. In case a vote is taken by show of hands or by standing, the Grand Master shall take the necessary steps to insure each lodge credit for its full representation. (19-1; 19-2; 36-10.17; 36-10.22).

**REG. 19-2 CALL OF THE ROLL.** A roll call vote of the Grand Lodge shall always be taken by written ballot, and each vote shall be cast on a separate ballot. If a brother by proxy is entitled to cast more than one vote, he shall cast a separate ballot for each vote he represents. (19-3).

- 1. Before the roll call vote is taken, the Grand Master shall appoint sufficient tellers, and they shall be furnished ballot slips by the Grand Secretary and immediately commence distributing them to the members of the Grand Lodge present who are entitled to vote.
- 2. A suitable receptacle to receive the ballots shall be placed at or near the altar and supervised by one of the tellers.
- 3. The Chairman, or Acting Chairman, of the Committee on Credentials shall supervise calling the roll of those registered as qualified voters. The roll shall be called in the following order:
  - A. The lodges shall be called first in numerical order,
  - B. the Grand Lodge officers,
  - C. Past Grand Masters,
  - D. District Deputy Grand Masters,
  - E. District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and
  - F. then other members.
- 4. As each name is called, the brother shall stand, respond to his name, be recognized, and then deposit his ballot in the receptacle. In case a member is entitled to more than one vote, by proxy, the lodge officers whose proxies he holds shall be announced.
- 5. Only the names of those registered with the Committee on Credentials shall be called.
- If the question is raised as to the right of any brother present to vote, the number of votes he may cast, or the correctness of his credentials, the matter

- shall be decided at once by the Committee on Credentials with the right of appeal to the Grand Lodge.
- 7. When the names of those registered have been called, the Chairman of the Committee on Credentials shall so announce to the Grand Master who will declare the ballot closed and direct the tellers to count the ballots and report the result.
- 8. Other business may be transacted while the tellers are counting the ballots if the Grand Lodge consents.

**REG. 19-3 WHO MAY VOTE IN THE GRAND LODGE.** In all elections and in all questions before the Grand Lodge: (3-1.3).

- 1. Each subordinate lodge represented therein be entitled to three votes to be cast by the three principal officers or their duly appointed proxies. (3-4; Official Form 43).
- Each grand officer present, elective or appointive, shall have only one vote as such, and no other vote except as provided in <u>Regulation 19-4</u> for the Grand Master.
- 3. The Grand Tyler may vote if he desires to do so; but his failure to vote will not in any manner affect the legality of the voting or the result thereof. (3-3.2).
- 4. Each past elective grand officer shall have one vote as such and, in addition thereto, shall have any vote to which he may be entitled as the representative of his subordinate lodge. (3-4).
- 5. Each member of the Grand Lodge, as set forth in <u>Section 3-1</u>, shall have only one vote as such and, in addition thereto, shall have any vote to which he may be entitled as the representative of his subordinate lodge, except installed elective or appointive officers of the Grand Lodge who may not serve as proxies. (<u>3-3.2</u>).
- 6. Except the Grand Tyler, every member of the Grand Lodge present must vote unless he is personally interested in the question, or he was absent when the question was first put to a vote, or unless excused by the Grand Master.

**REG. 19-4 TIE VOTES.** In case of a tie vote the Grand Master, in addition to his proper vote, may have the casting vote.

**REG. 19-5 PROXIES.** A proxy shall cast as many votes as he holds proxies, but not to exceed three. He shall not have a vote if his principal is present and he shall not transfer his authority, unless the power to do so is given in writing by his principal. (<u>3-4</u>; <u>Official Form 43</u>).

**REG. 19-6 MAJORITY SHALL GOVERN.** In all votes and elections a majority shall govern unless otherwise provided by law.

**REG. 19-7 MOTIONS TO RECONSIDERED.** No vote of the Grand Lodge shall be reconsidered except as provided for in <u>Regulations 36-10.8.B</u>, <u>36-10.18</u> and <u>36-10.19</u>. (63-15).

## REG. 19-8 IRREGULARITIES. In voting in the Grand Lodge:

1. Blank pieces of paper are neither ballots nor votes and cannot be counted as such, nor can they have any effect upon the result. Members present

- and excused from voting on any question shall not be counted as present on that vote or ballot.
- All ballots cast at an election of officers on which there does not appear in a legible manner the name of some member of the lodge are blank ballots, these are not votes and shall not be considered in determining the result.
- 3. If there are more ballots cast including blanks than there are members present, the vote is illegal and shall be declared void.
- 4. The fact that a ballot was cast by a member after the Grand Master declared the ballot closed, and without objection by anyone, cannot be set up after the result has been announced to invalidate the election.

This is an optional way a lodge can deal with malicious or injudicious use of the black cube during voting. It is mandatory to follow this procedure when a lodge puts this provision in its by-laws until such time as the provision is removed from that lodge's by-laws.

Article 19: SECTION \_\_\_\_\_

#### Third alternative Form

When voting upon issues requiring the use of the ballot box (Petitions for the Degrees, Applications for Affiliation, Honorary or Life Memberships), if one black cube is found on the examination of the ballot, the Master shall destroy the ballot and require the members to ballot again, cautioning them that white balls elect, and black cubes reject and reminding them to vote for the good of masonry. If a single black cube is found after the second ballot, the Master shall not immediately announce the result, but shall require the person casting the black cube to communicate his reason for the negative vote to the Master, who shall keep the identity of the person making the objection in strictest confidence. At the next stated meeting, the Master shall reveal the reason given for the negative vote, but not the identity of the member casting the black cube. The Master will then ask the lodge to vote, by a show of hands, on the validity of the reason for the black cube. The majority vote shall govern whether the candidate is elected.

If the brother casting the black cube does not present his reasons to the Master within one week, the Master shall, at the next stated communication, declare the candidate elected and the lodge shall proceed as if there had been no black cube cast.

#### Per Capita Tax and Initiation Fee

**REG. 20-1 ESTABLISHED.** Each lodge, including lodges under dispensation, shall pay annually to the Grand Secretary, for the use of the Grand Lodge, the sums hereinafter specified.

- 1. The sum of seventeen dollars and for each member of the lodge at low twelve on December thirty-first. A lodge shall be exempt from the payment of the annual assessment to the Grand Lodge for any member who has received either the Fifty-Year or Sixty-Year Service Award and any member of a lodge whose dues have been remitted under Reg. 77-14.2.. [5-1.1; 20-1; 81-1; 81-7]. (This subsection amended effective January 1, 2009.)
- 2. The sum of twenty-one dollars for each Entered Apprentice initiated by or for the lodge, whether initiated therein or by another lodge for it as a courtesy, ten dollars of which is for charity, five dollars of which shall represent a contribution to The George Washington Masonic National Memorial, five dollars to the Grand Lodge Building Endowment and one dollar is an initiation fee to be applied to the general fund. [5-1.4; 5-1.7; 5-5; 20-1].
- 3. The sum of the Grand Lodge per capita at the time of restoration as specified in Regulation 20.1.1 for each member restored after exclusion for NPD by the lodge. (This subsection amended effective January 1, 2009.)
- 4. All sums due to the Grand Lodge shall be due and payable at the same time the annual return of a lodge is due to be filed, as set forth in Regulation 47-6, and the failure to comply with this regulation shall be deemed sufficient cause to apply the assessments and penalties, in the manner and to the extent provided in Regulation 47-7. [59-12; Chapter 5].

#### Fiscal Year, Compensation, and Disbursements by the Grand Lodge

**REG. 21-1 FISCAL YEAR.** The fiscal year of the Grand Lodge shall begin on the first day of January and end on the last day of December of each year. The budget period shall be coterminous with the fiscal year, and the accounts and reports of all officers, boards, commissions, and committees submitted to each annual communication shall cover the preceding fiscal year. (5-3; 22-1; 22-4; 47-1).

**REG. 21-2 COMPENSATION.** The Grand Lodge shall annually fix the amount of compensation, if any, to be paid to its officer or others, failing to do so, the amount authorized the preceding year shall govern.

Every proposal to provide for compensation for the services of any officer, member, or agent of the Grand Lodge, or to increase the same shall be first referred to the Board of General Purposes for its consideration and report as a matter of policy and must be adopted by the Grand Lodge before the financial question involved therein shall be considered by the Committee on Finance. (21-2; 28-3.1; 34-3.1; 34-5.2; 36-10.23.F).

**REG. 21-3 DEPOSITORIES AND DISBURSEMENTS.** The Grand Lodge may name the depositories for its moneys, or its funds in the hands of any grand officer or agent, but in the absence of direction by Grand Lodge the brother having the care or custody of any such moneys, or funds, may select such depositories. All such deposits shall be in the name of "The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina." (15-1.3; 16-1.9; 16-1.38).

- 1. The moneys, or the funds, of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina may be withdrawn from any bank or depository by any person or persons duly authorized to do so under the law of this Grand Lodge.
- 2. The identity of any person or persons authorized to make such withdrawals shall be certified to by the Grand Master of this Grand Lodge, under the seal of this Grand Lodge and duly attested by its Grand Secretary, or Assistant to the Grand Secretary.
- 3. The Grand Lodge must authorize disbursements of its funds before such disbursements are made. (15-1.7; 34-3.1; 34-5.2; 36-6;).
- No debt shall be contracted nor disbursement made except by order of the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master unless otherwise provided. (34-5; 36-6).
- 5. Each disbursement, when previously approved by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master, shall be made upon a warrant or voucher on such form as the Grand Secretary may prescribe, issued and signed by the Grand Secretary, and signed and validated by the Grand Treasurer.
- 6. The Grand Treasurer may take receipts on a pay roll, or otherwise, for any money paid out during a communication of the Grand Lodge for expenses of the communication, for which he shall receive a regular warrant of the Grand Secretary. (15-1.7; 16-1.10).

**REG. 21-4 PER DIEM AND MILEAGE.** At each annual communication of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Treasurer shall tender each grand officer, past grand elective officer, District Deputy Grand Master and each District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the preceding Masonic year, and to each member of a board, commission, or committee of the Grand Lodge, in attendance and serving as such, per diem and mileage incurred in attending that annual communication. (15-1.9; 27-7).

- 1. Any brother who may attend in more than one category shall receive payment for only one of them.
- 2. The amount of per diem and mileage shall be determined by the Committee on Finance and approved by the Board of General Purposes prior to each annual communication.
- 3. The following limitations shall be followed:
  - A. Grand Lodge Officers and Past Grand Masters shall be paid per diem for no more than three days.
  - B. Boards, Committees and Commissions that meet during the annual communication shall be paid per diem for no more than two days.
  - C. Boards, Committees and Commissions that do not meet during the annual communication shall be paid per diem for no more than one day.

**REG. 21-5 CORPORATE CHARITIES.** The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina Incorporated, and The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, are corporations under the laws of the State of North Carolina, and they shall be managed by their respective boards of directors according to their respective charters and by-laws. Neither of the said corporations shall by its own action in any manner or to any extent obligate the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge shall assume no liability or responsibility for any debt or other obligation of any nature of either of said corporations unless, and until, it has been expressly authorized or assumed by the Grand Lodge. (22-1; 27-4; 35-1; Chapter 35; See Appendix).

#### Grand Lodge Financial Reports and Audit

**REG. 22-1 REPORTS TO COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.** The Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary shall make a detailed written report of all monies and other property received by them, stating the source of and the disposition made thereof during the preceding fiscal year; and before March fifteenth of that year, they shall deliver one copy of such reports to the Grand Master, one copy to the Chairman of the Committee on Finance, and two copies to the Grand Secretary for the Grand Lodge records. [15-1.8; 16-1.14; 16-1.39; 21-5]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- 1. The Committee on Finance may require the Grand Treasurer, and the Grand Secretary, to lay before it all vouchers and receipts for the payment of monies by them respectively, during the preceding fiscal year. [34-5.1].
- 2. The Grand Treasurer; and the Grand Secretary shall make and deliver such other reports relating to finances and property as may be ordered by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master.

**REG. 22-2 REPORT ON SUBORDINATE LODGES.** On the first day of September in each year the Grand Secretary shall report to the Grand Master all subordinate lodges that have failed to make their annual returns or have failed to pay in full their indebtedness to the Grand Lodge and the amount thereof. (16-1.39).

**REG. 22-3 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED.** The Grand Master shall require the foregoing provisions of this chapter to be strictly complied with. He shall forthwith call to the attention of the officer or board of directors in default any neglect or omission. If such delinquent officer or board of directors shall fail at once to comply with such provisions, the Grand Master is empowered and shall at once remove or suspend such officer or the director who may be responsible for such delinquency and who represents the Grand Lodge on such board of directors.

REG. 22-4 EXAMINATION BY ACCOUNTANT. The Grand Master shall engage a competent accountant and contract with him to examine the books and accounts of the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, and any other agency or institution in which the Grand Lodge may be financially interested and report to the Grand Lodge and the Grand Master their condition as of the close of each preceding fiscal year of each office, agency or institution or oftener if required to do so by the Grand Master. [22-4.3]. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

- Such accountant shall not be either a member or an officer of the Grand Lodge.
- 2. The compensation for such services shall be as agreed to by the Grand Master under this regulation.
- 3. Not later than March fifteenth of each year the books, records, accounts, vouchers, securities, funds, and all other financial matters of the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, and any other agency or institution in which the Grand Lodge has a proprietary interest for the preceding fiscal year shall be carefully audited and examined by the accountant and a written report shall be submitted by him to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 4. Before August fifteenth of each year, one copy of each of the audit reports in detail shall be filed with the Grand Master, one copy with the Chairman

- of the Committee on Finance, two copies with the Grand Secretary for the Grand Lodge records and files, and such other copies as are ordered by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. [15-1.8; 15-1.12; 16-1.14; 21-1]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 5. The accountant shall make such additional audits from time to time as may be authorized by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master.

## Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge

REG. 23-1 CONTENTS OF ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS. The transactions of the Grand Lodge, had at either an emergent or an annual communication, which are proper to be published shall be printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge immediately after the annual communication each year, and the Grand Secretary shall prepare its contents, supervise its printing and its distribution. The Annual Proceedings shall be conclusive evidence of all matters therein. In addition to the said transactions the volume of the Annual Proceedings shall contain as a supplement, or appendix, the following: (16-1.3; 16-1.5; 16-1.22; 43-4; The Trial Code, Regulation 94-11.4).

- 1. The names, titles, and addresses of all Grand Lodge officers for the current year,
- The names and titles of all past elective grand officers who are members of the Grand Lodge,
- 3. The name, address, and district number of each District Deputy Grand Master,
- The name, address, and district number of each District Deputy Grand Lecturer,
- 5. The names of all boards, commissions, and committees,
- 6. The names of all grand representatives to and from the Grand Lodge,
- 7. Tabulated statements showing the name, number, and location of each subordinate lodge, and the day of its stated communication; the number of members initiated, died, suspended, and excluded for nonpayment of dues; the number of endowed memberships; the number of petitions for the degrees rejected during the preceding calendar year; and such other Masonic statistics as may be desirable and proper.
- 8. A full roster of each subordinate lodge, in supplementary form to the Annual Proceedings, when specifically ordered by the Grand Lodge, and
- 9. A photograph of each dispensation to form a new lodge, as well as the petition therefor, and of each charter issued to a new lodge and of the petition therefor, and of each charter photographed as provided in <u>Regulation 41-8</u>. (16-1.24; 39-6.3; 40-4).
- Neither the Grand Master nor the Grand Secretary is empowered to alter the minutes of the Grand Lodge after they have been approved.
- This regulation shall not be construed as requiring all transactions of the Grand Lodge to be printed and published in full in the Annual Proceedings.

## REG. 23-2 ITEMS EXCLUDED. The Annual Proceedings shall not contain;

- The portrait of a living Mason except that of the newly installed grand officers, or any of them, and that of the Grand Master presiding, unless otherwise ordered by the Grand Lodge, and
- 2. Any details of a Masonic trial including the name of the accused and the offense charged, but each case by the docket number under which it was tried, the name and number of the subordinate lodge of which the accused was a member, and the final action of the Grand Lodge thereon shall be published in the Annual Proceedings. (16-1.23; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-13).

**REG. 23-3 DISTRIBUTION.** The printed Annual Proceedings shall be bound in paper and in cloth in such quantity of each as the Grand Secretary may deem necessary and distributed as follows:

One paper bound copies to each subordinate lodge, (43-4).

One cloth bound copy to each Grand Lodge Officer and each Past Grand Master,

One paper bound copy to each member of mandatory boards, commissions, and committees.

One paper bound copy to each District Deputy Grand Master,

One paper bound copy to each District Deputy Grand Lecturer,

One paper bound copy to each Grand Lodge of the United States of America, of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and

One paper bound copy to each of such other Grand Lodges of foreign countries as may be in fraternal correspondence with this Grand Lodge.

The Grand Secretary may in his discretion vary the foregoing assignments to the several Grand Lodges mentioned herein.

## Authorized Ritualistic Work, Official Standard of the Work, and Vocabulary

REG. 24-1 RITUAL AND THE LECTURES. The ritual and the lectures of the several degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason heretofore adopted and practiced from time immemorial in this Grand Jurisdiction, as set forth in the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary promulgated by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1942, together with Bahnson's Manual, and revisions thereof and no other, shall be taught and practiced as the Authorized Ritualistic Work and Lectures of those degrees in this Grand Jurisdiction. For convenience they may be referred to as the Authorized Work or the Work. (2-6.8; 17-5.4; 71-16; 71-23).

- 1. The power to modify or to make any change in the Authorized Work rests solely in the Grand Lodge. (13-4.6; 59-2.16; 71-15).
- No officer or brother shall add to or take from any part of the Authorized Work, or, permit any deviation from or innovation in any part of that Work whatever.
- 3. No officer or brother shall use or permit to be used any part of that Work for any purpose whatever except in conferring or exemplifying the Symbolic degrees, under such penalty as the Grand Lodge may deem proper to impose.
- 4. To insure uniformity of the Work in this state, no other system or ceremonies shall be used in the lodges yielding obedience to this Grand Lodge.
- 5. A degree is conferred when there is a proper candidate to receive it, it is exemplified for instruction, and then only when properly tiled and there is no candidate to receive the degree. (39-10.3).
- 6. On special occasions the Grand Master by dispensation, may permit a brother, or brethren, but not a lodge as a lodge, from another grand jurisdiction, to confer or to exemplify the ritual of the Symbolic degrees of that grand jurisdiction in a lodge in North Carolina duly opened for the purpose. The Grand Master shall maintain strict control to the end that our Authorized Work shall not be affected by such action. (24-1.5; 71-16; 71-23).

**REG. 24-2 TITLE TO THE AUTHORIZED WORK.** The title and entire property rights in, and to, the said Official Standard of the Work, the Vocabulary, and Bahnson's Manual are, and shall always be and remain, in this Grand Lodge. No lodge, individual, or other entity whatever, shall ever have, or in any manner obtain, or claim, any right, title, or property interest therein adverse to this Grand Lodge.

**REG. 24-3 BOARD OF CUSTODIANS.** The Board of Custodians is the sole custodian of the Work.

- 1. Any proposal to change in any way the Authorized Work shall be referred to, and reported on, by the Board of Custodians before any action shall be taken thereon by the Grand Lodge. (2-6.8; 29-6.2).
- 2. The Board of Custodians shall never make, nor permit to be made any change or modification in said Work or in the ritual, except as shall have been first approved and adopted by the Grand Lodge. (Chapter 29).

**REG. 24-4 ILLUSTRATIONS.** The use of any illustrations by pictures, or by any other means, of any part of the ritualistic work is prohibited, except as illustrated in Bahnson's Manual, or approved by the Board of Custodians.

**REG. 24-5 SUBORDINATE LODGE COPIES.** Each subordinate lodge shall retain the use of at least seven copies of the Official Standard of the Work which upon application shall be accounted for as follows, one copy to each: the Master, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden, the Senior Deacon, the Junior Deacon, and each of the two Stewards. (59-2.30).

- 1. Each subordinate lodge shall be entitled upon application to the loan and use of one copy of the Vocabulary, to be received by and accounted for by the Secretary of the lodge. (59-12.9).
- 2. When any officer of any lodge shall fail or refuse to deliver up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary with which he is charged, said lodge shall pay an amount as prescribed in <u>Regulation 24-7</u> to replace any copy not so presented or delivered up. A delinquent officer shall be subject to the provisions of <u>Regulation 86-2.55</u>. (59-12.9).
- 3. No new copy of the Vocabulary shall be issued to any subordinate lodge except to replace those returned to the Grand Secretary due to their useless condition or to replace copies proved to be lost or completely destroyed.

**REG. 24-6 OTHER COPIES.** The Board of Custodians shall have the authority, in its discretion and under such rules as said board may prescribe, to authorize the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work to each of the following, during the time they are officially acting as such;

- 1. The Grand Lodge officers,
- 2. The District Deputy Grand Masters,
- 3. The Certified Lecturers, and
- Other certified brethren during the time they are on their respective rosters and certified as such, as provided in <u>Regulation 29-7</u>.
- 5. Each copy shall be receipted for by the person receiving the same, and such loans shall be subject to all conditions herein set forth to the extent that they can be applied. Such persons shall pay an amount as prescribed in Regulation 24-7 to replace any copy not so presented or delivered up.

**REG. 24-7 SALE.** The Board of Custodians shall have the authority to sell the Official Standard of the Work to any member in good standing of a subordinate lodge falling under the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Such price to be set by the Board of Custodians and approved by the Board of General Purposes.

#### Joint Enterprises

REG. 25-1 GRAND LODGE. The declared policy of this Grand Lodge is not to enter into any joint enterprise with any agency, person, or entity for any purpose whatsoever, including the erection, ownership, or management of buildings for Masonic use by or with other Masonic bodies. The Grand Lodge should always be the exclusive and sovereign owner, proprietor, director, and manager of any objective or enterprise projected, sponsored, or promoted by it in the name of, or in behalf of, Masonry in its jurisdiction. This declaration is not to be construed to mean that the Grand Lodge may not cooperate with other agencies or entities for relief or for charity, or for the advancement or improvement of mankind, or for any other Masonic objective, but it does state that no such enterprise or objective shall be made a sponsorship, co- partnership, or joint enterprise, or that the Grand Lodge shall be made a party to it in any way except by way of cooperation in such manner, to such extent, and for such definite time as it may deem proper.

**REG. 25-2 SUBORDINATE LODGES.** The same policy is stated for its subordinate lodges, except as provided by law, or as may be authorized by the Grand Lodge from time to time. (43-2.13; 43-8; 60-7; 86-2.46).

## District Deputy Grand Master, Qualifications, Powers and Duties

**REG. 26-1 DISTRICTS.** The Grand Master shall each year, or as often as he may deem it to be for the good of the Craft, divide the state into districts, having regard to the Masonic population, the number of lodges, and the convenience of travel. (13-2.18).

- 1. The districts may be defined by territorial limits, or by designating the subordinate lodges that shall constitute a district.
- 2. The territorial jurisdiction of such lodges shall be contiguous, and the districts shall be numbered and not named.

**REG. 26-2 QUALIFICATIONS.** There shall be only one District Deputy Grand Master in each district, and he shall be appointed and commissioned by the Grand Master annually. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2005.*)

- Each District Deputy Grand Master shall be a Master or Past Master of a subordinate lodge.
- 2. Each District Deputy Grand Master shall be and remain a resident of his district and a member of a subordinate lodge therein.
- 3. Each District Deputy Grand Master shall be well skilled in the Authorized Work of the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry and well informed in the best business practices for Masonic lodges, the law, custom, and usage of the Craft in this Grand Jurisdiction. [3-1.5; 11-4; 11-4.3; Official Form 53].
- 4. Each District Deputy Grand Master, when duly appointed and commissioned as such, is then, and without the necessity for installation or any other act, fully entitled to the prerogatives of, and shall perform the duties of, a District Deputy Grand Master.
- 5. During his official term he is responsible only to the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge for his official acts or discipline. [11-4].

**REG. 26-3 DUTIES.** It shall be the duty of each District Deputy Grand Master: (<u>39-</u>2.6.F).

- To visit each subordinate lodge in his district as often as convenient but not less than once a year.
- 2. To bring the lodges in his district into closer relations with each other and with the Grand Lodge. (43-2.12).
- 3. To preside therein upon the occasion of his official visitations.
- 4. To examine thoroughly its records and accounts.
- 5. To inform himself fully as to the condition of the lodge, the number of its members, and the regularity of their attendance. (45-14).
- 6. To inquire into all the affairs of the lodge and the administration thereof.
- To make such suggestions and recommendations to the officers as he deems
  necessary to insure a full and prompt compliance with the law of the Grand
  Lodge.
- 8. To instruct or counsel officers and members in any particular wherein he may find they need information and particularly to recommend attention to the moral and benevolent principles of Masonry.
- 9. To caution the brethren in the admission of petitioners for the degrees.

- To confer with the officers and members concerning non-affiliated and unaffiliated Masons.
- 11. To endeavor, if he should discover in his district any Masonic error or any unmasonic conduct, to correct the same immediately by Masonic means; and if he judges it expedient, to report the same immediately to the Grand Master. (71-9).
- 12. To take possession of the funds and property of any dormant or extinct lodge in his district and transfer the same to the Grand Secretary or to comply with any instructions given by the Grand Secretary in regard to the same. (49-7.4).
- 13. To perform such other services and executive duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Grand Master.
- 14. On each official visitation, and as often as he may deem it necessary, he shall call for and personally examine the Vocabulary assigned to the several lodges in his district, and shall require a strict compliance with Regulation 24-3 in regard to each book. He shall examine the lodge's copy of The Code to see that all amendments thereto have been properly posted. He shall immediately report any irregularities found by his examination to the Grand Master. The duty herein described is mandatory and may not be omitted for any reason. (59-12.9; 86-2.55).

**REG. 26-4 ANNUAL REPORT.** He shall make an annual report based on the calendar year and file it with the Grand Master by November fifteenth, setting forth his official acts during the year, the condition of each lodge in his district, and the condition of Masonry in his district, and suggesting such measures as to him may appear conducive to the general good of the lodges and the fraternity. This report shall not be published in the *Annual Proceedings* of the Grand Lodge, but it shall be transmitted to the incoming Grand Master as information for his use. (*This regulation amended*, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 26-5 EXPENSE.** He shall render to the Grand Master before December tenth of each year an itemized account of the actual travel expense incurred by him in the performance of his duties. The amount of reimbursement for mileage shall be determined by the Committee on Finance and approved by the Board of General Purposes. The Grand Master may order the same to be paid from the funds of the Grand Lodge, if such expense has been incurred in the performance of routine duty, but not for more than two official visits to each lodge in his district during a calendar year. If the expense has been incurred for a special duty, the Grand Master may order the lodge or the Grand Lodge to pay it. A District Deputy Grand Master shall not be compensated for his services.

**REG. 26-6 TERM LIMIT.** A brother who has heretofore served, or shall serve, three consecutive years as District Deputy Grand Master, shall not succeed himself unless the Grand Master shall find that it is in the best interest of Masonry for said brother to continue with his duties.

#### Boards, Commissions, and Committees of the Grand Lodge

**REG. 27-1 MANDATORY.** The mandatory boards, commissions, and committees of the Grand Lodge are those required by law, and shall consist of the number of members provided by law whom the Grand Master shall nominate or appoint, and whose chairman he shall name except as otherwise provided. The Mandatory boards, commissions, and committees of the Grand Lodge shall be as follows: (3-1.4).

#### 1. Boards:

- A. The Board of General Purposes. (Chapter 28).
- B. The Board of Custodians. (17-5.2; Chapter 29).
- C. The Board of Publications. (34-20).

#### 2. Commissions:

- A. The Lodge Service Commission. (Chapter 31).
- B. The Code Commission. (Chapter 33).
- C. The Commission on Special Activities. (Chapter 32).

#### 3. Committees:

- A. On Masonic Jurisprudence. (34-1).
- B. On Finance. (34-3).
- C. On Appeals. (34-6).
- D. On Charters and Dispensations of Lodges. (34-8).
- E. On Fraternal Correspondence. (34-11).
- F. On Charity. (34-12).
- G. On Credentials, (34-13).
- H. On Necrology. (34-13).
- I. On By-laws of Subordinate Lodges. (34-15).
- J. On Unfinished Business. (16-1.17; 34-16).
- K. On Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated. (34-17).
- L. On The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford. (34-18).
- M. On Miscellaneous Masonic Ceremonies. (34-19).
- N. On Permanent Building. (34-21).
- O. On Masonic Education. (Chapter 30).
- P. On Masonic Public Relations. (34-22).

**REG. 27-2 SPECIAL COMMITTEES.** Special committees may be created by either the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master. Such special committees shall have only such powers as shall be conferred on them by either the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master when they are created.

They shall perform with due dispatch all duties assigned to them and report thereon to the Grand Lodge, or to the Grand Master as ordered.

Unless otherwise specified by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge when creating the committee, each special committee shall consist of five members, appointed from time to time by the Grand Master to serve the Grand Lodge in its work and activities. Unless otherwise specified by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge when creating the committee, the Grand Master shall name the chairman of each special committee. (11-11; 13-2.7; 13-2.20).

**REG. 27-3 ELIGIBILITY TO SERVE.** A brother to be eligible to serve on any board, commission, or committee of this Grand Lodge shall be and remain a member in good standing in a subordinate lodge of this Grand Lodge and shall continue to be a resident of this state during his tenure. Failure to do so will create a vacancy. (3-2; 28-1; 31-1.1; 33-1; 34-19; 35-1).

REG. 27-4 BOARDS OF DIRECTORS. OBSOLETE (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2008.)

**REG. 27-5 NOMINATIONS.** The Grand Master-elect shall promptly nominate all members of boards, commissions, and committees who must be confirmed by the Grand Lodge so that it can act thereon before the annual communication is closed except such nominations as may be provided for in <u>Regulation 27-4</u>, or otherwise provided for. (28-2.2; 34-6).

**REG. 27-6 APPOINTMENTS BY THE GRAND MASTER.** Within thirty days after the close of the communication at which he is elected, the Grand Master elect shall appoint those mandatory committees provided for in <u>Regulation 27-1</u> which do not require confirmation by the Grand Lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective April 29, 2000.*)

**REG. 27-7 GENERAL PROVISIONS.** Except as otherwise provided the following provisions shall govern all boards, commissions, and committees.

- 1. All term of the boards, commissions, and committees shall end and begin with the installation of the Grand Lodge Officers. (This section amended, effective April 29, 2000.)
- 2. They shall assemble at such time and place, and submit their respective reports as the Grand Master may direct.
- 3. Their reports shall be made from day to day immediately after the grand officers have made their reports, at such other times as the Grand Master may call for them, and shall be in writing. (1-1.3; 2-6.7; 36-10.5).
- 4. Their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties, other than those expenses incurred while in attendance at the annual communication of the Grand Lodge shall be paid by the Grand Lodge, subject to approval by the Grand Master or his representative designated for that purpose.
- 5. No member of a board, commission, or committee shall receive compensation for his services as such member except as provided by law nor shall he receive expenses as such member, and in addition thereto, receive per diem and mileage in any other capacity for attendance at the Grand Lodge. (15-1.9; 21-4; 29-3).
- 6. A board, commission, committee shall not consider any matter until it has been offered in the Grand Lodge and duly referred to the committee except matters referred to the committee in recess of the Grand Lodge by the Grand Master or unless otherwise provided by law. (13-2.15; 27-3).
- 7. Any board, commission, or committee may meet during the recess of the Grand Lodge when authorized to do so by the Grand Master or by law.

8. Unless otherwise authorized by the Grand Master or by law, a board, commission, or committee consisting of more than two members shall act only by a majority of its members present at a proper meeting, and not by correspondence. (28-1; 28-6; 29-3; 34-1; 34-3).

**REG. 27-8 GRAND MASTER EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN.** The Grand Master, if present at the meeting, shall be ex-officio chairman of all boards, commissions, and committees consisting of more than one member, except the Committee on Finance, the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, a Trial Commission, and the Committee on Appeals.

In his absence the chairman previously named for the group shall serve and in the absence of both, a chairman pro tempore shall be selected by the members present to serve for that meeting only. (13-2.20; 27-4; Chapter 34).

#### **Board of General Purposes**

**REG. 28-1 QUALIFICATIONS OF MEMBERS.** The Board of General Purposes shall consist of twelve members, each of whom shall be a Past Master. (27-1.1.A; 27-6; 27-7.7).

**REG. 28-2 MEMBERS AND TERMS.** The following officers of the Grand Lodge during their respective terms of office shall be members of the Board of General Purposes:

The Grand Master, who shall be chairman

The Deputy Grand Master
The Senior Grand Warden
The Junior Grand Warden
The Grand Treasurer

The Grand Secretary, who shall be secretary of the board. (16-1.4).

- In addition to the above named officers of the Grand Lodge there shall be six qualified members to be nominated by the Grand Master and confirmed by the Grand Lodge.
- 2. At each annual communication the Grand Master-elect shall nominate two members, each of them to serve for three years when confirmed by the Grand Lodge. (27-4).
- 3. In the event of a vacancy on the board by death or otherwise, the Grand Master shall fill such vacancy until the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge, when the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term in the manner hereinbefore provided.
- 4. No member of this Board shall succeed himself or serve as a member of this Board until twelve months shall have elapsed since his last term of service expired; provided, a member appointed or elected to fill an unexpired term of not more than twelve months shall be eligible for election to a full three-year term.
- Not more than one member of this Board shall have as his legal place of residence the same city or county, except Grand Lodge Officers, who by virtue of their office, are members of this Board.

**REG. 28-3 POWERS AND AUTHORITY.** The objects and purposes, powers and authority, and limitations of the Board of General Purposes shall be as follows:

- 1. It shall be a Committee on the Grand Master's address, to which the address shall be referred without motion. It shall recommend the distribution of the Grand Master's address, and of its various topics, subjects, or provisions to the appropriate boards, commissions, or committees for further reports to the Grand Lodge. The board may reserve to itself any portion of the Grand Master's address, for further consideration and report with its recommendations, and it shall consider and report on any questions or matters of policy contained in that address with its recommendations thereon. (5-7.1; 13-5.2; 21-2; 36-7).
- 2. It shall be an advisory committee with whom the Grand Master may consult when he desires.
- 3. It shall serve to coordinate and facilitate the general activities of the Grand Lodge in all of the institutions and agencies in which the Grand

Lodge has a proprietary interest, or which it may promote or operate directly or indirectly, and of all officers, departments, boards, commissions, or committees of the Grand Lodge through regular or periodical review and consultation from time to time. It shall serve to coordinate, promote, continue, and more efficiently carry out such policies, objectives, plans, purposes, or duties as may be approved or authorized by the Grand Lodge or by the Grand Master.

- 4. Each member except the Grand Master shall represent on this board a special activity or group of related activities or objectives of the Grand Lodge. Unless set forth hereafter, each member when nominated, or when he becomes a member of the board, shall be assigned by the Grand Master to one or more activity or objective which he is to represent. He should diligently acquire such information concerning those subjects as will enable him intelligently to inform the board of their condition and need to suggest means for their improvement or promotion.
  - A. The Grand Treasurer shall report on matters pertaining to his office.
  - B. The Grand Secretary shall report on matters pertaining to his office and as to charters and dispensations of lodges.

**REG. 28-4 ACTIVITIES REPRESENTED.** The following are considered as activities and groups of related activities properly to be represented by members of the Board of General Purposes:

- 1. Charity, relief; The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc., and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated,
- 2. Finances of the Grand Lodge,
- 3. The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated,
- 4. Masonic Jurisprudence, trials, appeals, and grievances,
- 5. Ritualistic Work, Lecture Service, and Masonic education,
- 6. Delinquent lodges, dormant lodges, and lodge buildings,
- 7. Civil law, as counsel for the Grand Master and the board, and
- 8. Relations with other Grand Lodges.
- 9. To provide for expansion and growth of services or for more efficient prosecution of the activities and objectives of the Grand Lodge, the board in its discretion may change the foregoing grouping of activities, and may add to or take from any group, or may make additional groups of activities.

**REG. 28-5 NO LIMITATION ON THE GRAND MASTER.** The Board of General Purposes shall not at any time, nor in any manner, nor to any extent, directly or indirectly encroach upon, affect, limit, or restrict the powers, authority, and prerogatives of the Grand Master granted to him by the law of the Grand Lodge, or recognized in this Grand Jurisdiction as being conferred by the landmarks, ancient customs, and usage of the Craft, or as being inherent in his office.

**REG. 28-6 MANNER OF ACTING.** The Board of General Purposes shall act only by a majority of its members present at a proper meeting, a quorum being present, and not by correspondence. The Grand Master, or his representative duly appointed, in his sole discretion, shall have authority to postpone action on any matter or subject before the board without the necessity for concurrence by members of the board, except the Grand Master's address when being considered under the provisions of Regulation 28-3.1, and any matter referred to it under Regulations 27-4 and 36-7. (13-2.24; 27-7.7).

**REG. 28-7 QUORUM AND PRESIDING OFFICER.** Seven members of the Board of General Purposes, one of whom is qualified to preside, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The Grand Master shall preside if present. In his absence the presiding officer shall be a member determined by reference to <u>Regulation 11-10</u>.

**REG. 28-8 MEMBERS NOT REPRESENTED BY PROXY.** No member of the Board of General Purposes shall be represented by proxy except the Grand Master.

**REG. 28-9 REGULAR MEETINGS.** Regular meetings of the Board of General Purposes shall be held at the place and hour by the Grand Master in each January, March, June and September. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2010*)

**REG. 28-10 SPECIAL MEETINGS.** Special meetings of the Board of General Purposes may be called by the Grand Master in his discretion.

**REG. 28-11 NOTICE.** At least five days notice of any meeting of the Board of General Purposes shall be given to all members.

#### Board of Custodians, Masonic Education, Lecture Service

**REG. 29-1 BOARD OF CUSTODIANS.** The Board of Custodians shall consist of eight members. The Grand Master and the Grand Lecturer shall be members of the board. The six other member shall be brethren learned in the ritualistic work, the law, and the customs of Masonry, at least four of whom shall be Certified Lecturers. At each annual communication of the Grand Lodge the Grand Master shall appoint two qualified brethren, each to serve for three years. (27-1.1.B; 27-6).

**REG. 29-2 CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY.** In January of each year the Board of Custodians shall elect its chairman from its members and a secretary who need not be from its membership but who shall be a member of a subordinate lodge obedient to the Grand Lodge; and if the secretary is not a member of the board, he shall not have a vote. [27-6; 27-7.7; 27-7.8]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2005.*)

**REG. 29-3 QUORUM.** A quorum of the Board of Custodians shall consist of five members. Business shall be transacted only by a majority of its members present at a proper meeting and not by correspondence. The proper expenses of the board shall be paid by the Grand Lodge, but the members shall not be compensated for their services. (27-7; 27-7.7).

**REG. 29-4 MEETINGS.** The Board of Custodians shall meet as often as necessary upon call of the Grand Master or the chairman.

**REG. 29-5 VACANCY.** In the event of a vacancy on the Board of Custodians by death or for any other cause, the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy by appointment for the unexpired term.

**REG. 29-6 DUTIES, POWERS, AND AUTHORITY.** The duties, powers, and authority of the Board of Custodians shall be as follows:

- 1. To nominate the Grand Lecturer. (17-5.2).
- 2. To have complete charge of the Authorized Ritualistic Work and lectures which have been approved by the Grand Lodge, and to preserve the same permitting no change therein whatever unless such change has been approved by the Grand Lodge prior to the change becoming a part of the Authorized Work. (Chapter 23).
- To confer with the Grand Lecturer and with brethren who have been examined and certified as proficient in the Work and to instruct and examine them as often as the board deems necessary to determine their continued proficiency therein.
- 4. To perform such other duties as may be assigned to it from time to time by the Grand Master or by the Grand Lodge.
- 5. To have charge of Masonic ritualistic education in the subordinate lodges and among the members at large. The Board is authorized to prepare and promote such plans, programs, and rules from time to time as may be deemed proper to carry out its duties, provided no program or plan of Masonic ritualistic education shall be inaugurated or promoted until it and the expense thereof have been approved by the Grand Master or by the Grand Lodge. (61-7.2).

**REG. 29-7 CLASSES OF LECTURERS.** The Board of Custodians is authorized, in its discretion:

- 1. To establish not more than two grades, or classes, of examination for proficiency in the Authorized Work. The highest grade or class shall include the entire Work, both esoteric and exoteric parts, and a brother who satisfactorily passes such examination shall be known as Certified Lecturer.
- To establish a roster for each grade or class authorized by it, on which shall be posted the names of each brother qualified for the roster of each grade or class, these rosters shall be printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge.
- 3. To adopt and promulgate, from time to time, such rules as may be necessary to govern the examination, the reexamination, and the certification of all brethren of, or for, any grade or class.
- 4. To drop from the roster of his grade or class any certified brother who fails to appear for reexamination when notified to do so for the first time and who does not give a satisfactory reason to the board for his failure, or one who fails, for any reason, to appear for reexamination when notified the second time to do so, and his certificate shall be canceled and made void, and he shall be notified accordingly.
- 5. To issue certificates for each grade or class for the period of time which it shall establish, but not to exceed five years. At the expiration of such time, the holder shall either renew the same by such reexamination as the board may determine, or his name shall be removed from the roster of his class, and he shall cease to be considered as a certified brother. Notwithstanding the five year limitation, after a brother has been certified for twenty-five years, reexamination may be waived at the discretion of the brothers request. (The section amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 29-8 APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT LECTURERS.** The Board of Custodians, on recommendation by the Grand Lecturer, shall nominate and the Grand Master shall appoint District Deputy Grand Lecturers to serve the several masonic districts established from time to time by the Grand Master pursuant to <u>26-1</u>.

- No more than two districts may be assigned to one District Deputy Grand Lecturer.
- 2. A District Deputy Grand Lecturer need not reside in any district assigned to him.
- 3. No appointment of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall extend beyond the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge.
- 4. District Deputy Grand Lecturers shall not be installed.
- 5. A District Deputy Grand Lecturer must and remain a Certified Lecturer throughout his tenure.
- 6. District Deputy Grand Lecturers shall not be compensated for their services as such.
- Subject to the following limitations a District Deputy Grand Lecturer may be reimbursed for his actual and necessary travel expense when approved by the Grand Lecturer.
  - A. The rate of the reimbursement for mileage shall be determined by the Committee on Finance and approved by the Board of General Purposes.
  - B. He shall not be reimbursed for more than two visits to each lodge in his district during a calendar year.

C. Before December tenth each year each District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall file an itemized account of his expense with the Grand Lecturer for his approval, and if approved, the Grand Lecturer shall file the same with the Grand Secretary before December twentieth.

# **REG. 29-9 DUTIES OF DISTRICT LECTURERS.** The duties of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be as follows.

- 1. Promote the lecture service and the education work in his district.
- 2. Work with and make reports to the District Deputy Grand Master as to the progress of Masonic Education in his district.
- 3. Visit the subordinate lodges when required, inspect their ritualistic work, advise and instruct them therein, see that they properly practice the Authorized Work of the Grand Lodge, correct their errors, and generally supervise, direct, advance, and promote the lecture service among the lodges and members in his jurisdiction.
- 4. To encourage candidates for examination for proficiency in the ritualistic work. (29-7).
- 5. To arrange for and conduct Schools of Instruction in the ritualistic work in his district as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Custodians. Ritualistic work done in or by one lodge only shall not constitute a School of Instruction. (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 6. To cooperate fully with the District Deputy Grand Master of any district assigned to him in promoting the Lecture Service and schools of instruction in such district.
- 7. To file a written report with the Grand Lecturer and with the District Deputy Grand Master on the ritualistic work of each lodge in his district with such recommendations as he may consider proper. The report shall be filed before November fifteenth each year. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 8. To perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Grand Master, the Board of Custodians, or the Grand Lecturer.
- 9. A brother who has served faithfully and performed his duties as District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be eligible to succeed himself for two additional successive terms and may serve such additional terms thereafter as may be necessary and advisable.
- 10. On recommendation of the Board of Custodians and with the approval of the Grand Master, the Grand Lodge, by a majority vote, may grant the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Lecturer to a brother who has served at least one year as a District Deputy Grand Lecturer. [11-4]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 29-10 LECTURE SERVICE.** The Board of Custodians shall have charge of, direct, and promote the Lecture Service in this Grand Jurisdiction. The term Lecture Service comprehends the plan promulgated by the Board of Custodians by which official instruction in the Authorized Work is given to the officers and members of subordinate lodges.

1. The Board of Custodians is authorized, empowered, and directed, to make such rules and regulations for the government of ritualistic instruction as will best and most efficiently promote, extend, and encourage ritualistic proficiency in the subordinate lodges and the membership.

- 2. Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service may be adopted, modified, or amended by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Custodians at any regular meeting of the Board.
- 3. Each subordinate Lodge shall engage the services of a Certified Lecture for Lecture Service as required by the Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.
- 4. The Board of Custodians regulations shall establish compensation for services and expenses for the Grand Lodge Lecture Service subject to the following limitations. (17-5.5).
  - A. No financial commitments or engagements on behalf of the Grand Lodge shall exceed the amount that may be authorized by the Grand Lodge from time to time.
  - B. The Board of Custodians shall present for adoption by the Grand Lodge at each annual Communication, a resolution establishing the amount of fee a lodge may receive as reimbursement for Lecture Service.
- 5. No brother shall be authorized to instruct in the ritualistic work of the Grand Lodge Lecture Service unless he is a Certified Lecturer or Certified Instructor whose certificate as such is in full force and effect. This paragraph shall not apply to instruction of a lodge by any of its own members. (17-5.5). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2011)
- 6. Subordinate lodges shall refuse to hear lectures on ritualistic work or to receive instruction therein from unauthorized lecturers. The Grand Lodge will hold them strictly accountable for violating this regulation. No subordinate lodge or Master in this jurisdiction shall furnish credentials in favor of an unauthorized lecturer

**REG. 29-11 CERTIFICATES.** No lodge nor any brother shall issue any certificate or letter of proficiency in the Authorized Work or any part thereof.

- A subordinate lodge may present a Certificate of Proficiency to a member who has satisfactorily passed an examination in open lodge on the Third Degree catechism. The form of this certificate shall be established by the Board of Custodians.
- 2. The Board of Custodians may present a Certificate of Certified Lecturer or a Certificate of Certified Instructor to a member who has satisfactorily passed a thorough examination in the ritualistic work conducted under and by the authority and direction of the Board of Custodians.
- 3. The Board of Custodians may present a Certificate of Special Recognition known as "Laudamus" to those Certified Lecturers of the highest grade or class who have maintained their proficiency in that grade or class for fifteen years. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 29-12 UNAUTHORIZED WORK.** The use of improper and unauthorized books is pernicious in its influence. The use of such books within this jurisdiction for instruction or in any ritualistic work will be regarded a high offense, the charter of any lodge so offending shall be arrested, and any brother so offending shall be expelled for so doing. No part of the Work shall be omitted, abridged, or shortened except as authorized by the Grand Lodge. No ritual or ceremonial may be used except that approved by the Grand Lodge, or as authorized in Regulation 24-1.6. (43-3.8; 43-3.9; 86-2.9).

**REG. 29-13 REGALIA.** No robes or regalia shall be used in conferring the Symbolic degrees unless approved by the Board of Custodians, and such approval may be revoked or changed by said board. (71-16).

#### **Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Education**

**REG. 30-1 MEMBERS.** The Committee on Masonic Education shall consist of nine members.

1. At each Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge the Grand Master shall appoint three qualified brother to serve for three years. Members may be reappointed. (27-1.3.0; 27-6).

**REG. 30-2 CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY.** The Grand Master shall name the Chairman each year. The Committee shall elect a secretary from its membership. (27-1).

**REG. 30-3 QUORUM.** A quorum of the committee shall consist of a majority of its members present, and no business shall be transacted without a majority being present. (27-7.8).

**REG. 30-4 MEETINGS.** Necessary meetings of the committee shall be held at a place and hour agreed on by the members of the committee or on call of the Grand Master or the committee chairman.

**REG. 30-5 DUTIES.** The duties of the committee shall be as follows:

- To make available and to implement the Grand Lodge's program for Masonic Education which includes "Orientation of the Candidate," "Leadership Development for the Lodge Officer," and "Involvement of the Lodge Membership."
- 2. To encourage Masons to research Masonic subjects, to prepare papers on the same, to be sent to the Committee on Masonic Education, to be made available to the lodges (on request) as programs of Masonic Education, and to an individual Mason (on request) for his fraternal edification.
- 3. And such other duties as may be prescribed by the Grand Master.

#### **Lodge Service Commission**

**REG. 31-1 MEMBERS.** The Lodge Service Commission shall consist of five members appointed by the Grand Master as follows: (27-1.2.A; 27-6; 27-7.8).

- 1. Each member of the commission shall be a Past Master of a subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction well versed in the law of this Grand Lodge and in the usages and customs of the Craft and shall be experienced in handling business matters pertaining to subordinate lodges.
- 2. At each annual communication the Grand Master shall appoint one qualified brother to serve for five years, and at the same time he shall also name the chairman of the commission.
- In the event of a vacancy on the commission by death or for any other cause the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy by appointment for the unexpired term.

**REG. 31-2 MEETINGS.** The commission shall meet upon call of the Grand Master or the chairman, and its business may be transacted by correspondence.

**REG. 31-3 QUORUM.** A quorum shall consist of three members.

**REG. 31-4 DUTIES, POWERS, AND AUTHORITY.** The duties, powers, and authority of the Lodge Service Commission shall be as follows.

- 1. To investigate any matter, subject, or thing pertaining to the affairs, operation, working, or conduct of subordinate lodges not within the scope of any other board, committee, or commission, of the Grand Lodge as provided in The Code, which may be referred to it by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. Such investigation may be made by one or more members of the commission duly designated by the chairman or it may be made by the entire commission, but the report shall be made by at least a majority of the commission.
- 2. To report to the Grand Master and to the Grand Lodge all the facts pertinent to any inquiry or investigation with such recommendations as the commission may deem proper.
- 3. To consider and act upon all applications of lodges or brethren in connection with or relating to lodge building programs as set forth in <u>Regulation 43-8</u>.
- 4. To authorize and approve the use of the masonic name and emblem by a cemetery, temple, association, hospital, employment bureau, relief organization, or charitable enterprise controlled and conducted wholly by Masons or by Masonry. (86-2.46).
- 5. To call for and examine any record, book, or account of any subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction which may be the object of or within the scope of its investigation; to order and require the attendance of any Masonic witness, as may be necessary or advisable to the proper discharge of its duties. All the powers and authority set forth in this paragraph are to be exercised under the direction of the Grand Master.

## **Commission on Special Activities**

**REG. 32-1 MEMBERS.** The Commission Special on Activities shall consist of three members to be nominated by the Board of General Purposes and elected by the Grand Lodge as follows. (27-1.3.P; 27-6; 27-7.8).

- 1. Each member of the Commission shall be a Past Master of a subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction well versed in the law of this Grand Lodge and in the usages and customs of the Craft and shall be experienced in handling business matters pertaining to subordinate lodges.
- 2. At each annual communication the Board of General Purposes shall nominate one qualified brother to serve for three years. The Commission shall elect its chairman. In the event of a vacancy on the committee by death or for any other cause the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy by appointment for the unexpired term. In the event of a vacancy on the committee by death or for any other cause the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy by appointment for the unexpired term.

**REG. 32-2 MEETINGS.** The Commission shall meet upon call of the Grand Master or Chairman and its business may be transacted by correspondence.

**REG. 32-3 QUORUM.** A quorum shall consist of two members.

**REG. 32-4 DUTIES, POWERS, AND AUTHORITY.** The duties, powers, and authority of the Commission on Special Activities shall be as follows.

- To investigate any matter, subject or thing pertaining to fund raising activities by subordinate lodges. Such investigation may be made by one or more members of the committee, but the report shall be made by at least a majority of the committee.
- 2. To adopt from time to time such rules as may be necessary to govern fund raising activities as provided in <u>Regulation 43-12.3.B</u>.
- 3. To report to the Grand Master and to the Grand Lodge all the facts pertinent to any inquiry or investigation with recommendations as the committee may deem proper.
- To consider and act upon all applications of lodges or brethren in connection with or relating to fund raising activities as provided in <u>Regulation 43-</u> 12.3 B
- 5. To call for and examine any record, book, or account of any subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction which may be the object of or within the scope of its investigation; to order and require the attendance of any Masonic witness, as may be necessary or advisable to the proper discharge of its duties. All the powers and authority set forth in this paragraph are to be exercised under the direction of the Grand Master.

(This chapter amended, effective July 31, 2000.)

### **Code Commission**

**REG. 33-1 MEMBERS.** The Code Commission shall be composed of five members appointed by the Grand Master.

- 1. The Grand Master shall name the chairman of said commission.
- 2. At each annual communication of the Grand Lodge the Grand Master shall appoint one member to serve for five years.
- 3. Each member of the Commission shall be well informed in the law and usage of Masonry and of the Grand Jurisdiction in particular. (27-6; 27-7).

**REG. 33-2 DUTIES, POWERS, AND AUTHORITY.** The duties, powers, and authority of the Code Commission shall be as follows.

- To receive copies of all proposed amendments to The Code as submitted within regulation and edit them for clarity and completeness before submission to the Grand Lodge for its action. The Commission shall consult with the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence as necessary to avoid duplication of effort and conflicts.
- 2. To assist members of the fraternity to properly propose amendments to The Code as may make The Code more useful and helpful to Freemasonry in North Carolina.
- The Commission shall monitor The Code and propose such changes to form and substance as they may deem helpful to Freemasonry in North Carolina.
- 4. To prepare and supervise the printing and distribution of all amendments to The Code.
- 5. To perform such other duties as may be assigned to them by the Grand Lodge.

(This chapter revised, effective July 31, 2000.)

#### Grand Lodge Committees Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence

**REG. 34-1 MEMBERS.** The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall consist of fifteen members, each of whom shall be a Past Master and shall be well informed in Masonic law. (27-6).

1. The following officers of the Grand Lodge shall be members of the Committee during their respective terms of office:

The Deputy Grand Master,

The Senior Grand Warden, and

The Junior Grand Warden.

- In addition to the above members, there shall be twelve qualified members to be nominated by the Grand Master elect and confirmed by the Grand Lodge.
  - A. At each Annual Communication, the Grand Master-elect shall nominate four members, each of whom shall serve for three years when confirmed by the Grand Lodge.
  - B. In the event of a vacancy on this Committee the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy until the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, when the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term on nomination of the Grand Master elect and confirmation of the Grand Lodge.
  - C. Subsequent to the election of officers of the Grand Lodge as provided in <u>Chapter 12</u>, and prior to the close of Grand Lodge, the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall elect its Chairman from its membership.

**REG. 34-2 MATTERS REFERRED.** Matters which shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence and its duties relative to these and other things are as follows.

- 1. All proposals to amend the written law of the Grand Lodge shall be referred to the committee.
  - A. It shall report its recommendations for action thereon to the Grand Lodge.
  - B. It shall see that all such proposals, except those to amend the Constitution of the Grand Lodge, do not conflict with the provisions of that Constitution.
- 2. All decisions, opinions, and rulings of the Grand Master on matters of Masonic law and usage shall be referred to the committee. If in the opinion of the committee a point has been decided by the Grand Master which is not, but which should be made, a part of the written law and decision be not in proper form therefor, the committee shall put it in proper form and submit it with its recommendations to the Grand Lodge. (8-6.4).
- 3 The committee shall consider and report to the Grand Lodge on all other matters of legal significance referred to it by the Grand Lodge or by the Grand Master. (13-5.2).

#### Committee on Finance

**REG. 34-3 MEMBERS.** The Committee on Finance shall consist of twelve members. (27-6).

1. The following officers of the Grand Lodge shall be members of the Committee during their respective terms of office:

The Deputy Grand Master,
The Senior Grand Warden, and
The Junior Grand Warden

- 2. Nine members of the committee shall be nominated by the Grand Master elect and confirmed by the Grand Lodge as follows.
  - A. At each Annual Communication, the Grand Master elect shall nominate three members, each of whom shall serve for three years when confirmed by the Grand Lodge.
  - B. In the event of a vacancy on the committee the Grand Master shall fill the vacancy until the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge when the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term on nomination of the Grand Master elect and confirmation of the Grand Lodge.
  - C. Subsequent to the election of officers of the Grand Lodge as provided in <u>Chapter 12</u>, and prior to the close of Grand Lodge, the committee shall elect its Chairman from its membership.
- 3. The Grand Treasurer and the Grand Secretary shall attend, without the right to vote, all meetings of the Finance Committee, except when either may be requested to excuse himself by a majority vote of the members of the committee present. Their duties to the Finance Committee will be to advise and to provide financial information that is available only to them and through them in their official capacity.

**REG. 34-4 MATTERS REFERRED.** Matters which shall be referred to the Committee on Finance and its duties relative to these and other things are as follows.

- 1. All questions of a monetary character, affecting the interest of the Grand Lodge. (13-5.2; 21-2; 27-7.2; 36-6; 36-10.23.D; 36-10.23.E; 36-10.23.F).
- 2. The financial statements of all officers, boards, commissions and committees of the Grand Lodge and of those institutions or agencies operated by the Grand Lodge. (2-6.5; 22-1).

**REG. 34-5 DUTIES AND POWERS.** The duties and powers of the Committee on Finance are as follows.

- 1. To examine in its discretion the books, accounts, records, and other financial matters of any officer, board, commission, or committee of the Grand Lodge or of any institution or agency in which the Grand Lodge may have an interest. (22-1.1).
- 2. To prepare annually and present to the Grand Lodge for its action a budget of estimated income and expenditures of the Grand Lodge for each calendar year which shall contain a comparison item by item of the proposed budget with the income and expenditures for the preceding calendar year, listing each expenditure under its proper heading, with its recommendation for the amount of each as it may deem necessary therefor. The budget as adopted

by the Grand Lodge shall be approved for the expenditure of such sums for their respective purposes as therein specified and indicated unless otherwise provided in said report. Any salaries or other compensation set up in an approved budget shall be the amount authorized for the year and for the purpose named therein. (2-6.5; 21-2).

3. **OBSOLETE** (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

## Committee on Appeals

**REG. 34-6 MEMBERS.** The Committee on Appeals shall consist of five members all of whom shall be Masters or Past Masters in good standing and well informed in Masonic law. After they are duly nominated by the Grand Master and confirmed by the Grand Lodge. (27-1.3.C; 27-4; 27-6; 27-7; 27-7.7; 27-7.8).

- 1. One member of this committee shall be nominated by the Grand Master for confirmation at each annual communication to serve for five years.
- A vacancy in the Committee on Appeals occurring when the Grand Lodge is in recess shall be filled by the Grand Master until the next succeeding annual communication of the Grand Lodge when the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term on nomination of the Grand Master elect and confirmation of the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 34-7 MATTERS REFERRED.** The Committee on Appeals shall consider and report with its recommendations on:

- 1. All appeals to the Grand Lodge by individuals or lodges from the decision or acts of Trial Commissions, all appeals from the decisions of any subordinate lodge, the Master of a lodge, or the Grand Master, in matters of Masonic discipline only; (8-3; 8-3.4; 58-3; The Trial Code, Chapter 98).
- 2. All petitions for restoration to membership after expulsion or suspension for unmasonic conduct; (The Trial Code, Chapter 101).
- 3. All other matters required by law or matters which may be referred to it by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge; and (58-3).
- 4. Any appeal arising out of the arrest of a charter. (41-11; 41-12).

#### Committee on Charters and Dispensations

**REG. 34-8 MEMBERS.** The Committee on Charters and Dispensations shall be composed of five members appointed annually.

**REG. 34-9 MATTERS REFERRED.** The following matters shall be referred to this committee: [27-1.3.D; 27-6; 27-7; 27-7.7; 27-7.8].(*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- 1. All petitions to change the name or location of a subordinate lodge; (40-2; 40-3; 41-3).
- 2. All petitions for duplicate charters; (41-4).
- 3. All petitions for charters by lodges under dispensation; and (40-1.1).

**REG. 34-10 DUTIES.** The duties of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations shall be as follows.

1. To consider and report to the Grand Lodge with their recommendations on all matters referred to it. (42-3.1).

2. To examine the records of proceedings and work done by each lodge under dispensation and to make a report to the Grand Lodge on the correctness and regularity thereof, together with recommendations, and such information as it deems pertinent which may include the opinion of the committee as to the proficiency in the ritualistic work, knowledge of the law, and disposition to obey it, of the lodge under dispensation. If a charter is recommended in its report, it shall state the name, number and location, as well as the names, in full, of the first three principal officers of the new lodge. (39-2.6.E; 40-1.1; Chapter 40).

#### Other Committees

**REG. 34-11 FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE.** The Committee on Fraternal Correspondence shall be composed of one member appointed annually. (<u>27-1.3.E</u>; <u>27-6</u>; <u>27-7</u>).

- 1. He shall examine the printed or written proceedings of other Grand Lodges in fraternal correspondence with this Grand Lodge and to submit a written report at each annual communication of such parts as he considers will be of general interest to the Craft in this jurisdiction and his opinion of the general condition of Masonry throughout the world. This report shall not be acted upon or adopted by the Grand Lodge except his recommendations therein as to recognition of grand bodies and the statements made and the opinions expressed therein are to be considered those of the brother making the report and not the opinion or act of the Grand Lodge. (16-1.33).
- 2. He shall furnish the Grand Secretary a legible copy of his report which shall be printed prior to the annual communication for the use of the officers and members present. The report of this committee shall be printed as a supplement in the *Annual Proceedings* of the Grand Lodge, provided, it is presented at the annual communication as provided for in this regulation. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 3. He shall inquire into the character and status of all grand bodies which may hereafter apply for recognition to ascertain whether or not they comply fully with Section 6-1 and report his findings in detail with his recommendations thereon.

**REG. 34-12 CHARITY.** The Committee on Charity shall consist of one member appointed annually. (27-1.3.F; 27-7; 34-10).

- 1. He shall investigate all applications for assistance from the charity fund of the Grand Lodge, and to draw upon the same through the Grand Secretary for such amounts as in his judgment are necessary. (61-2.5).
- 2. He shall report to the Grand Lodge annually all disbursements made by him during the calendar year.

**REG. 34-13 CREDENTIALS.** The Committee on Credentials shall be composed of three members appointed annually. (27-1.3.G; 27-6; 27-7; 27-7.8).

- 1. The committee shall examine carefully and pass upon the credentials of all Masons claiming the right of membership in the Grand Lodge unless the communication be one for ceremony only. (3-4; 18-3; 18-4; 18-7.1).
- 2. The committee shall properly list on a register the names of all grand officers and members and the name of each representative present with the name and number of his lodge and his official position, if any, therein. (18-7).

- 3. The committee shall require a written commission signed by the officer he represents from each member presenting himself as a proxy. (3-4; 18-7.1; 19-5; Official Form 43).
- 4. The committee shall prepare and report a roll of members attending a communication of the Grand Lodge for the transaction of business but not one for ceremony only.
- 5. The committee shall supervise a vote in the Grand Lodge by a call of the roll when such vote is demanded. (Chapter 19).

**REG. 34-14 NECROLOGY.** The Committee on Necrology shall be composed of one member appointed annually. It shall be his duty to make a fitting report in writing at the annual communication relating to deceased brethren. This report shall not be acted upon or adopted by the Grand Lodge, but it shall be received, entered on the record, and printed as a transaction of the Grand Lodge in the Annual Proceedings. The Grand Lodge shall have a Memorial Service at each Annual Communication. For this purpose the Grand Master may appoint additional members to the Committee on Necrology as its Chairman may request. (27-1.3).

**REG. 34-15 BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES.** The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges shall consist of one member, well versed in Masonic jurisprudence and usage, appointed annually. (27-1.3.I; 27-6; 27-7).

- 1. He shall examine the by-laws of subordinate lodges and all amendments thereto which may be submitted to him and which shall not be effective until approved by this committee. The decision of this committee shall be conclusive until reversed or modified by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master. (43-10; 59-12.20).
- He shall report annually to the Grand Lodge, giving the names and numbers
  of the lodges whose by-laws or amendments thereto have been passed upon,
  indicating those approved and those disapproved with the dates of such
  action. The committee shall not include in its report the details of any such
  by-law or amendment thereto.
- 3. To have and use a seal to be affixed to all official documents bearing his decision. He may conduct his business by correspondence. (89-15).

**REG. 34-16 UNFINISHED BUSINESS.** The Committee on Unfinished Business shall be composed of one member, appointed annually. (16-1.17; 27-1.3.J; 27-6; 27-7).

- 1. He shall examine the proceedings and records of the preceding annual communication and subsequent intervening emergent communications, if any, and to report whether or not any unfinished business left over from the previous communications requires the attention of the Grand Lodge.
- 2. The report of this committee shall be filed with the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary, and it shall be printed prior to the annual communication in the pamphlet containing the Grand Master's Report for distribution to the members of the Grand Lodge at the annual communication. It shall not be adopted or passed upon by the Grand Lodge, but it shall be received and referred to the Board of General Purposes and by it referred to such boards, commissions, committees, or other agencies of the Grand Lodge as may be interested in the subject matter. [16-1.17]. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

REG. 34-17 MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME. The Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, shall consist of five members

appointed annually. It shall be the duty of this committee personally to visit the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and to examine the condition of its property, the management of its business, and the reports of its officers and directors. The committee shall observe and keep advised as to its management and such other matters, facts and information as may be proper to consider in a report to the Grand Lodge. It shall report its findings with its recommendations to the Grand Lodge at its annual communication. (27-1.3.K; 27-6; 27-7; 27-7.7; 27-7.8).

**REG. 34-18 MASONIC HOME FOR CHILDREN.** The Committee on The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc. shall consist of five members appointed annually. It shall be the duty of this committee personally to visit The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc. and to examine the condition of its property, the management of its business, and the reports of its officers and directors. The committee shall observe and keep advised as to its management and such other matters, facts, and information as may be proper to consider in a report to the Grand Lodge. It shall report its finding with its recommendations to the Grand Lodge at its annual communication. (27-1.3.L; 27-6; 27-7; 27-7.7; 27-7.8).

**REG. 34-19 MISCELLANEOUS CEREMONIES.** The Committee on Miscellaneous Masonic Ceremonies shall consist of five members to be appointed annually. The Grand Master shall name the chairman.

- 1. This committee shall consider and report to the Grand Lodge on any proposal to institute, revise, repeal, or amend any Masonic Ceremony described in Regulation 34-19.2, together with the Protocol. (13-4.6; 27-1.3.M; 27-4; 39-8; Chapters 55, 82, and 84).
- 2. No ritual or form of Masonic ceremonies for consecrating, constituting, or instituting lodges, for dedicating lodge halls, for installing officers of the Grand Lodge or a subordinate lodge, for conducting funerals, for laying cornerstones or for any ceremonial, or for any other purpose not provided by law, shall be performed in this Grand Jurisdiction until it has been approved by the Grand Lodge. Such ceremonies are not a part of the Authorized Work. (13-4.6; 24-1; 27-1.3.M; 34-19; 39-8; Chapters 55, 82, and 84).

REG. 34-20 BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS. The Board of Publications shall consist of five members. One member of this committee shall be nominated each year by the Grand Master for confirmation by the Board of General Purposes to serve a five year term. A vacancy shall be filled by nomination of the Grand Master and confirmation by the Board of General Purposes for the unexpired term. It shall be the duty of this Committee to establish the policies of the publication, to select the editor, who in turn will select his staff. The committee shall have charge and supervision of the publication. The committee shall recommend to the Committee on Finance the compensation of the editor and his staff. (27-1.1.C).

**REG. 34-21 PERMANENT BUILDING.** The Committee on Permanent Building shall consist of three members. One member of this committee shall be appointed each year by the Grand Master to serve for three years. A vacancy shall be filled by appointment of the Grand Master for the unexpired term. This Committee shall have general charge and supervision of the Grand Lodge Building, furnishings, equipment and grounds, and shall have under its charge and supervision the upkeep, maintenance and preservation of the same. Anticipated expenses shall be submitted to the Committee on Finance to be included in the annual budget. Emergency expenditures can be authorized by the Board of General Purposes or the Grand Master. (27-1.3.N).

**REG. 34-22 MASONIC PUBLIC RELATIONS.** The Committee on Masonic Public Relations shall consist of five members. One member of this committee shall be appointed each year by the Grand Master to serve for five years. A vacancy shall be filled by appointment of the Grand Master for the unexpired term. This committee shall develop and implement programs designed to increase public awareness of Freemasonry in this Grand Jurisdiction and through appropriate methods to make the public aware of the good effects and purposes of the Masonic Fraternity. (27-1.3.P).

#### The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated

**REG. 35-1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS.** The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, a corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina, shall be managed by a board of five directors elected, as provided in its charter, by the Grand Lodge. (21-5; 27-4; 27-7).

- 1. The period of service of the members of this board is arranged in such manner that the term of one of them expires at each successive annual communication, at which time the Grand Lodge shall elect his successor for a term of five years. Each director shall continue to serve until his successor shall have been elected and shall have assumed his duties as a director.
- 2. Each director shall be and remain a resident of the State of North Carolina and a member in good standing in a subordinate lodge holding charter under the Grand Lodge. Removal from the State of North Carolina or ceasing to be a member in good and regular standing in a subordinate lodge shall be equivalent to resignation from the Board of Directors. (27-6).
- 3. Any vacancy on the Board of Directors shall be filled by appointment of the Grand Master until the next regular annual communication of the Grand Lodge at which time the Grand Lodge shall fill the vacancy for the unexpired term.
- 4. The Grand Lodge may at any time by a two-thirds majority vote declare vacant the office of any or all members of the Board of Directors and may elect successors to serve the unexpired term of any member whose office shall be declared vacant.

**REG. 35-2 CUSTODIAN.** The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, is hereby named custodian of such funds and other property of the Grand Lodge as have been, or hereafter may be, placed in its charge. In the absence of specific instructions of the Grand Lodge, and except where otherwise expressly directed by a will, deed of gift, or instrument of trust, if any, this foundation shall manage and control, invest and reinvest all such funds as the Board of Directors in its discretion may deem proper and for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, always with the view of safety of the principal, rather than the amount of income received.

- The said Foundation, its officers, agents, and directors shall punctually and fully obey and observe all orders, dispositions, instructions, and directives given to them, from time to time, by the Grand Lodge in regard to the funds, securities, or other property belonging to the Grand Lodge in their care and under their control.
- It shall keep and maintain such separate funds as the Grand Lodge may direct from time to time and it shall render a proper and separate accounting for each such fund.
- 3. It shall annually, or oftener if required by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge, make a report to each of them, setting forth in detail the transactions affecting each of the funds in its charge, giving an itemized inventory of all items of money, securities, and other property in its care together with a full and clear accounting of its assets and liabilities and such other information as may be of interest to the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 35-3 CONDITIONAL GIFTS.** Nothing in this chapter shall be construed so as to interfere with the provisions in a will, a deed of gift, a deed of trust, or other instrument or the conditions of a gift, under which the Grand Lodge shall receive a legacy or gift, requiring or directing the investment of such fund or gift in any specific securities, or directing the continuance of any investment which is the subject of a trust.

**REG. 35-4 NO LOANS TO ANY MASONIC BODY.** The funds of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation shall not be loaned directly or indirectly to any Masonic body. (60-6).

## Parliamentary Usage in the Grand Lodge

- **REG. 36-1 CIVIL PARLIAMENTARY USAGE.** The parliamentary usage of civil deliberative bodies is not recognized in Masonry except so far as it does not conflict with the well established Masonic customs.
- **REG. 36-2 MASONIC PARLIAMENTARY USAGE.** The parliamentary usage of Masonry is something peculiar unto itself. Its outlines are to be found in the Ancient Constitutions, Rules of Order, and the laws of the Grand Lodge.
- **REG. 36-3 SOLE OBJECT OF ALL DEBATE.** The sole object of all debate in the Grand Lodge or in subordinate lodges is to elicit decisions which shall be for the good of the Craft. Hence, all questions under discussion must be positively determined at the time, or final action must be postponed to a definitely stated time when the question must again be resumed and finally decided. (45-23.7; 45-23.13).
- **REG. 36-4 OBSTRUCTIVE MOTIONS FORBIDDEN.** The formation of a committee of the whole, the call for the previous question, and all obstructive motions are forbidden. This applies to subordinate lodges as well as the Grand Lodge. (<u>The Trial Code, Chapter 91</u>).
- **REG. 36-5 DEBATE CLOSED.** Debate shall be closed at the will and pleasure of the Grand Master or by the Grand Lodge, but by the latter only after debate has lasted as long as ten minutes. (36-10.7.A).
- **REG. 36-6 ALL BUSINESS MUST BE REFERRED.** The Grand Lodge shall not make final disposition of or act upon business of any kind which has not been referred to, and reported upon by, a board, commission, or committee, except by unanimous consent. (13-2.15; 27-7.4).
- **REG. 36-7 MATTERS AND SUBJECTS OF POLICY.** All matters and subjects of policy whether proposed by resolution, motion report, or the address of the Grand Master shall first be referred to, considered, and reported on by the Board of General Purposes before action is taken by the Grand Lodge, or by any other board, committee, or commission of the Grand Lodge. (5-7.1; 21-2; 28-3.1).
- **REG. 36-8 QUESTIONS OF JURISPRUDENCE.** All questions of Masonic jurisprudence and amendments to The Code shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. (34-1).
- **REG. 36-9 APPROPRIATIONS.** No motion, resolution, report, or other act carrying or providing for an appropriation of money shall be passed by the Grand Lodge until after it has been referred to, considered by, and reported on by the Committee on Finance, except by unanimous consent of the Grand Lodge. (<u>13-5.2</u>; <u>21-2</u>; <u>27-7.2</u>; <u>36-6</u>; <u>36-10.23.D</u>; <u>36-10.23.E</u>; <u>36-10.23.F</u>).
- **REG. 36-10 RULES OF ORDER.** The following shall be the Rules of Order of the Grand Lodge:
  - At the first stroke of the Grand Master's gavel there shall be order; any breach thereof shall subject the offender to reprimand. The Grand Deacons

- and the Grand Marshal may move from place to place in the discharge of their duties.
- No brother shall speak more than once on the same question without permission from the Grand Master, except the brother who presents a motion, resolution, or other measure who shall be entitled to make the closing address.
- 3. Any brother after being twice called to order at one session for transgressing these rules, on committing the third offense may be peremptorily ordered to leave the lodge room for that day or dealt with as provided for in <u>The Trial Code Chapter 100</u> for contempt. (The Trial Code, Regulation 100-4).
- 4. A brother who desires to speak shall rise, address himself to the "Most Worshipful Grand Master," distinctly state his name and the name and number of his lodge, and remain silent until he is recognized, by name and lodge, by the Grand Master. No member shall interrupt him unless to call him to order, but after he has been set right, he may proceed if he observes due order and decorum. No brother shall speak until he is recognized by the Grand Master.
- 5. All reports of officers, boards, commissions, and committees of the Grand Lodge shall be submitted in writing, in duplicate, to the Grand Secretary and shall be signed by at least a majority of a board, commission, or committee, provided, that a dissenting minority may also present a report in similar form and manner. (1-1.3; 27-7.2).
- 6. Every proposition submitted to the Grand Lodge for consideration shall be reduced to writing, as provided in the preceding paragraph, and referred to an appropriate committee.
- 7. Only the following motions, and in the order given, shall be entertained on a subject under consideration:
  - A. To close debate, (<u>13-2.3</u>; <u>36-5</u>).
  - B. To refer,
  - C. To postpone to the next annual communication,
  - D. To postpone to a certain time during the present communication, and
  - E. To amend or substitute.
- 8. The following motions are not debatable:
  - A. To close debate, and
  - B. To reconsider a vote on any of the motions defined in <u>Regulation 36-10.7</u>.
- No motion shall be debatable until seconded and stated by the Grand Master, after which it shall be in the possession of the Grand Lodge, it cannot be withdrawn prior to decision or amendment except by the mover with the consent of the second.
- 10. The question after being put by the Grand Master cannot be debated.
- 11. In declaring the result of a ballot by show of hands or by standing, as provided in Regulation 19-1.2, the Grand Master shall say: "It appears to the chair that the motion (or resolution) is carried (or lost, as the case may be)"; he shall then pause for a demand for a division or a vote by written ballot as may be permitted by that regulation and if there is no such demand, he shall then say: "The motion is carried (or lost as the case may be)." (19-1).
- 12. A motion to postpone can be entertained only once during the same stage of consideration of a question.

- 13. An amendment or a substitution shall be germane to the proposition under consideration. If either is lost, another one substantially the same shall not be entertained at that communication except by two-thirds vote.
- 14. Only one amendment and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.
- 15. A substitute motion shall be open for amendment until adopted.
- 16. When an amendment to The Code is being considered an amendment thereto or a substitute therefor, if germane to the subject, shall be in order. (10-1.5).
- 17. Upon demand of any member there shall be a division of a question if it can be divided. Division is taken by a standing vote. (19-1.2).
- 18. A motion for the reconsideration of any vote upon any amendment after final vote on the main proposition may be made only by a member who voted with the majority. There cannot be a reconsideration of the vote for election of officers. (19-7; 63-15).
- 19. A motion for reconsideration shall be made on the day on which the vote is taken. If not acted upon that day, it shall fall unless consideration thereof is postponed until a subsequent day of the same communication. (19-7).
- 20. A final vote on any motion or proposition disposes of all other motions or propositions substantially upon the same subject. No other motion or proposition in whole or in part, substantially the same, may be acted upon at the same communication.
- 21. An appeal to the Grand Lodge from a decision of the Grand Master upon any question of order or procedure arising in the Grand Lodge shall be entertained and decided by a majority vote.
- 22. In voting by show of hands or by standing, <u>Regulation 19-1.2</u> shall be fully observed.
- 23. Proposals on the following subjects shall not be considered if presented after twelve o'clock noon of the second day of the annual communication. (Chapter 10).
  - A. Proposals to amend, revise, or repeal The Code or any part thereof. Any such proposal shall be carried over to the next annual communication, as provided in <u>Chapter 11</u>.
  - B. Proposals to change the day, hour, or place for the annual communication of the Grand Lodge. (18-1).
  - C. Proposals to restore a suspended or expelled Mason. (<u>The Trial Code</u>, Regulations 98-1; 101-7).
  - D. Proposals to introduce a resolution or report appropriating money or a subject matter which in any way relates to the financial affairs of the Grand Lodge. (5-7.1; 34-3.1).
  - E. Proposals to present any account or claim against the Grand Lodge, other than for the necessary current expenses or disbursements of the Grand Lodge. (34-3.1).
  - F. Proposals to create, to increase, or otherwise to change the compensation of a grand officer. (21-2; 34-3.1).
- 24. Nothing in these rules shall be construed so as to interfere with the prerogatives of the Grand Master.
- 25. All matters before the Grand Lodge shall be determined by a majority vote unless otherwise provided by law.

- 26. On matters not repugnant to The Code, to the established usage and custom of the Craft, or to these rules, Robert's Rules of Order shall govern.
- 27. Any of these rules may be suspended by a two-thirds vote, unless the rule is contained in another Chapter of The Code and no provision is made there for its suspension. (7-5).

## Opening and Order of Business at the

## Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge

**REG. 37-1 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION.** The Grand Master, or the acting Grand Master as provided in Regulation <u>11-10</u>, shall call the Grand Lodge to order, and the following order of business and procedure shall be observed except as provided in Regulation <u>38-2</u>.

- 1. Opening session.
  - Call to Order and Presentation of Colors.
  - b. Reception of the Grand Master and the other Grand Lodge Officers.
  - c. Opening Grand Lodge.
  - d. Reception of distinguished visitors.
  - e. Reception of Past Grand Masters.
  - f. Address of the Grand Orator.
  - g. Report of the Grand Treasurer.
  - h. Report of the Grand Secretary.
  - Report of other Grand Officers, Boards, Commissions, and Committees.
  - j. Miscellaneous business.
  - k. Unfinished business.
- 2. Second session, first day. [18-8].
  - a. Report of the Committee on Necrology and Memorial Service.
  - b. Report of the Grand Master.
  - c. Report of the Board of General Purposes on the Distribution of the Report of the Grand Master.
  - d. Miscellaneous business.
  - e. First report of the committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.
- 3. First session, second day. [18-8].
  - a. Report of the Committee on Finance.
  - b. Report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.
  - c. Report of Boards, Commissions, and Committees.
  - d. Motions or resolutions and reference or other disposition of the same.
  - e. Report of the Committee on Credentials.
  - f. Election of Grand Lodge Officers.
  - g. Miscellaneous business.
  - h. Final Report of the Board of General Purposes.
  - i. Closing of the Grand Lodge.

(This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2007.)

**REG. 37-2 GRAND LODGE MAY VARY ORDER OF BUSINESS.** Nothing in the foregoing shall prevent the Grand Lodge by a majority vote from varying the order of business as laid down in this chapter for the purposes of facilitating its work. (7-5; 37-1).

#### Subordinate Lodge Defined

**REG. 38-1 DEFINITION.** A lodge is a society of Masons meeting by authority of a charter or warrant from a regular grand lodge for the purpose of doing Masonic work and transacting appropriate business. Unless the context indicates otherwise, the word lodge in this CODE shall be construed to refer to the particular lodges holding charters by authority of this Grand Lodge or to regular lodges under the jurisdiction of grand lodges recognized by this Grand Lodge. In Masonic terminology the word sometimes means the place or hall in which a particular lodge meets. (38-2; 86-2.51.E).

**REG. 38-2 MINIMUM NUMBER OF MEMBERS.** A subordinate lodge shall consist of not less than twenty Master Masons who are members of the lodge, one of whom is lawfully authorized to open and preside when duly assembled with the Holy Bible, Square, and Compasses, and a Charter, or a Dispensation or Warrant empowering them to work. (2-4; 4-1; 38-1; 41-2; 45-8; 87-14).

**REG. 38-3 DISPENSATION, CHARTER, OR WARRANT.** The term Dispensation, Charter, or Warrant, as used in The Code, usually means a formal document issued by order of the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge granting certain Master Masons authority to function as a lodge, but also refer to the powers granted in the document. (4-1).

- No lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction shall lawfully work unless a document called a Dispensation, Charter, or Warrant, lawfully issued to it, is then in effect, and is present at all communications of the lodge when opened on any degree.
- At each communication the charter shall be in the lodge room or in an adjoining anteroom thereof, except at divine services, Masonic funerals, or the celebration of St. John's Day, or by dispensation of the Grand Master pursuant to <u>Regulation 41-2</u> in the case of loss.
- 3. As provided in <u>Regulation 41-8</u> a photographic copy of its charter duly attested by the Grand Secretary may be used by a lodge in lieu of the original charter, provided, that the photographic copy shall be made under the direction of the Grand Secretary, who shall prescribe its size and other details for uniformity, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the lodge requesting it. (4-1; 41-2; 41-8; 84-4.1).
- 4. Work done or election held in the absence of charter as provided in this Regulation is illegal. (13-3.1; 38-3.1; 41-2; 41-8; 59-2.22; 59-6; 82-9; 84-4.1).

**REG. 38-4 LOCATION OF A LODGE.** The location of a lodge shall be within the limits of the specific city, town, village, or place designated in its dispensation, charter, or warrant. [39-2.4; 42-1; 45-7]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- 1. The location of a chartered lodge shall not be changed permanently unless authorized by the Grand Lodge, except as provided in <u>Regulation 42-1.5</u>. (13-3.8.G; 13-3.8; 41-5; 42-1.5; 42-3.1; 42-3; 45-7; 71-14).
- A lodge which has not been chartered shall not change its location nor its meeting place except by dispensation of the Grand Master. (13-3.8.G; 39-11; 45-7; 71-14).

**REG. 38-5 WHERE A LODGE MAY BE OPENED.** A lodge shall not be opened or work in two places at the same time, nor at any time outside of the State of North Carolina, nor

shall a lodge be opened or work outside of its territorial jurisdiction, except as provided by law; and except to conduct a Masonic burial service; and then only by consent of the Master of the lodge in whose jurisdiction interment is to be made. (13-3.8.G; 82-4; 82-9; Chapter 82).

**REG. 38-6 OFFICIAL DESIGNATION.** All subordinate lodges shall be designated Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of which the proper initials are A.F. & A.M.

## **Lodge Under Dispensation**

**REG. 39-1 NINETY DAYS UNDER A DISPENSATION.** A Masonic lodge at first shall work at least ninety days under authority of a dispensation granted by the Grand Lodge, or by the Grand Master during the recess of the Grand Lodge. In either case the dispensation must be issued by the Grand Master and shall continue in force until the charter is granted unless recalled sooner by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. (39-7.6; 39-7.7; 39-10.2; 39-13).

**REG. 39-2 PETITION FOR DISPENSATION.** The requirement for the issuance of a dispensation for the formation of a new lodge is a petition on the prescribed form signed by not less than twenty Master Masons setting forth the following information: (Official Form 1).

1. Each brother signing the petition shall sign his name in full over his typewritten name and give the name, number, and location of the subordinate lodge of which he is, or was last, a member.

#### 2. OBSOLETE.

- 3. The names of those selected to be the first Master and Wardens. The brother named in the petition as Master should be a Past Master. (39-7.3; 56-3).
- 4. The specific place and county in which the proposed lodge will be located. (38-4).
- 5. A brother who has been rejected for affiliation by any lodge anywhere shall not be eligible for six months thereafter to sign a petition for a new lodge within the state. (39-3; 39-9; 75-1.4).
- 6. Each petition for dispensation to form a new lodge shall also be accompanied by the following (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*):
  - A. A copy of its proposed by-laws approved by the Grand Lodge Committee on By-laws, (39-8; Chapter 44).
  - B. A certificate of a Certified Lecturer to the effect that he has carefully examined the Master, Wardens, Deacons, and Stewards and found them as a group to be fully capable of conferring the three Symbolic degrees in Masonry and of delivering the entire lectures, (34-10.2; Official Form 4).
  - C. A certificate of the District Deputy Grand Master of the District in which the proposed new lodge would be located certifying the following; (Official Form 5).
    - That he has personally examined the Master and Wardens on the law and procedure of administering a lodge and found them to be proficient therein,
    - (2) That a safe and suitable lodge room and the necessary Masonic furniture has been provided, (43-5).
    - (3) That each brother who signed the petition is a Master Mason, for this purpose he shall examine or cause to be examined each signer for whom he cannot personally vouch, (51-1.1).
    - (4) That the establishment of the new lodge will be conducive to the good of the Craft, and

- (5) That the signers have provided sufficient funds to defray all expenses of the organization of the proposed new lodge, and (77-2.2).
- D. Remittance for the fee for such dispensation in the sum of \$300.00. [5-1.2]. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 39-3 WITHDRAWAL OF NAME FROM PETITION.** A brother may not add to, or withdraw his name from, a petition after it has been filed with the Grand Master, unless it is disclosed that he was not qualified to sign such petition, in which event his name shall be withdrawn or removed therefrom. (39-2.5; 75-1.4; 75-15; Chapter 40).

REG. 39-4 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 39-5 FILING PETITION.** A petition for a dispensation to form and open a new lodge shall be filed with the Grand Secretary, who shall examine all documents carefully for form and regularity and shall compare the names of the signers with his records, so far as he has such records, after which he shall forward all papers on the petition to the Grand Master.

**REG. 39-6 GRAND MASTER'S DISPENSATION.** The Grand Master may make such investigation as he deems necessary.

- He may require any of the officers of the proposed new lodge to appear before him for his examination as to their ability to perform their respective duties.
- 2. He may grant a dispensation authorizing the petitioners to form a new lodge as set forth in their petition, if he is satisfied that so doing will be for the good of Masonry. (13-2.16).
- 3. If a dispensation is granted by the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary shall cause the petition therefor and the dispensation, when finally executed, to be photographed in such size and style as he may decide for the permanent records of the Grand Lodge, he shall cause a facsimile of both documents to be printed in the Annual Proceedings for the year in which such dispensation is granted. (13-2.16; 23-1.9).

**REG. 39-7 RESTRICTIONS AS TO DISPENSATIONS.** The restrictions as to dispensations to form new lodges shall be as follows (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*):

- 1. No new lodge shall receive the number of any lodge of this jurisdiction whether active or extinct, nor shall any lodge be named for any living person. The Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may name a lodge, or forbid the use of any proposed name for a lodge under dispensation. (39-2.3; 39-7.3; 40-2; 40-3; 41-3).
- 2. The Master and the Wardens of a lodge under dispensation shall be the brethren selected for those offices by the signers of the petition or those named as such in the petition at the direction of the Grand Master. The brother selected as Master shall be a Past Master. (39-2.2; 39-2.3; 56-3; Official Form 6).
- 3. The Master named in the dispensation shall name all officers of the lodge except the Wardens and he shall designate the time for holding stated communications until the lodge shall have adopted by-laws. (39-2.2; 39-2.6.A; 39-8; 44-7).

- Lodges under dispensation have the same officers as are required for chartered lodges, but they shall not be installed.
- 5. Work of a lodge under dispensation shall cease twenty days prior to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge and shall not be resumed until the dispensation is renewed or until the lodge has been constituted under authority of a charter granted by the Grand Lodge. (39-1; 39-7.7; 44-10).
- 6. Every lodge under dispensation shall return its dispensation together with all its records, books, and by-laws to the Grand Secretary not less than fifteen days preceding the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge, and, if qualified, it shall at the same time present its petition for a charter on the prescribed form. (39-1; 39-7.6; 40-1; Official Form 2).

**REG. 39-8 GRAND MASTER SHALL INSTITUTE.** Every lodge under dispensation shall be instituted and set to work by the Grand Master or his personal representative and at that time the proposed by-laws shall be adopted. (<u>13-2.8</u>; <u>13-3.7</u>; <u>34-19</u>; <u>34-19.2</u>; <u>39-2.6.A</u>; <u>39-7.4</u>; <u>44-7</u>).

**REG. 39-9 MEMBERSHIP AND NOTICES.** Master Masons who attach their names to a petition for a dispensation to form and open a new lodge are members thereof as of the date the said lodge is instituted under a dispensation. The Grand Secretary shall send notices to lodges as follows.

- 1. Whenever a dispensation is granted for the formation of a new lodge and the lodge is instituted, he shall send notice thereof to each lodge in North Carolina having members holding certificates of good standing who signed the petition for the dispensation giving it the names of such members and informing it with respect to each member that he has requested dual membership or directing it to drop the member from its membership as of the date of the institution of the new lodge.
- 2. At the same time he shall send through the Grand Secretary of any other grand jurisdiction a similar notice as to any members of lodges in his grand jurisdiction who may have signed the petition and who hold provisional demits or certificates of good standing, with the request that the provisional demits, if any, issued by those lodges be honored as of the date such new lodge is instituted or that dual membership should be established as of that date.

**REG. 39-10 CONDITIONS ON GRANTING A CHARTER.** A charter shall not be granted to a lodge under dispensation until the following conditions are met.

- The Committee on Charters and Dispensation has approved its petition for a charter.
- 2. It has worked at least ninety days under a dispensation. (39-1).
- 3. It has conferred each of the degrees, Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason at least once, including the lectures pertaining thereto, by its own officers and members and without assistance from non-members. (24-1.5).
- 4. It is clear of indebtedness.
- 5. A proper petition therefor is filed with the Grand Secretary to which each member of the lodge shall have affixed his signature. (Official Form 7).
- 6. It has paid the required fee for the charter.

 It has a secure lodge hall well adapted for the purpose and the necessary Masonic furniture. (43-5).

**REG. 39-11 JURISDICTION AND RIGHTS.** Lodges desiring to consolidate shall take the following preliminary steps toward effecting a consolidation. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 39-12 REFUSAL TO GRANT DISPENSATION.** If for any reason the Grand Master refuses to grant a dispensation for a new lodge:

- All regular demits deposited with the petition therefor shall be returned to the owners thereof.
- Provisional demits, or certificates of good standing issued solely for the purpose of forming the new lodge, shall be returned by the Grand Secretary directly to the lodges issuing them, whereupon the former membership therein shall be resumed.
  - A. If any such document be from a lodge in North Carolina which shall have become extinct after the issuing thereof, the brother named therein shall receive a Grand Lodge demit from the Grand Secretary.
  - B. If any such document be issued by a lodge in another grand jurisdiction, the Grand Secretary shall return it through the Grand Secretary of such jurisdiction to the lodge issuing it. (13-2.16).

REG. 39-13 REFUSAL TO GRANT CHARTER. If a dispensation is granted and a new lodge instituted thereunder, but the dispensation is subsequently recalled by the Grand Master, or if the Grand Lodge refuses a charter and refuses to continue the dispensation, the lodge shall be defunct, and members in good standing who were received on certificates of good standing or on regular or provisional demits, and all who were raised to the Sublime degree of Master Mason therein shall have the status of regularly demitted Masons. The Grand Secretary upon the return of the books and records to him shall issue to each a Grand Lodge demit. Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts shall be entitled to certificates of their status to be issued by the Grand Secretary, and they may proceed under the provisions of Regulation 49-10.1 in the same manner as unfinished material of a defunct lodge. (13-2.16; 13-3.4; 39-1; 39-12.1; 49-4.6; 74-4).

# Issuance of Charter for a Subordinate Lodge

**REG. 40-1 REPORTS.** All documents provided for in <u>Regulation 39-7.7</u> covering returns of a lodge under dispensation, with its petition for a charter if one is filed, shall be referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

- 1. The Committee on Charters and Dispensations shall carefully examine and consider the petition and all documents and reports submitted thereon and make its report to the Grand Lodge as to whether the provisions of Regulation 39-10 have been met in all respects, whether or not the work and procedure of the lodge under dispensation is regular and conforms to the law and usages of the Craft in this state, whether the lodge is willing and capable to function for the good of Masonry, and whether or not, in view of its findings, it recommends that a charter be granted. (34-9.3; 34-10.2).
- If the committee does not find that all requirements have been met satisfactorily, or that any mandatory provisions of the law have not been complied with, it may recommend to the Grand Lodge that the petition be denied or that the dispensation be continued.
- 3. A continuance shall not be granted a second time.
- 4. The committee for satisfactory reasons may recommend that the Grand Lodge adopt a name for the new lodge different from the one proposed by the petitioners, and also that the Grand Lodge shall name the Master and Wardens of the new lodge stating in its report the names of the brethren it recommends for these offices. (40-7).

**REG. 40-2 NUMBER.** A new lodge shall not be given the number of any other lodge of this Grand Jurisdiction whether active or extinct. (34-8; 41-3; 41-5; 41-5.1; 41-5.2; 41-5.3).

**REG. 40-3 NAME.** A lodge shall not be named for any living person.

REG. 40-4 PREPARATION OF CHARTER. The Grand Secretary shall prepare the charter for a new lodge on the prescribed form, and he shall, together with the presiding Grand Master at the communication at which the charter was granted, sign it under the seal of the Grand Lodge in the way and manner heretofore observed in this jurisdiction. (Official Form 8). The Grand Secretary shall cause the duly executed document and the petition therefor to be photographed in such size and style as he may determine for the permanent record of the Grand Lodge, and he shall also cause a facsimile of both documents to be printed in the Annual Proceedings for the year in which the charter was granted. (23-1.9).

**REG. 40-5 FEE FOR CHARTER.** The petitioners for a charter for a new lodge shall pay a fee of Three Hundred Dollars plus the cost of preparation before the Charter is issued. [5-1.3]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 40-6 PRESENTATION OF CHARTER.** The charter shall be delivered to the Master of the newly chartered lodge when he is installed during the ceremony of constituting the lodge. (59-2.22).

**REG. 40-7 INITIAL OFFICERS.** If the Grand Lodge does not specifically name the Master and the Wardens of a newly chartered lodge, then those brethren who served in those offices, and also the brethren who served in all other offices of the lodge at the

date the petition for the charter was signed, shall be its officers until the next regular election of officers under The Code. (40-1.4).

**REG. 40-8 INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS.** After the issuance of a charter shall not **proceed** to work until it shall have been duly constituted and the officers installed under the forms and usages of the Craft by the Grand Master or by some Past Master duly authorized by the Grand Master. (13-2.8; 34-19; 34-19.2; 44-10).

# Loss of Charter

**REG. 41-1 POWERS LOST OR SUSPENDED.** The powers granted in a charter can be lost or suspended as follows.

- 1. The charter may be voluntary surrendered as provided by law. (41-9).
- The arrest of a charter is a suspension of the functions of a lodge. The Grand
  Master may arrest the charter which suspends the powers therein until
  final action of the Grand Lodge unless the charter is restored by the Grand
  Master prior thereto. (46-15).
- 3. The Grand Lodge may revoke the charter which act completely annuls and makes it void. Revocation renders the lodge defunct, and the charter shall not subsequently be restored or issued again. (41-9.7; 49-1).
- The lodge may become defunct or dormant as provided by law. (49-1; 49-2; 49-9).
- 5. By consolidation of the lodge with another as provided in Chapter 48.

**REG. 41-2 LOSS OF DOCUMENT.** The document called a charter can be lost or destroyed without impairing the powers granted by the Grand Lodge in that instrument. Whenever a charter is lost or damaged by fire or other cause the Grand Master may issue his dispensation giving the lodge authority to continue its work in all respects as if its charter had not been lost or damaged until the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge when the lodge shall apply for a duplicate charter. (13-3.1; 38-3.1; 38-3.4; 41-2; Official Form 42).

**REG. 41-3 LODGE NUMBER NOT REASSIGNED.** A lodge number rendered blank or unassigned by loss of charter shall remain blank and unassigned and shall not be assigned to any other lodge at any time. (34-9.1; 39-7.2; 40-2; 40-3).

**REG. 41-4 DUPLICATE CHARTER.** The issuance of a duplicate charter to a lodge to replace one that has been lost, destroyed, or stolen, or one that has become so mutilated, defaced, or illegible as to render it unfit for use may be authorized by the Grand Lodge upon written application of the lodge setting forth the facts and circumstances in full and satisfactory proof thereof. (34-9.2).

- The issuing of a duplicate charter to replace one reported lost, stolen, or destroyed shall automatically cancel the replaced charter and render it null and void.
- Should the old charter subsequently be recovered, the Master of the lodge shall forward it to the Grand Secretary immediately.
- 3. Should conditions warrant, the Grand Lodge at its next annual communication may restore the old charter and take up the new one.
- 4. Should a Master fail or refuse to surrender the recovered old charter, the Grand Master shall arrest the charter of the lodge and cite the lodge to appear before the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge to show cause why its charters should not be revoked.

**REG. 41-5 CHANGE THE NAME OR LOCATION.** Subject to <u>Regulations 40-2</u>, <u>40-3</u> and <u>42-1.5</u> the Grand Lodge, is empowered to change the name or location of a subordinate lodge as designated in its charter. Where a new name or new location of a lodge has been ordered by the Grand Lodge, the charter of the lodge shall be surrendered

to the Grand Secretary and canceled by him, and a duplicate charter showing the new name or new location and the old number of the lodge shall be issued. (38-4.1; 40-2; 40-3; 42-1.5; 42-1.6.H; Chapter 46). To change its name as designated in its charter, a lodge shall proceed as follows.

- 1. A written resolution proposing a change in name shall be presented and read at a stated communication and shall lie over not less than twenty-eight days to a subsequent stated communication.
- 2. If it is adopted by a majority vote, a copy of the resolution certified by the Secretary under the seal of the lodge with a petition from the lodge to change its name shall be presented to the Grand Lodge at its next annual communication and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.
- 3. If the Grand Lodge approves the petition, the name will be changed. (34-9.1; 40-2; 40-3; Chapter 46).

# **REG. 41-6 CONTENTS OF DUPLICATE CHARTER.** A duplicate charter issued as provided in this chapter shall bear thereon the following:

- 1. The words Duplicate Charter,
- 2. A brief notation showing the cause of its issuance and giving the date the original charter was issued, if known,
- The names of the original grand officers together with the names of the officers of the lodge named in the original charter, if known, and if those names are not available, the appropriate names of the current grand officers and officers of the lodge,
- 4. The signatures of the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary,
- 5. The seal of the Grand Lodge, and
- 6. The date the Grand Lodge ordered that the duplicate charter be issued.

**REG. 41-7 FEE FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER.** A fee of one hundred fifty dollars plus the cost of preparation shall accompany an application for a duplicate charter or a petition to change the name or the location of a lodge. [5-1.3; 42-1.6.H]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 41-8 PHOTOGRAPHIC COPY.** When the charter of a lodge has reached the age of fifty years, a photographic copy may be made under the direction of the Grand Secretary at the request and the expense of the lodge holding such charter. The Grand Secretary shall attach thereto a certificate with the seal of the Grand Lodge affirming that the photograph is a true copy of the original charter. Such certified copy may be used by the lodge instead of the original charter in order that the original charter may better be preserved by the lodge as an ancient Masonic document or relic. (23-1.9; 38-3.1; 84-4.1).

# **REG. 41-9 VOLUNTARY SURRENDER.** The charter of a lodge may voluntarily be surrendered as follows. (41-1.1; 59-2.36).

- A resolution proposing the surrender of the charter shall be presented and read at a stated communication of the lodge, it shall lie over not less than twenty-seven days, to a subsequent stated communication, the date of which shall be set by the Master of the lodge.
- 2. Not less than fifteen days prior to the date set for action on the resolution the Secretary of the lodge shall send by first-class United States mail to each member of the lodge, at his last known address, a written notice of

the proposed action.

determines his vote.

3.	The Secretary of the lodge shall make the following proof of service which shall be conclusive of the fact and which shall be entered in the minutes of the lodge for the stated communication set to act on the resolution:
	"I hereby certify that on 19, I notified each member of
	Lodge, No A.F. & A.M., to attend the stated
	communication of said lodge to be held on the day of
	19, atM. at, North Carolina, by forwarding
	such notice, together with a copy of a resolution proposing the surrender
	of the charter of said lodge, by fully prepaid first-class mail addressed to
	him at his last known address.
	Secretary"
4.	At the stated communication designated to consider and act upon the resolution if a legal quorum is present and if proof of service is filed and made of record, the lodge may act on the proposal. (41-9.7; 45-8).
5.	The Master shall submit the question: "Shall the charter of
	Lodge, No, A.F. & A.M., be surrendered?"
6.	The vote shall be by ballot, with the word Yes or No, as each member

- 7. If the majority of the ballots are affirmative and if there are less than twenty negative votes, the charter shall be surrendered, provided that the Grand Master approves the surrender. Otherwise the charter shall not be surrendered. If it is surrendered the Grand Lodge shall revoke the same
- at the next annual communication. (41-1.3).
- 8. A charter shall not be surrendered so long as twenty Master Masons, members in good standing in the lodge, desire to continue work under it, nor shall it be surrendered unless action is taken at a stated communication and the Grand Master approves the surrender as hereinbefore provided.
- 9. Upon revocation of the charter of a lodge all moneys, books, papers, and property of every nature and kind, belonging to it shall become the property of the Grand Lodge; and the same shall be forthwith delivered over to the Grand Secretary or to a Master Mason designated by him, and the effects and assets shall be managed and disposed of as provided in <u>Chapter 49</u>. (41-12; 49-7.4).

**REG. 41-10 GROUNDS FOR ARREST.** The charter of a subordinate lodge may be arrested or revoked for any of the following reasons: (2-6.1; 71-2; The Trial Code, Regulation 95-4.5).

- 1. Disobedience of any provision of The Code, Regulations, laws, orders, or edicts, of the Grand Lodge,
- 2. Failure to recognize the lawful authority of the Grand Master, or of his authorized deputy, or of any other authorized officer or agent of the Grand Lodge, or failure to obey the lawful orders of either of them,
- 3. Violation or neglect of the generally recognized usages of the Craft,
- Receiving petitioners for the degrees in Masonry known to be unworthy or for refusing or neglecting to discipline unworthy members,
- 5. Any departure from the original plan of Masonry,
- 6. Failure without sufficient excuse to meet during a period of six consecutive months, (45-14; 49-2).

- 7. Failure to be represented at the annual communications of the Grand Lodge for two consecutive years, (43-2.12).
- 8. Failure to make annual returns or to pay in full its dues to the Grand Lodge within six months after the date required by law, (47-7; 47-7.6; 47-7.7).
- A condition of the lodge as to discipline or otherwise of such gravity that its further existence would be deleterious to the honor or usefulness of the Craft, or
- 10. A depreciated condition of the lodge as to members, finances, or interest in the work. (41-15).

**REG. 41-11 ARREST.** The Grand Master may during the recess of the Grand Lodge arrest the charter of a lodge for any of the reasons stated, which action he shall report, with the causes leading to it and his recommendations in the case, to the Grand Lodge, for its action at its next annual communication.

- 1. The Grand Master shall give the lodge a statement of his charges and recommendations at least ten days before his report is made to the Grand Lodge so that the lodge may be heard in its own behalf.
- Hearings on such arrests of charter shall be before the Committee on Appeals which shall report its findings and recommendations to the Grand Lodge.
- 3. When circumstances do not require immediate arrest of charter, the lodge shall be given at least ten days notice of the charges to be brought against it, so that it may have opportunity to show cause against the contemplated arrest. (13-3.4; 34-7.4; 41-1.2; 59-2.36; The Trial Code, Regulation 98-1; Official Form 48).
- 4. A charter that has been arrested by the Grand Master may be restored by him before the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge upon compliance by the lodge with the conditions he may prescribe, a report of this shall be made by the Grand Master to the Grand Lodge.
- 5. If the Grand Master determines that any one or more of the officers or members of the lodge are responsible for the conditions in the lodge that would justify the arrest of its charter, then the penalty, if any, should be applied to the individuals at fault. The Grand Master may arrest the charter, or he may proceed under <a href="Trial Code">The Trial Code</a>, Regulation 91-13, or he may refer the case to the Judge Advocate under <a href="The Trial Code">The Trial Code</a>, Regulation 91-3. (13-3.4; 41-1.2; 41-16; 71-2; 74-1.3; The Trial Code, Regulations 95-4.5; 98-1).

REG. 41-12 RECORDS AND PROPERTY. The Grand Master shall direct the Grand Secretary to take possession in the name of the Grand Lodge of the records and property of a lodge whose charter has been arrested, pending final action of the Grand Lodge. If the charter is restored, the books, records and property of the lodge, less Grand Lodge dues and the expenses incurred by the Grand Lodge, shall be returned to it. If the arrest is adjudged by the Grand Lodge to be wrongful, the said records and property shall be restored, without deductions for expense, to the subordinate lodge. If the arrest is upheld and the charter is revoked, the records and property shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 49. (34-7.4; 41-9.9).

**REG. 41-13 GRAND LODGE ACTION ON ARREST.** The Grand Lodge on final hearing shall approve or disapprove the action of the Grand Master.

 If it disapproves the action of the Grand Master the charter shall be thereby restored.

- 2. Although it may approve the arrest, it may restore the charter if satisfied that the discipline of the action of arrest, itself, is sufficient and that the good of the Craft will be served thereby. (34-9.2; The Trial Code, Regulation 95-4.5).
- 3. It may arrest the charter for a definite time.
- 4. It may revoke the charter.
- 5. If it fails to expressly restore the charter or arrest it for a definite time at its next annual communication the charter shall be automatically revoked as of the close of that annual communication and it shall not be reissued thereafter.
- **REG. 41-14 NOTICE.** An arrested charter shall not be revoked by the Grand Lodge unless the lodge has had at least ten days notice from the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge for an opportunity to be heard in its own behalf. (41-11; Official Form 48).
- **REG. 41-15 MISCONDUCT OF A MEMBER.** If a charge is filed with the Grand Secretary that the arrest or the revocation of a charter was brought about by the misconduct of a member or the misfeasance or malfeasance of any officer, the demit provided for in <u>Regulation 49-4.1</u> shall not be issued to any such brother until the Grand Lodge directs that it be issued.
  - In case such charge is filed, the action of the Grand Lodge may be invoked by a petition of a member against whom the charge was filed seeking a demit.
  - The Grand Lodge shall assume complete jurisdiction and may investigate the matter summarily, or through the Judge Advocate, or otherwise, after which it may issue such orders as it deems proper and just to the rights of all concerned.
- **REG. 41-16 RESTORATION OF CHARTER.** When a charter has been restored, the Masons then living who were members of the lodge at the date of the arrest of its charter shall again be members thereof, and together with any unfinished material, they shall resume their status in said lodge as of the date of such arrest.

# **Subordinate Lodge Jurisdiction**

**REG. 42-1 TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.** The territorial jurisdiction of each lodge in this state is limited to the territory lying within the state.

- A Chartered lodge may permanently change its meeting place from one building to another in the same city, town, village or location designated in its charter without procuring the consent of any other lodge or the Grand Master. Such change may be made by amending the by-laws of the lodge as provided in <u>Regulation 44-7 (Art. 24)</u>. (<u>13-3.8.G</u>; <u>38-4.1</u>; <u>38-4.2</u>; <u>42-3</u>; <u>43-5</u>; 44-7; (Art. 8); 45-7; 71-14).
- 2. When a contiguous grand jurisdiction has or shall enact a like provision as to this Grand Jurisdiction and shall give its concurrence thereto, a lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction may act upon the petition of a resident of such other grand jurisdiction for the degrees in any case where the petitioner resides nearer to the lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction than to a lodge in the jurisdiction of his residence. In all cases of such reciprocal enactments the same right is extended to such grand jurisdiction as to residents of this Grand Jurisdiction. (39-7.1; 57-1.7).

**REG. 42-2 EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO CONFER DEGREE.** Every regular lodge whether working under a charter or a dispensation, while such authority remains in force, shall have the exclusive right to confer the degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason on all qualified petitioners resident in its territorial jurisdiction.

1. No lodge shall possess jurisdiction over any petitioner for the degrees in Masonry until he shall have been a resident for six months within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina

**REG. 42-3 RESIDENCE.** Residence required as qualification of a petitioner for the degrees is defined to mean the present location or place where the petitioner himself actually is: where he has his being.

- 1. Intent does not necessarily control unless actions demonstrate and conform to intent. (66-3).
- Residence is not determined solely by the location or place which the petitioner may call home or legal residence, or where his wife and family may live or where he votes or pays his taxes. It may be, but is not necessarily, the same as the foregoing or as the civil term domicile.
- 3. The intent and meaning of residence is that the petitioner for the degrees in Masonry in this Grand Jurisdiction shall, himself, actually be continuously within the jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge for six months.
- 4. If he takes occasional trips for business or pleasure outside jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge for any length of time but regularly returns to the place from which he sets out, his qualification as to residence will not be affected.
- 5. By way of illustration, but not as conclusive of all questions, the residence of a petitioner is as follows:
  - A. If he has established a permanent home or domicile which is unquestioned and if he lives there continuously for the prescribed time, the place or location of such home is his residence.
  - B. If he travels the greater part of the time and regularly for the prescribed

- time returns to one place when his schedule of traveling is completed, his residence is at the place to which he regularly returns.
- C. If he has his dwelling place at one place and his business, work, or vocation at another place and for the prescribed time he regularly and continuously returns to his dwelling place after the conclusion of his business, the place of his dwelling is his residence.
- D. If he holds a government or business position that makes it to his interest and convenience, or makes it necessary, that he reside with or without his family at a given place, and such residence has been continuous for the prescribed time, then that place is his residence.
- E. If he enters any branch of the armed forces of the United States the place in this state which was his residence, as defined under this regulation at the time of his entry, shall continue to be such until he establishes a proper residence elsewhere. A lodge in this state may receive and act upon petitions for the degrees of members of any branch of the armed forces of the United States who have been stationed within its jurisdiction the prescribed time. This Grand Jurisdiction does not claim exclusive jurisdiction over residents of North Carolina in the armed forces who are stationed outside of this state. Any resident of this state in the armed forces may wherever stationed apply for the degrees to the lodge in North Carolina which had jurisdiction when he entered such armed forces, or he may petition a lodge for the degrees in this, or in another grand jurisdiction, which may have acquired jurisdiction. (66-3).
- F. The residence of a student while attending school is that of his parents if he returns to them during vacations. His attendance at school is presumed to be for a temporary purpose only and without intent to establish a new residence. Should he declare his residence to be at the place where he attends school, the lodge having jurisdiction may receive his petition after the time prescribed in that jurisdiction has elapsed following the date of such declaration.
- **REG. 42-4 COURTESY WORK.** The performance of courtesy work by a lodge confers no jurisdiction on it. Jurisdiction is retained by the lodge that elected the petitioner. (43-11; 71-10; 71-10.2).
- **REG. 42-5 PERPETUAL JURISDICTION.** The doctrine of perpetual jurisdiction over a rejected profane, either within or without this Grand Jurisdiction, is not recognized by this Grand Lodge. When a rejected petitioner removes from the territorial jurisdiction of the lodge which rejected him, that lodge loses all jurisdiction over him except that no other lodge may receive his petition for six months following the rejection. (42-9).
- **REG. 42-6 APPLICATION FOR AFFILIATION.** Each lodge has jurisdiction to receive and act on the application for affiliation of any Master Mason regardless of whether his residence is within or without the state. (75-1; 75-8).
- **REG. 42-7 UNFINISHED MATERIAL.** By electing a qualified petitioner to receive the degrees, a lodge acquires exclusive jurisdiction to initiate and advance him and retains it unless the election is voided by failure of the lodge to initiate the petitioner or failure of the petitioner to present himself for initiation with in one year of his election. (64-4.3; 68-12; 69-2; 71-10; 71-10.2). By conferring the degree of Entered Apprentice upon

its own candidate, a lodge acquires exclusive jurisdiction to advance him and retains it for all time. (73-4.2; 75-18; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-3). A lodge retains exclusive and perpetual jurisdiction over all candidates it has rejected for advancement. (73-6).

- **REG. 42-8 PETITIONER OF A DEFUNCT LODGE.** A petitioner for the degrees, rejected by a lodge whose charter has been surrendered or revoked, does not because of the surrender or revocation of charter become the material of another lodge. He may apply for the degrees to any lodge of this Grand Lodge six months after the rejection. (42-6; 42-16; 49-11).
- **REG. 42-9 LODGE UNDER DISPENSATION.** A petitioner for the degrees who has been rejected by a lodge under dispensation remains the material of such lodge after it has been granted a charter.
- **REG. 42-10 REJECTED PETITIONER.** A petitioner for the degrees rejected by a lodge having concurrent jurisdiction cannot petition another lodge within six months following the date of his rejection.
- **REG. 42-11 NATURALIZATION NOT REQUIRED.** A profane need not be a naturalized citizen of the United States to petition and be made a Mason in a North Carolina lodge. (66-5).
- **REG. 42-12 NO BEARING ON TRIAL PROCEEDINGS.** All Masonic charges are preferred before and all trials are conducted by the Grand Lodge. The jurisdiction of subordinate lodges has no bearing on trial proceedings.
- **REG. 42-13 WAIVER OF JURISDICTION OUT OF STATE.** The Grand Lodge of North Carolina may issue a waiver of Jurisdiction on a resident profane who wishes to petition an out of state lodge. (This chapter revised and amended, effective January 1, 2002.)

## Subordinate Lodge Powers and Duties

**REG. 43-1 EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE.** The specific powers of a subordinate lodge are as follows.

- 1. The Executive, which relate to the direction and performance of its work under the control of the Master, who is the chief executive officer of the lodge, but always subject to review by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge.
- The Legislative, which embrace all matters of legislation relative to the internal concerns of the lodge which are not in violation of its own bylaws, the usages and customs of the Craft, the laws of the Grand Lodge, and the orders and edicts of the Grand Master.
- 3. The powers of a lodge are only such as are conferred on it by the laws of this Grand Lodge. (2-4; 4-2).

**REG. 43-2 POWERS AND DUTIES.** Some, but not all, of the powers and duties of a lodge are as follows. (2-4; 4-2).

- A lodge shall obey the laws of the Grand Lodge, the usages and customs of the Craft, and the orders and edicts of the Grand Master, not inconsistent therewith.
- 2. A lodge shall confer the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry intelligently and in conformity with the Authorized Work of the Grand Lodge, and encourage its members to improve their knowledge thereof.
- 3. A lodge shall practice charity, promote and express Masonry in the territory occupied by it, and to enforce Masonic discipline therein.
- 4. A lodge shall hold at least one stated communication each month except as provided in <u>Regulation 45-2</u> or by dispensation of the Grand Master (*This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.*)
- 5. A lodge shall elect and install its officers annually. (Chapter 54).
- A lodge shall provide a safe and suitable room for its communications. (43-5).
- 7. A lodge shall keep a full and proper record of its transactions. (Chapter 62).
- 8. A lodge shall make such full and proper reports to the Grand Lodge as may be required. (Chapter 47).
- 9. A lodge shall pay its annual dues, taxes, and assessments to the Grand Lodge punctually. (Chapter 47).
- 10. A lodge shall have by-laws. (44-2; Chapter 44).
- 11. A lodge shall have and maintain a proper seal. (Chapter 46).
- 12. A lodge shall be represented at each annual communication of the Grand Lodge. If it is not represented at two consecutive annual communications, it shall be cited by the Grand Master to show cause why its charter should not be arrested. (3-3; 3-4; 26-3.2; 41-10.7).
- 13. A lodge shall have and maintain complete control and authority over the use of its hall or meeting place by ownership or otherwise. Joint proprietorship with other societies or organizations is not favored by the Grand Lodge. Where other societies or organizations occupy the same rooms with a subordinate lodge, all Masonic paraphernalia and property shall be removed immediately after the lodge is closed. (13-3.8.D; 25-2).

- 14. A lodge shall keep its property insured against loss or damage by fire and other hazards. Any lodge failing to insure its property shall not be granted permission to ask for assistance from other lodges of this jurisdiction on account of loss except by the Grand Lodge on recommendation by the Grand Master. (60-1.3.F).
- 15. A lodge may sell and convey its property at will. (52-7; 60-10).
- 16. A lodge may by ordinary resolution and a majority vote, to appropriate its funds for Masonic charity and for the discharge of its ordinary and necessary expenses, subject, however, to Regulations 43-8 and 60-7.
- 17. A lodge may assemble to attend religious services, Masonic funerals and scholarship presentations or for other purposes allowed by The Code or by permission of the Grand Master. (45-11). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.)

**REG. 43-3 LIMITATIONS.** Some, but not all, of the limitations of powers and authority of a subordinate lodge are as follows. (4-2; 4-6).

- 1. The discussion in a lodge when open of political, sectarian, or other subjects not related to Masonry is prohibited.
- 2. A certificate or a recommendation shall not be issued by a lodge, or an officer or a member thereof, to a brother which he could use in an itinerant manner to apply for relief to other lodges or members.
- 3. A lodge shall not, by any pretext, or for any purpose, or by any subterfuge introduce intoxicating liquors or beverages, or permit their use as a beverage on any of its premises, nor shall it rent any of its premises to any one who thereon sells intoxicating liquors with the exception of a pharmacist. (43-7; 86-2.30; 86-2.31).
- 4. No lodge shall authorize, sponsor, sanction, hold, conduct or permit to be held in the name of Masonry any meeting or gathering, for business, social or any other purpose where alcoholic beverages are permitted, served or consumed as a part of such meetings or gatherings.
- 5. A lodge is not a collection agency for private debts. (86-2.41; The Trial Code. Regulation 90-2).
- 6. A lodge shall not engage in any program of solicitation of petitions, nor shall it permit any of its members to do so. (86-2.22; 86-2.51.E).
- 7. No lodge shall publish the name of any one who is to be balloted on except as provided in <u>Regulation 68-8.2</u> nor shall it publish the name of any candidate to receive a degree unless enclosed in a cover or envelope. Postal cards and post cards shall not be used for this purpose. (68-1; 68-11).
- 8. No lodge shall permit the use of its roster of membership or any part thereof for business or political purposes, nor for any solicitation whatever that is not strictly Masonic.
- No lodge shall permit the use of its roster of membership or any part thereof for the sale of any book purporting to be Masonic or to relate to Masonry which has not been expressly approved by the Grand Lodge. (29-12; 86-2.45; 86-2.46).
- 10. No transaction of the Grand Lodge or of a lodge shall be given to any person for publication in a newspaper or otherwise except as authorized by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master, or by the lodge or its Master.
- 11. The organization of any club of an exclusive kind within the membership of a lodge is forbidden. (86-2.26).

- 12. The holding or sponsoring by a lodge of lotteries, game of chance, gambling, or any activities which would discredit masonry, for any purposes, is prohibited. (43-7; 86-2.32; 86-2.35). A raffle may be held as follows:
  - Raffles shall be conducted with the conformity to North Carolina State Laws except that cash prizes shall not be permitted.
  - 2. No raffle shall be conducted without prior written approval by the Committee (Commission) on Subordinate Lodge Special Activities. (This regulation amended, effective July 31, 2000.)
- 13. No lodge shall be an escort in any public or private event.
- 14. No lodge shall give any of the ritualistic work, even monitorial lectures, at an entertainment for its members and their families or for the profane. (86-2.53).
- 15. **OBSOLETE** (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.)
- 16. No lodge shall permit the use of any of any part of its buildings, facilities, or grounds for lotteries, games of chance, gambling, or for any purpose which would discredit Masonry. (86-2.35). (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- 17. No lodge shall levy an assessment on its members for any purpose, nor shall it require a withdrawal fee. It may increase its annual dues as provided by law. (75-13: 76-12: 77-8).
- 18. No lodge, nor any officer thereof, as such, shall act or serve as administrator, executor, guardian, trustee or in any fiduciary capacity, except as expressly provided by the law of the Grand Lodge. (2-6.11; Chapter 60).
- 19. No lodge shall in any manner or at any time inflict a fine on a brother for any purpose whatever. (The Trial Code, Regulation 95-3).
- 20. No lodge shall provide in its by-laws for the payment of money for any purpose whatever without the express action of the lodge in each case before such payment. (43-10; 60-10).
- **REG. 43-4 THE CODE AND PROCEEDINGS.** Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein. (23-1; 23-3; The Trial Code, Regulation 94-11.4).
- **REG. 43-5 ONE STORY LODGES.** No lodge shall hereafter have its lodge room on the first floor or ground level of a building, except a lodge which at this time has its lodge room so located, without the express approval of the Grand Master, and all lodge rooms shall in all respects be safe from cowans and eavesdroppers. (38-1; 39-2.6.F.(2); 42-1.4; 87-14).
- **REG. 43-6 EMERGENCY LODGE HALL.** The Master may call a communication of the lodge in case of emergency at any suitable hall within the city, town, village or vicinity other than the usual hall or place of meeting by giving due notice to the members. No such communication may be called at any place outside of the city, town, village, or place in which the lodge is chartered and customarily holds its communications, except to conduct a Masonic burial service and then only by consent of the Master of the lodge in whose jurisdiction interment is to be made. (13-3.8.D; 13-3.8.G; 38-4.1; 38-4.2; 42-3; 43-5; 45-7; 45-4.2; 71-14; 82-9).

**REG. 43-7 COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE.** No lodge shall engage in any commercial enterprise or business of like nature.

- 1. If a lodge owns a building in which its lodge room or hall is located or other real property, it may rent any space available for office or commercial purposes, reserving the right to terminate any lease in the event the leased premises should be used for any illegal or unmasonic purposes. (13-3.8.D; 38-1; 43-2.6; 43-3.3; 43-3.12; 86-2.46; 87-14).
- A lodge may not rent, for office or commercial purposes, any real property it owns and with respect to which it owes or has secured any indebtedness.

**REG. 43-8 SERVICE COMMISSION APPROVAL.** No subordinate lodge shall have the power or authority to do any of the things or acts described in this regulation until its application therefor has been approved by the Lodge Service Commission, or by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge upon appeal therefrom. (86-2.51.E).

- 1. Prior to receiving Lodge Service Commission approval a lodge shall not:
  - A. Pledge its credit, or issue bonds, notes, or other evidence of debt, or subscribe to or guarantee the stock, bonds, or debts of any building association or company, either in the name of the lodge or under the name of a building association or company formed by Masons within or without the lodge for any building project, (25-2; 31-4.3).
  - B. Lease real estate for more than five years either as lessee or lessor,
  - C. Purchase real estate for any purpose,
  - Become a party in creating, organizing, amending, or dissolving a civil corporation for any purpose whatever,
  - E. Become a party in amending or dissolving any existing civil charter of a subordinate lodge (4-6; 49-5; 60-10; 86-2.46), or
  - F. Enter into a joint enterprise with any other group, body, organization, or other entity, including another Masonic lodge or recognized Masonic body composed wholly of Masons, in the construction, ownership, and management of a building, or for any other purpose. (25-2; 43-2.13).
- 2. Any subordinate lodge which violates <u>Regulation 43-8.1</u> above shall be subject to the arrest and forfeiture of its charter, or such other penalty as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may impose. (41-10.9; <u>Chapter 31</u>).
- 3. When a subordinate lodge makes an application for consent to do any of the acts or things enumerated in <u>Regulation 43-8.1</u>, it shall furnish therewith a full description of the purpose, plans of financing, plan and description of any building erected or to be erected, and such other information as the Lodge Service Commission may require.
- 4. In handling applications made under <u>Regulation 43-8.1</u> the Lodge Service Commission shall have full power and authority to make such rules from time to time as it may find necessary to provide an orderly procedure for handling and disposing of such applications.
- 5. By decision of a majority of the Commission it may approve or reject any application.
- 6. A lodge shall have the right to appeal to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge from the decision of the Lodge Service Commission on its application.

REG. 43-9 DEBTS. The Grand Lodge is in no sense responsible for the payment of

any debts or obligations of subordinate lodges beyond the extent of the assets of the subordinate lodge as provided in <u>Regulation 49-7.8</u>. (5-1.9).

**REG. 43-10 SPECIAL FUNDS.** A lodge may provide for one or more funds and the administration thereof by its trustees, but no lodge shall provide in its by-laws or otherwise for automatic allocation of its fees and dues, or any part of either to any special fund or special purpose. Any appropriation to any special fund or for any purpose shall be made by specific resolution for a specified sum in each instance. (43-3.20; 60-10; 63-13).

**REG. 43-11 CORRESPONDENCE.** All correspondence from a lodge in this jurisdiction to a lodge in another grand jurisdiction upon the subject of conferring degrees, or any other Masonic matter except funerals, shall be sent through the office of our Grand Secretary. No lodge in this jurisdiction shall respond to correspondence from a lodge in another grand jurisdiction upon these subjects without first referring the same to our Grand Secretary. The Grand Secretary may authorize direct correspondence between such lodges on any particular Masonic subject after it has been referred to him as herein provided. (16-1.12; 42-10; 71-10; The Trial Code, Regulations 91-9.5; 93-2).

**REG. 43-12 FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES.** A subordinate lodge desiring to conduct fund-raising activities for Masonic Charity may do so provided the following conditions are met.

- The activity is conducted over a period of no more than three consecutive days.
- 2. The activity is conducted no more than annually.
- 3. The activity is one of the following,
  - A. The sale of food or food products,
  - B. The sale of pre-priced goods, provided the marketing of such items shall not be perceived as a discredit to Masonry, or
  - C. The sale of items by auction.
- 4. The lodge keeps careful financial records of the project.
- 5. The lodge protects itself against general and special liabilities. (27-1.3.P; 77-1).
- 6. Either substantially all of the work performed by or on behalf of the Lodge in preparing, delivering or selling food or goods shall be performed by members of the Lodge or others on a volunteer basis without compensation or substantially all of the food or goods sold must be received by the Lodge as gifts or contributions.
- 7. A subordinate lodge desiring to conduct any fund-raising activity for its own benefit or any fund raising activity other than those specified in Regulation 43-12.3 or in a manner other than that specified in Regulations 43-12.1 and 43-12.2 shall first submit an application detailing the planned project and purpose to the Commission on Special Activities and must receive its approval before actively undertaking the project. (32-4.3). (This section amended, effective July 31, 2000.)
- 8. A subordinate lodge conducting any project without obtaining prior approval when required or in a manner other than allowed by this regulation or who shall divert funds for other than the stated purpose, shall be required to show cause why its charter should not be arrested.

- 9. A subordinate lodge conducting any fund-raising activity shall file a financial report on the project within sixty (60) days after completing the project with the Commission on Special Activities. The Lodge shall report the type of project, the purpose for which it was conducted, funds to be accounted for and distribution of profits. (*This section amended, effective July 31, 2000.*)
- 10. A lodge conducting any fund raising activity shall complete that activity within sixty (60) days of beginning the project.
- 11. Lodges conducting any fund-raising activity shall complete any fund-raising project already underway before beginning another project.
- 12. The Grand Lodge Committee for Subordinate Lodge Special Activities shall have the power to approve charitable fund-raising sporting events and any normally acceptable related contest within such events so long as the fund-raising event and its related contest stay within the realm of amateur activities.

# Uniform Code of By-Laws for a Lodge

**REG. 44-1 NOT ABANDONED OR SUSPENDED.** No lodge shall abandon or suspend any of its by-laws even by unanimous consent except when specifically authorized by The Code. (43-6; 44-7 (Art. 21); 45-7; 54-1; 82-9).

**REG. 44-2 AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS.** The by-laws of a lodge may be amended only as set forth in this Chapter 44. (44-7 (Art. 24)).

- 1. Any amendment to the by-laws of a lodge to change the time or place of its stated communications shall be reported immediately to the Grand Secretary and the District Deputy Grand Master of the district.
- 2. The Committee on By-laws of the Grand Lodge shall not require any change of a by-law of a lodge that has been amended that does not conflict with The Code and other law of the Grand Lodge
- 3. An appeal may be taken from the decision of the Committee on By-laws to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge which shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for consideration and report. (8-3; 8-3.4; 34-1; 34-15.1; 59-12.20).

# REG. 44-3 BY-LAWS SHALL CONTAIN. The by-laws of each lodge shall contain;

- 1. The day and hour of its stated communications,
- 2. The place where its communications shall be held,
- 3. The amount which shall be charged as fees for the degrees,
- 4. The amount which shall be charged as annual dues, and
- 5. The matters set forth in <u>Regulation 44-7</u> at <u>Articles 1, 2, 3, 13, 23</u>, and <u>24</u>, except that in the by-laws of a lodge U.D., <u>Articles 3</u> and <u>11</u> of <u>Regulation 44-7</u> shall not be used.

# REG. 44-4 BY-LAWS MAY CONTAIN. The by-laws of a lodge may contain;

- 1. Such law for its definitely local affairs as it may deem proper, provided, that such enactment does not conflict with the laws of the Grand Lodge, and
- 2. Such other matters as are provided for in this <u>Chapter 44</u>.

**REG. 44-5 BY-LAWS SHALL NOT CONTAIN.** A lodge shall not copy into the body of its by-laws The Code of the Grand Lodge or any part thereof except as otherwise specifically required.

**REG. 44-6 VOID BY-LAWS.** A by-law of a lodge is void and of no effect when it conflicts with the law of the Grand Lodge.

**REG. 44-7 UNIFORM BY-LAWS.** The Grand Lodge recommends that each lodge adopt by-laws conforming to the articles hereinafter set forth.

- A lodge may adopt an alternative provision of any article where provided and as set forth hereunder.
- 2. The notes shown under the several articles are only instructions explanatory of the action a lodge shall take and they are not to be construed as a part of the article itself to be incorporated in the by-laws of a lodge.

- 3. The form of by-laws contained in this regulation may be referred to as the Uniform By-Laws.
- 4. The word SECTION wherever used in this Chapter as indicating a subdivision of the Uniform By-laws is not a part of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge, but is a part of the Regulations. See Section 10-3. (9-2).

<b>BY-LAWS OF</b>	
LODGE NO.	A.F.&A.M.

Lodge No

SECTION 1 The name of this lodge shall be

DECTION 1: The name of this loage shan be		,
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons.		
SECTION 2. It shall be located at (or near)	in	County, North
Carolina. Note: Use the word "at" or "near," which	ever is the more	definite.

**SECTION 3.** It hereby acknowledges obedience and yields allegiance to The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

#### **ARTICLE 2**

**SECTION 1.** Where the term The Code appears in these by-laws, it shall have direct reference to The Code of law of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

#### **ARTICLE 3**

**SECTION 1.** This lodge hereby adopts the following design, an impression of which is made hereon, as its official seal: (46-4).

(Impress seal of lodge here)

#### ARTICLE 4

**SECTION 1.** The officers of this lodge, their respective qualifications, and their powers and duties shall be those prescribed in The Code, together with such other duties as shall properly pertain to their respective offices by the usage and customs of the Craft, and as may be required of them, from time to time or which may be prescribed in these by-laws. (Chapter 59).

#### ARTICLE 5

**SECTION 1.** In addition to the duties prescribed in The Code for the Treasurer he shall prepare and file with the lodge at the first stated communication in January each year a report showing the receipts, disbursements, and financial condition of the lodge for the preceding year ending December thirty-first. He shall make and file a similar report at any other time the lodge or the Master directs. His reports shall be referred to the Committee on Finance and Budget. (59-11).

**SECTION 1.** In addition to the duties prescribed in The Code for the Secretary, he shall make and file with the lodge at the first stated communication in January each year a report of the work done, condition of the accounts of the lodge with its officers and members, and other matters relating to the finances and business of the lodge which may be under his care. He shall make and file a similar report at any other time the lodge or the Master directs. His reports on financial matters shall be referred to the Committee on Finance and Budget. (59-12; Chapter 59).

#### ARTICLE 7

**SECTION 1.** In addition to the duties prescribed in The Code for the Tyler, he shall perform such other duties as the lodge or the Master may direct, from time to time. (59-16).

#### ARTICLE 8

SECTION 1. A stated communication of this lodge shall be held on of each month atM.						
A. Except that for the months of the hour shall be M.						
<b>SECTION 2.</b> By a majority vote at a stated communication the lodge may dispense with stated communications during either or all of the months of June, July and August, and those falling on legal holidays, except the annual communication which shall be governed by The Code. (45-2).						
First Alternative Form for Section 3						
SECTION 3. All communications shall be held at Street, in the County of North Carolina.						
Second Alternative Form for Section 3						
SECTION 3. All communications shall be held at the lodge hall in (or near) in the County of, North Carolina.						
NOTE 1: In Section 1 the day and time of the stated communications shall be shown only in the following manner: "Every Monday of each month at seven P.M." or "the first and						

in the following manner: "Every Monday of each month at seven P.M." or "the first and fourth Mondays of each month at seven-thirty P.M." or "the first Monday and the third Saturday of each month at eight P.M." or "the first Monday at eight P.M. and the third Saturday at three P.M. "as the case may be; but shall not be shown as the day depending upon some other event, such as "the first Monday after (or before) the full moon." The weekday shown must be certain and definite as illustrated in the foregoing examples.

NOTE 2: Section 1 A of this article may be omitted; but if it is included in the by-laws, it must not vary from the printed text.

NOTE 3: Section 2 of this article may be omitted; but if it is included in the by-laws, it must not vary from the printed text.

NOTE 4: Section 3 shows two alternative forms, the first being for use where streets are named and numbered, and the second for rural territory only. Use only the form that applies to the particular lodge. Section 3 shall not be omitted in its entirety. SECTION 4. The annual communication of this lodge shall be on the first stated communication in \_\_\_\_\_ ARTICLE 9 SECTION 1. The fees for the degrees in this lodge shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$ ), all of which must accompany the petition and be paid in full before the petition shall be received by the lodge plus the cost of the criminal background check assessed by the Grand Lodge. (59-12.19; Official Form 49). ARTICLE 10 SECTION 1. The annual membership dues in this lodge shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) plus Grand Lodge per capita tax as specified in Regulation 20-1.1 of The Code which each member shall pay in advance on or before the first day of January. NOTE: An amendment to Section 1 of this article shall not become effective until January first next following the date it is approved by the chairman of the Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges. (77-2; 77-3). (This article amended, effective July 31, 2000.) Alternative Form for Section 1 SECTION 1. The annual membership dues in this lodge shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$ ) which each member shall pay in advance on or before the first day of January. NOTE: An amendment to Section 1 of this article shall not become effective until January first next following the date it is approved by the chairman of the Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges. (77-2; 77-3). (This article amended, effective January 1, 2003.) **ARTICLE 11** SECTION 1. The fee for affiliation with this lodge shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) which must accompany the application for affiliation and be paid in full before the application shall be received by the lodge. NOTE: If no affiliation fee is desired, then leave this article blank and mark it obsolete. See Regulation 44-8.5. (39-11; 75-13). ARTICLE 12 SECTION 1. The standing committees of this lodge together with their respective duties shall be as prescribed in Chapter 61 of The Code.

#### ARTICLE 13

SECTION 1. The Master and Wardens shall constitute the Committee on Charity as provided in Regulation 61-2 of The Code, and during the recess of the lodge they shall have power to draw orders on the Treasurer for any sum, not to exceed \_ dollars for any one case, to relieve the distress of a worthy brother or those dependent upon him.

#### First Alternative Form for Section 1

**SECTION 1.** The Committee on Finance and Budget shall consist of three members to be appointed annually. (61-3).

#### Second Alternative Form for Section 1

**SECTION 1.** At the first annual communication after the adoption of this article, the lodge shall elect three members as the Committee on Finance and Budget; one to serve for three years, one to serve for two years, and one to serve for one year. At each succeeding annual communication one member shall be elected to serve for three years. Until this article becomes effective, the Master shall appoint three members to constitute this committee. (61-3).

**SECTION 2.** The duties of this committee shall be those prescribed in <u>Chapter 61</u> of The Code. (61-3).

NOTE: Section 1 shows two alternative forms; use either but not both and do not vary from the printed text of the one selected. <u>Section 2</u> shall be used as printed herein.

#### **ARTICLE 15**

**SECTION 1.** The Treasurer, Secretary, Tyler, and any other officer or member shall receive such compensation for their respective services as shall from time to time be prescribed and fixed by resolution of the lodge. (43-3.20).

#### **ARTICLE 16**

NOTE: Under this article there are two different forms for Trustees. A lodge must adopt only one of them, and adopt it completely and exactly as it is shown.

# First Alternative Form

**SECTION 1.** Not later than the first stated communication after the adoption of this by-law, the lodge shall elect by a majority vote three members, qualified as provided by The Code of the Grand Lodge, as trustees, one to serve one year, one to serve two years, and one to serve three years. At each succeeding election of officers one trustee shall be elected by a majority vote to serve three years; he shall be qualified as provided by The Code. (Chapter 60).

#### Second Alternative Form

**SECTION 1.** Not later than the first stated communication after the adoption of this by-law, the lodge shall elect by a majority vote five members, qualified as provided by The Code of the Grand Lodge, as trustees, one to serve one year, one to serve two years, one to serve three years, one to serve four years, and one to serve five years. At each succeeding election of officers one trustee shall be elected by a majority vote to serve five years; he shall be qualified as provided by The Code. (<u>Chapter 60</u>).

**SECTION 1.** The powers and duties of the Trustees shall be those prescribed in The Code, and those prescribed in <u>Article 18</u> of these by-laws.

NOTE: If <u>Article 18</u> is not used or is omitted, then this Section I shall read as follows: <u>Section 1</u>. The powers and duties of the trustees shall be those prescribed in The Code.

#### ARTICLE 18

NOTE: Under this article, the lodge may specify additional duties or rules for trustees, but not in conflict with The Code. As many sections or subsections may be used as are needed . If this article is not used, then see <u>Regulation 44-8.5</u>, leave this article blank and mark it obsolete

#### ARTICLE 19

NOTE. Under this article the lodge may provide law for definitely exclusive local matters not in conflict with The Code, but no part of The Code shall be repeated here. The lodge may make as many sections under this article as may be required to meet the need of such exclusively local law. If this article is not used, then see <u>Regulation 44-8.5</u>, leave this article blank and mark it obsolete.

#### First Alternative Form

**SECTION**—. All of the officers of this lodge, except the Tyler, shall be elected as provided in <u>Regulation 54-2.1</u> of The Code.

NOTE. If the lodge desires to elect both Deacons and both Stewards or both Deacons as provided in <u>Regulation 54-2.1</u>, use the following form as the by-law giving it the proper section number under this article. Do not change the text of the form.

#### Second Alternative Form

**SECTION**—. All of the officers of this lodge, except both Stewards and the Tyler, shall be elected as provided in <u>Regulation 54-2.1</u> of The Code.

**SECTION—.** The Master in his discretion may appoint a Chaplain, under the provisions of Regulation 53-1.1.

NOTE: If the lodge desires to authorize its Master, in his discretion, to appoint a Chaplain for a full Masonic term as provided in <u>Regulation 53-1.1</u> use the following form as the required by-law giving it the proper section number under this ARTICLE.

# Third Alternative Form

**SECTION**—. When voting upon issues requiring the use of the ballot box (Petitions for the Degrees, Applications for Affiliation, Honorary or Life Memberships), if one black cube is found on the examination of the ballot, the Master shall destroy the ballot and require the members to ballot again, cautioning them that white balls elect, and black cubes reject and reminding them to vote for the good of masonry. If a single black cube is found after the second ballot, the Master shall not immediately announce the result,

but shall require the person casting the black cube to communicate his reason for the negative vote to the Master, who shall keep the identity of the person making the objection in strictest confidence. At the next stated meeting, the Master shall reveal the reason given for the negative vote, but not the identity of the member casting the black cube. The Master will then ask the lodge to vote, by a show of hands, on the validity of the reason for the black cube. The majority vote shall govern whether the candidate is elected.

NOTE: This is an optional way a lodge can deal with malicious or injudicious use of the black cube during voting. It is mandatory to follow this procedure when a lodge puts this provision in its by-laws until such time as the provision is removed from that lodge's by-laws..

#### **Fourth Alternative Form**

If the brother casting the black cube does not present his reasons to the Master within one week, the Master shall, at the next stated communication, declare the candidate elected and the lodge shall proceed as if there had been no black cube cast. (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

#### **ARTICLE 20**

SECTION 1. The Secretary shall furnish a s	surety bond in the	e sum of	dollars,			
and the Treasurer shall furnish a surety b	ond in the sum of	of	_ dollars for			
the faithful performance of their respective duties. (59-11.7; 59-12.2).						
SECTION 2. The	shall furnish a	surety bond in	the sum of			
dollars for the faithful peri	formance of	duties.				

**SECTION 3.** The lodge shall approve all such bonds and pay the premium thereon.

NOTE: Use Section 2 to provide for bonding any other brother than the Secretary or the Treasurer. Section 3 must be used as printed above, in case Section "1" or "2" is used. Provided no bonds are required, the sections of this article may be omitted and the article marked obsolete. (44-8.5; 60-1.3.H).

#### **ARTICLE 21**

**SECTION 1.** When the lodge is opened on a stated communication, the following order of business shall be observed subject to change or modification by the lodge or the Master, that will adapt it to a proper disposition of the business of the lodge. (44-2.1).

- A. Reading of the minutes of the last stated and all intervening communications. (45-21.1).
- B. Unfinished business. (45-21.2).
- C. Reading and acting on correspondence. (45-21.3).
- D. Reports of investigating committees. (45-21.4).
- E. Balloting on petitions and applications. (45-21.5).
- F. Reception of petitions for the degrees and applications for membership, restoration, or advancement. (45-21.6).
- G. Reports of standing committees: (45-21.7).
  - (1) On Charity. (<u>61-2</u>).
  - (2) On Finance and Budget. (61-3).
  - (3) On Reference. (61-4).

- (4) On the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford. (61-5).
- (5) On Masonic and Eastern Star Home. (61-6).
- (6) On Masonic Education. (61-7).
- (7) On Demolay. (61-8).
- H. Reports of special committees. (45-21.7).
- I. New business. (45-21.8).
- J. Motions and resolutions. (45-21.9).
- K. Informal communications affecting the Craft. (45-21.10).
- L. Degree work, including examination of candidates. (45-21.11).
- M. Reading and approval of minutes, except when opened in ample form. (45-21.12).
- N. Closing the lodge. (45-21.13).

#### SECTION 1. Miscellaneous laws are as follows:

- A. The Master shall put all questions distinctly; if any division is called for, he shall request those who voted in the affirmative to rise and he shall count them; and then the negative, then he shall declare the result. (45-23.9).
- B. In case of a vote on any question the majority of those present voting for or against shall be necessary to a decision except when more than a majority is required by law for a decision, in case of a tie the presiding officer shall decide; provided, he has not already voted. (45-23.18; 45-23.19; 59-2.25; 63-13; 63-16).
- C. When a brother is about to speak, he shall rise from his seat and respectfully address the Worshipful Master. (45-23.2).
- D. If any brother in speaking or otherwise shall transgress the rules of the lodge, the Master or any member may call him to order; he shall immediately take his seat, and the member calling him to order shall state the point of order. The Master shall decide the question of order without debate except that the brother called to order may be allowed to explain. If the decision be in favor of the brother, he shall be at liberty to proceed if he continues to be in order. (45-23.2).
- E. When two or more members rise at once, the Master shall name the one entitled to the floor.
- F. No visitor shall address the lodge without leave being first obtained or unless he be called on by the Master.
- G. When the Master is stating a question or addressing the lodge or when a brother is speaking, no person shall enter, go out of, or cross the room, nor shall one be permitted to enter into private discourse. (45-23.14).
- H. No motion for reconsideration shall be made, except by a member voting in the majority and at the same communication when the question shall have been decided. (45-23.18; 45-23.19; 63-13).
- I. When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Master; and if it be in writing, it shall be read by the Secretary before debate.
- J. Every motion shall be reduced to writing if a member requests it. In filling in blanks the largest sum or number and the longest time shall be first stated. (45-23.5).

- K. Any motion may be withdrawn by the mover before decision or amendment, but not thereafter. (45-23.6).
- L. No new motion or proposition shall be admitted while a question is pending before the lodge. (45-23.12).
- M. No brother shall speak more than twice on the same subject or question unless he obtains the permission of the Master. (45-23.7).
- N. Every member appointed on a committee must serve unless, for reasons given, he shall be excused by the Master. (61-9).
- O. No brother shall interrupt another when speaking except by permission of the Master and the brother then speaking. (45-23.7).
- P. No brother shall engage in conversation during the conferring of the degrees except when it is necessary to facilitate the work. (71).
- Q. No brother shall smoke in the lodge room while a degree is being conferred. (45-20).

**SECTION 1.** The Code, laws, edicts, and resolutions of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, and all future revisions, amendments, additions or changes made thereto by said Grand Lodge are hereby made a part of these by-laws as fully as if set forth herein; and no part of these by-laws which conflict therewith shall be valid or effective.

#### **ARTICLE 24**

**SECTION 1.** These by-laws shall be amended only in the following manner: (44-2.1). The proposed amendment shall specify the affected section or subsection and shall contain the entire section or subsection rewritten in such form as to express the law as intended, and shall be submitted in writing and read at a stated communication as a substitute for the existing section or subsection, or as an addition thereto, or as a change in the seal of the lodge, as the case may be; after which it shall lay over for one lunar month when it shall again be read and submitted to a vote, and adopted by not less than two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present. While such amendment is under consideration, it may be amended if the amendment thereto is germane to the subject. After the adoption of such amendment or revision, two complete copies thereof with two copies of a Certificate on Official Form 60 under the seal of the lodge shall be forwarded to the Grand Lodge Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges and no amendment, revision, or change in the by-laws shall be effective until the date it is approved by the Grand Lodge Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges; an amendment providing for an additional subsection shall be lettered as a section or a subsection but not as an additional article. (43-10; 45-3.4.E).

**REG. 44-8 RULES FOR ADOPTION.** Article 1 of the Uniform By-laws shall not be amended by a lodge unless the Grand Lodge has first approved a change in either the name or location or both of the lodge.

- 1. <u>Article 8, Section 1-A</u> may be omitted entirely. If used, it may be amended as provided in <u>Article 24</u> and <u>Regulation 44-8.2</u>.
- 2. Only the day, hour, or meeting place stated in <u>Section 1, 1A</u>, and <u>3</u> of <u>Article 8</u> and the sums of money stated in <u>Articles 9, 10, 11</u>, and <u>13</u> may be amended by the lodge. The remaining text of each shall be amended only by the Grand Lodge.

- 3. Articles 18 and 19 may be amended in whole or in part as provided for in Article 24. Articles 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8(2), 12, 14(2), 15, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, and 24 and the printed text of all other articles or alternative forms thereunder shall be amended only by the Grand Lodge.
- 4. Article 8, Section 3, Article 14, Section 1, and Article 16 may be amended by adopting as an amendment one of the alternative forms shown therefor in the respective article.
- 5. If a lodge does not use, in its by-laws, Articles 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, or 22, the number of the omitted article should be shown in the by-laws, the space immediately underneath left blank, and the word obsolete inserted in the blank space. The number and context of each article appearing in the by-laws shall fully agree with the form of by-laws set up in this chapter, and no article therein set up shall be omitted completely from the by-laws of a lodge.
- 6. Articles 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 23, and 24 of Regulation 44-7 shall be used as set forth therein and Articles 3 and 11 shall not be used in the by-laws of a lodge Under Dispensation while it is under dispensation. (44-4).
- 7. The printed text of any article, or alternative form, or any part thereof, of the Uniform Code of By-laws shall be changed only by the Grand Lodge, which shall have the effect of automatically amending or changing the by-laws of a lodge that uses the Uniform Code of By-laws as set up in Regulation 44-7, to the extent of such change and without action by the lodge.

**REG. 44-9 AMENDMENTS UNFINISHED BUSINESS.** A revision of, or an amendment to, the by-laws of a lodge which has been presented and read as provided in <u>Regulation 44-7</u>, <u>Article 24</u>, <u>Section 1</u>, being unfinished business of the lodge until it has been approved by the Grand Lodge Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges as therein set forth, may be further amended if the amendment thereto is germane to the subject and adopted at any subsequent stated communication, but not after the date the said Committee shall have approved the same.

**REG. 44-10 MEMBERS DO NOT SIGN BY-LAWS.** Members shall not be required to sign the by-laws of the lodge. (71-3).

## Communication of a Lodge

**REG. 45-1 COMMUNICATIONS.** The communications of a lodge shall be stated communications and emergent communications.

- 1. The stated communications shall be held at such time as the lodge prescribes in its by-laws and shall be held at a definite hour on a particular week day of the calendar month. This subdivision cannot be dispensed with, except as provided in <u>Regulation 45-2</u>. (45-23.1; 54-1.1).
- 2. An Emergent communication may be held as provided in <u>Regulations 45-3</u>, 45-3.1, and 45-4.
- 3. The minutes of every communication, stated and emergent, shall show the day of the month, the year, and the hour the lodge was opened. (45-2.4; 62-1.1.C; 62-2.6).

**REG. 45-2 STATED COMMUNICATION.** A lodge shall hold at least one stated communication each calendar month, however, it may provide in its by-laws for the omission of any or all stated communications during either or all of the months of June, July and August and those falling on legal holidays or may omit a stated communication by dispensation of the Grand Master. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2003.*).

- 1. In the event the stated communication, as named in the by-laws of a lodge at which the officers should be elected as required by <u>Regulation 54-1</u>, shall fall on a legal holiday then the lodge shall hold that stated communication on the day following such legal holiday, except Sunday. (43-2.4; 44-7 (Art. 8); 54-1.1).
- 2. A lodge cannot hold more than one stated communication on the same day.
- 3. A lodge cannot transact the business of a stated communication until the hour fixed in the by-laws as the time of the meeting.
- 4. A lodge, regularly opened on the third degree for an emergent communication on the day of a stated communication at an earlier hour than that named in its by-laws for that stated communication, may be changed to a stated communication without going through the ceremonies of closing and again opening in the following manner.
  - A. At a time not more than thirty minutes after the hour named in the bylaws for the stated communication, the Master shall announce in open lodge that "the hour for the stated communication having arrived, and the lodge having been opened on the degree of Master Mason, further work in the emergent communication will be deferred and the business of the stated communication taken up."
  - B. The work of the emergent communication shall be concluded before the lodge is closed.
  - C. The minutes shall show that the declaration was made by the Master and shall give the names of the officers occupying the various stations and places, and the hour that the stated communication was declared open. (44-7 (Art.21, Sec.1); 45-2.3; 45-3.3; 62-1.1.C; 71-17).

**REG. 45-3 EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS.** Emergent communications of a lodge may be held at any time at the pleasure of the Master as provided by law and the usages

- of the Craft. (45-1.2; 45-3.1; 45-4; 45-5; 59-2.5; 59-9.6).
  - 1. If an emergent communication is ordered and announced at a stated communication for a purpose then and there stated, no other notice shall be necessary.
  - 2. If not so ordered, then notice of the time and object of such emergent communication shall be given each resident member so far as practicable. (45-1.2; 59-12.12).
  - 3. A lodge cannot transact the business of an emergent communication until the hour named in the call and notice therefor.
  - 4. A lodge shall not transact the following business at an emergent communication:
    - A. Election of officers, (54-1; 54-1.1; 54-1.2; 54-1.3)
    - B. Receipt of petitions for the degrees or action thereon, (65-1; 68-1)
    - C. Receipt of applications for affiliation or restoration or action thereon, (68-1; 75-8; 78-2.2.D; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-6)
    - D. Receipt of applications for advancement or action thereon, (68-1; 73-6)
    - E. Amend the by-laws of the lodge, (44-7 (Art.24))
    - F. Grant a demit, (76-4)
    - G. Exclude a member for non-payment of dues, (77-20.7)
    - H. Grant a waiver of jurisdiction, or (42-9)
    - Transact any business which is required by law, or by order of the Grand Master, to be transacted at a stated communication.
  - A ballot which may deprive a brother of his Masonic standing must be taken at a stated communication. It may be taken at an emergent communication only when discipline is applied under <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Chapter 100</u> for contempt.
- **REG. 45-4 NOTICES.** All notices emanating from a lodge, or its officers, shall be sent to members under sealed cover, except that a notice setting forth merely the time and place of meetings and the degree to be conferred may be published in the newspapers, sent by postal card, or both. Unless otherwise provided, a notice of a communication shall be deemed sufficient if it is given not less than twenty-four hours, or published in a local newspaper not less than eight hours prior to the communication.
  - 1. An emergent communication to conduct Masonic burial services may be held at any time without previous notice provided there is a quorum present. Reasonable means should be employed to notify the members of such communication, (45-1.2; 45-2.3; 45-3.3; 45-5; 59-12.12; 87-3).
  - 2. Any required notice which is mailed to a brother at his last known address for mail is a proper notice. (43-6; 45-3.1).
- **REG. 45-5 CALL FOR EMERGENT COMMUNICATION.** The Master, or in his absence the Senior Warden, or in the absence of both, the Junior Warden, may call an emergent communication of the lodge at his pleasure. On a written request of eight or more members of the lodge, the Master shall call an emergent communication for the consideration of such matters as may be named in said request. Due notice of all

emergent communications shall be given to the members of the lodge, and no business shall be transacted at the communication except that specified in the call. (45-4; 59-9.3).

**REG. 45-6 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION.** The annual communication shall be held as provided in <u>Regulation 54-1</u>. (54-1.1).

**REG. 45-7 PLACE OF COMMUNICATIONS.** The communications of a lodge shall be held in the meeting place or hall within the city, or town, or place of its location as the lodge shall name in its by-laws. (13-3.8.G; 38-4; 38-4.1; 38-4.2; 38-5; 42-3; 71-12; 71-14; 82-9).

**REG. 45-8 QUORUM.** Seven Master Masons, members of the lodge, one of whom shall be authorized to open the lodge and preside, shall constitute a quorum to open the lodge on any degree and for the transaction of any business that may lawfully come before a Master Mason's lodge. The Tyler, if a member of the lodge, may be one of the seven. (38-2; 39-11; 74-1; 87-3).

**REG. 45-9 DEGREE ON WHICH LODGE OPENED.** All business shall be transacted in a Master Mason's Lodge, except proficiency examinations and degree work in the first and second degrees, or the discipline of Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts as provided in <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Chapter 100</u>.

- A subordinate lodge shall be opened and closed on the degree of Master Mason in Due Form and on the first and second degrees in Form, except when the Grand Master opens and presides, then they shall be opened and closed in Ample Form.
- 2. The representatives of the three Lesser Lights shall be lighted at all times when a lodge is open on the Degree of Entered Apprentice. It shall be optional whether they be lighted at any other time when the lodge is open. Their places shall be in a triangular position near the altar.

**REG. 45-10 CONFERRAL OF DEGREES.** A lodge shall hold but one emergent communication in any one day to confer any one of the three degrees.

- 1. It may confer each degree but once on any one day.
- If two or more emergent communications are called on the same day for the purpose of conferring degrees, the lodge may be opened on the degree of Master Mason, and then not closed on that degree until after the completion of the degree work for that day.
- 3. The lodge shall be opened and closed on each degree in which work is done and a proper record shall be kept of the proceedings of the lodge and of the brethren present at each degree. (45-15; 71-21).

**REG. 45-11 SUNDAY COMMUNICATIONS.** A lodge shall not hold a stated communication or an emergent communication for the purpose of degree work on Sunday. (43-3.15; 82-3; 84-4). (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.*)

REG. 45-12 ACTING MASTER. When the Master is absent, the Senior Warden shall preside and perform his duties as Acting Master. If both the Master and the Senior Warden are absent, the Junior Warden shall act as Master. If the Master and both Wardens are absent at a stated or lawfully called emergent communication, the lodge may be opened by the junior Past Master in point of service of said lodge present, who shall for the time being have all the powers of the Master. Business may be transacted as if the Master were present. The powers of a Past Master serving as Acting Master shall not extend beyond that particular meeting. The brother occupying the East shall

be covered and wear the jewel of the Master. (57-2; 57-3; 57-8; 57-8.1; 59-2.24; 59-2.50; 59-9.4; 59-9.7; 59-10.3; 87-3; Chapter 57).

- In the absence of any member qualified to open and preside, the lodge cannot be opened. If the circumstances justify it, the Grand Master may commission a Past Master of another lodge in the state to open and preside for a specified communication only, or he may direct a District Deputy Grand Master to do so. (13-3.3; 59-2.24; 87-3).
- 2. The ranking officer present may permit or request any Master Mason to open the lodge and conduct its business and do its work, provided the Master, one of the Wardens, or a brother legally qualified to open and preside over the lodge, is present at all times. The Master Mason so presiding shall be responsible to the officer who places him in the East. (71-15).
- 3. A brother acting in any office of the lodge shall be addressed as if he were the regular officer. (56-3; 57-8; 57-8.2).

REG. 45-13 SPECIAL NIGHTS. A lodge may designate any communication as a special night for any particular profession, trade, or organization, but only with the prior dispensation of the Grand Master. During degree work on a special night, the Master may invite degree teams and individuals who are Master Masons from outside his lodge to confer or exemplify degrees. However, he shall be responsible for the proficiency, conduct, appropriate attire and decorum of each Master Mason assigned to a degree team that performs in his lodge. He may assign to a degree team any Master Mason wearing a uniform which the person is legally entitled to wear, or one wearing a costume and regalia approved by the Board of Custodians. Special nights are not to replace Past Master's Night, Grand Master's Night, or Masonic Veteran's Night, but the Master of the lodge bears the responsibility for the exemplary conduct of degree teams for every event in his lodge. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.)

**REG. 45-14 FAILURE TO MEET FOR SIX MONTHS.** The Grand Master should arrest the charter of a lodge which has had no meeting for six consecutive months, and cite it to appear before the Grand Lodge unless immediate and satisfactory steps be taken to rehabilitate the lodge. A District Deputy Grand Master shall be negligent in his duty if he fails to report such dormant lodge to the Grand Master. (41-10.6; 49-2).

**REG. 45-15 DEGREE MUST BE OPENED FOR WORK.** No work can be done in any degree without a formal opening of the lodge on that degree. (45-10).

**REG. 45-16 NO WORK AT REFRESHMENT.** No part of the work of a lodge shall be done by a lodge while at refreshment. A lodge shall not be called from labor to refreshment or dispense with labor while conferring a section of a degree. (72-2).

**REG. 45-17 WORK MUST BE COMPLETED.** A lodge duly opened on the degree of Master Mason can dispense with labor and open in any other degree or for the purpose of examining candidates for advancement. When a lodge has been opened for any purpose, it may complete the work or business for which it was convened before it is closed. A lodge, when opened on any degree, shall not call off or adjourn, but it may be called from labor to refreshment as often as desired for a specified time not beyond the same day. The lodge must be closed on each degree on which it opens even if the hour should be past low twelve of the day it was opened, but the lodge shall be closed before the members disperse. (59-2.6).

**REG. 45-18 MASTER MASON'S LODGE CLOSED.** Every Master Mason's lodge shall be closed until the next stated communication unless sooner convened. Lodges of Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft Masons shall be closed without date.

**REG. 45-19 STYLE OF MASTER MASON'S LODGE.** It shall be improper to style a lodge of the third degree as a Master's Lodge. The correct appellation is Master Mason's Lodge.

**REG. 45-20 TOBACCO DURING A DEGREE.** Use of tobacco in a lodge while a degree is being conferred is prohibited. (44-7 (Art. 22Q)).

**REG. 45-21 ORDER OF BUSINESS.** Subject to change or modification by the lodge or by the Master, the order of business at each stated communication shall be as follows:

- 1. Reading minutes: reading minutes of the last stated communication to bring forward unfinished business and intervening communications as information to the members. (44-7 (Art. 21A); 45-23).
- 2. Unfinished business: business previously laid over. (44-7 (Art.21B)).
- 3. Reading correspondence and action thereon: all official correspondence and any other of interest to the lodge shall be read, or the substance of their contents fully and clearly stated, and such action taken thereon as each case may require. All official communications from the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary or any officer or agency of the Grand Lodge shall be read in the lodge at the next stated communication after it is received. (44-7 (Art. 21C)).
- 4. Reports of Committees of Investigation on petitions and applications: reports of committees appointed to investigate petitions and applications should be presented, and the fact of the presentation but not the character of the report should be entered on the record. (44-7 (Art. 21D)).
- 5. Balloting: a separate secret ballot must be taken on each petition for degrees and each application for advancement, membership or restoration and the result entered on the minutes. (44-7 (Art. 21E)).
- 6. Reception of petitions and applications: read by the Secretary and record thereof made stating that the fees are paid. (44-7 (Art. 21F)).
- Reports of standing and special Committees: read and acted upon. Reports
  and action on important matters should be recorded in the minutes at length;
  matters of minor importance may be recorded briefly. (44-7 (Art. 21G, H)).
- 8. New business: bills read and referred or allowed; notice to delinquents ordered; exclusion of delinquents; general remarks. (44-7 (Art. 21I)).
- 9. Motions and resolutions: consideration and action upon motions and resolutions. (44-7 (Art. 21J)).
- 10. Informal communications affecting the Craft: correspondence of a general nature such as notes of appreciation for courtesies shown. (44-7 (Art. 21K)).
- 11. Work: examination for proficiency and work in any of the degrees. (44-7 (Art. 21L)).
- 12. Reading minutes: reading of minutes for correction and approval. (44-7 (Art. 21M)).
- 13. Closing. (44-7 (Art. 21N)).

**REG. 45-22 FLAG AND PLEDGE.** The flag of the United States shall be displayed on a suitable standard in the East at the right hand of the Master, at every communication of each lodge. A pledge of allegiance to the flag shall be given at the opening of every communication of a lodge.

**REG. 45-23 RULES OF ORDER IN LODGE.** The following rules of order are for the government of subordinate lodges at their communications.

- 1. The lodge shall meet at the time and place specified in its by-laws, or in the call for the communication. After it has been opened, if the communication is stated, the record of its proceedings at the last stated communications shall be read, or summarized to bring forward unfinished business and as information to the members present. (45-21.1). (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 2. When a brother rises to speak, he shall respectfully address himself to the Master, if he transgresses the rules of the lodge in speaking or otherwise, the Master shall call him to order, when he shall immediately sit down unless permitted to explain. After he is put right, he may proceed if he observes due order and decorum. If he is guilty of transgressing the rules a second time, he may be peremptorily ordered to leave the lodge room for that communication or he may be dealt with for contemptuous conduct under The Trial Code, Chapter 100.
- 3. The action of the lodge should be invoked by motion only in case there is something for the lodge to decide, that is, where it can legally say Yes or No to a proposition or question. If the lodge must vote Yes, then no vote is necessary, the Master must act without a vote. No motion to appoint a committee on a petition for degrees or membership is in order. When a petition is received, a committee must be appointed. No motion to spread the ballot is necessary. At the proper time it must be spread.
- 4. When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Master or if in writing, shall be read by the Secretary. Debate may follow.
- 5. Every motion shall be reduced to writing if any member requests it.
- After a motion is stated by the Master or read by the Secretary, it shall be considered in possession of the lodge. It may be withdrawn by the mover before decision or amendment, but not thereafter.
- 7. No brother shall be permitted to speak more than twice on any question without leave nor more than once until every other brother wishing to speak has spoken. When two or more rise at the same time to speak, the Master shall name the brother who shall speak first. (36-3).
- 8. When a motion is under debate, no motion shall be received except to
  - A. close debate,
  - B. to refer to a committee.
  - C. to postpone final decision until a designated time during the present communication or to a subsequent stated communication, or
  - D. to amend.
  - E. These motions shall be considered in the order herein given. (36-10.7; 45-23.13).
- 9. Any member may call for a division of the question where the nature of the subject will permit.

- 10. Motions and reports may be referred to committees at the discretion of the Master unless otherwise provided. The Master may refuse to entertain a motion. (59-2.10).
- 11. A motion to amend, until decided, shall preclude all other amendments of the main question.
- 12. No new motion which totally changes the subject matter on which the original motion was intended to operate shall be submitted under color of amendment or as a substitute for the motion under debate.
- 13. The debate ceases at the will and pleasure of the Master. (36-3; 45-23.8).
- 14. While the Master is addressing the lodge or putting a question, or while a brother is speaking, no brother shall engage in private discourse or pass between the speaker and the chair.
- 15. All members shall keep their places except the Deacons and the Stewards who may move from place to place in discharge of their duties.
- 16. There shall be no debate after the question is put by the Master.
- 17. Every member present when a question is put shall be required to vote if entitled to do so unless excused by the Master. No member can be excused from voting in a secret ballot by balls and cubes. (63-4; 68-3.16).
- 18. All matters before the lodge for determination shall be decided by a majority vote except where otherwise provided by law. (63-13).
- 19. No member except one of the majority which decided a question shall be permitted to move for a reconsideration of such question. (63-13).
- 20. No appeal lies to a subordinate lodge from a decision of its Master. His decision can be reviewed only by the Grand Master during the recess of the Grand Lodge subject to final action by the Grand Lodge at its annual communication. Such appeal can be taken by any member of the lodge. This paragraph has no application to proceedings upon charges for unmasonic conduct under The Trial Code, Chapter 100. (36-3; 36-4; 59-2.10; 59-2.11; 59-2.29; 59-5).

## Seal of a Lodge

- **REG. 46-1 LODGE SHALL ADOPT A SEAL.** Each chartered lodge shall, within two months from the date of its charter, adopt and obtain a suitable seal bearing such authorized Masonic characters and devices as it may deem proper and having inscribed thereon the name and number of the lodge, the date of its charter and the place of its location. (41-5; 41-5.1; 41-5.2; 41-5.3; 43-2.11; 44-7; (Art. 3); 59-12.8).
- **REG. 46-2 OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS BEAR SEAL.** All official documents or papers of every kind whatsoever emanating from a lodge, from its Master, or from the Secretary in his official capacity shall bear the impress of its seal. (59-12.8).
- **REG. 46-3 SEAL FILED WITH GRAND SECRETARY.** An impression of such seal or any changes thereof shall be filed in the office of the Grand Secretary. The Grand Secretary shall be notified promptly of the loss or change of the seal of a lodge, and an impression of the new seal shall be filed with him promptly.
- **REG. 46-4 CHANGE OR LOSS OF SEAL.** If a lodge, for any reason, changes its name or location from that which is set forth in its charter, its seal shall also be changed to agree with the new name or location. A lodge may change the design of its seal at any time. Any lodge whose seal has been lost or has become unreadable because of wear or damage shall forthwith obtain another seal.
  - 1. In every case the seal shall comply with <u>Regulation 46-1</u>.
  - If a lodge adopts a new design for any reason it must amend its by-laws and provide therein for such change and describe or impress the design thereof in said by-law.
  - 3. In every case an impression of the new seal shall be promptly filed with the Grand Secretary. (43-2.11).

# Return of a Lodge

- **REG. 47-1 FISCAL YEAR.** The fiscal year of subordinate lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction shall be from January first to December thirty-first inclusive. (5-3; 21-1).
- **REG. 47-2 GRAND SECRETARY PROVIDES FORMS.** On or before the fifteenth day of December in each year, the Grand Secretary shall forward to the Secretary of each lodge sufficient copies of blank forms for its annual return to the Grand Lodge. Returns are required from lodges under dispensation as well as from chartered lodges. [16-1.30]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- **REG. 47-3 WHO PREPARES.** Immediately after the first day of January each year the brothers who were Master and Secretary, or acting as such, at the close of the preceding fiscal year shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, two copies of the form for the annual return of the lodge for the preceding fiscal year.
- **REG. 47-4 INFORMATION ENTERED.** The information to be entered on the annual return of a lodge shall be initiations, passings, raisings, endowed memberships, admissions, restorations, demissions, deaths, exclusions for nonpayment of dues, expulsions, and suspensions giving names in full with the respective dates. Additional information may be called for by the Grand Secretary on forms. The annual return shall be prepared on a typewriter or computer printer in the manner called for on the form. (88-2).
- **REG. 47-5 SIGNATURE AND FILING.** Both copies of the annual return shall be signed by the then Master and Secretary, respectively, and under seal of the lodge. The original or electronic facsimile shall be filed with the Grand Secretary, and the copy shall be filed in the permanent records of the lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- **REG. 47-6 TIME OF FILING.** It shall be the special duty of the Master and the Secretary of each lodge to see that the annual return of their lodge for each fiscal year is filed with the Grand Secretary in time to be received by him, in the ordinary course of United States mail by the succeeding fifteenth day of February. (20-1.4).
- **REG. 47-7 DELINQUENCY.** The fact that the annual return of a lodge for a fiscal year is not received by the Grand Secretary on or before the first day of March of the succeeding year shall be prima facie evidence of the delinquency. (20-1.4; 41-10.8; 47-9.2).
  - 1. The lodge shall be assessed five dollars for each day it is delinquent beginning March first, which assessment shall not be waived, abated, or remitted, except for good cause by action of the Grand Secretary upon written petition therefor. (5-1.1).
  - The Grand Master may suspend the Master or Secretary from office and may arrest or suspend the charter of the lodge for failing to file the annual return.
    - A. Should the charter be arrested or suspended, or the Master or Secretary be suspended, upon proper application, and on making due return and payment of its dues, assessments, and penalties provided by this regulation, the lodge or the officers may be restored to its former rank and privileges by the Grand Master, and he shall report his action to the Grand Lodge.

REG. 47-8 EXAMINATION AND CORRECTION. The Grand Secretary, as soon after the fifteenth day of February of each year as practicable, shall examine the returns of the several lodges carefully and correct all errors found therein, communicating with the Secretaries of the lodges whose returns are not correct to obtain the information necessary to make such corrections. The Grand Secretary shall prepare therefrom such statements and statistics for presentation to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge as will show the status of the membership, finances, and other details for the use of the officers, boards, commissions, and committees in their work. The Grand Secretary may refuse to accept a return which is not properly filled out, in which event the status will be the same as if the lodge had failed to file its return. (47-7).

**REG. 47-9 FEES AND PENALTIES.** At the same time the annual return of a lodge is filed with the Grand Secretary, the lodge shall pay in full the amount shown to be due to the Grand Lodge by its return.

- 1. If, after inspecting the return, it appears that the lodge has paid too much or too little the Grand Secretary shall promptly make refund for overpayment or call upon the lodge for adjustment of underpayment. (41-10.8).
- 2. If the return is made within the prescribed time but the payment therein required is not made within such time, then the provisions of this chapter as to penalties and assessments for delinquent returns shall apply for the delinquent payment. (16-1.16; 47-7).

**REG. 47-10 REPRESENTATION IN GRAND LODGE.** No lodge shall have representation in the Grand Lodge if its annual return for the preceding year has not been filed and the amount due thereon with all penalties and assessments fully paid by the day the annual communication begins.

### **Consolidating Lodges**

**REG. 48-1 RESOLUTION AND PROCEDURE.** Lodges desiring to consolidate shall take the following preliminary steps toward effecting a consolidation. (*This regulation amended effective January 1, 2006.*)

- 1. A resolution shall be presented at a stated communication proposing and agreeing to a consolidation with the other lodge or lodges named therein. This resolution shall lay over not less than twenty-seven days to a subsequent stated communication of the lodge. (Official Form 14).
- 2. Immediately after the first presentation of the resolution the Master of the lodge shall announce the date of the subsequent stated communication at which the resolution will be presented for action.
- 3. The Secretary of each lodge at interest shall within five days notify each member of his lodge of the proposition and the time and place when action will be taken thereon. The notice shall be in writing and forwarded by fully paid first-class United States mail to the last known mail address of the member. (Official Form 15).
- 4. The Secretary of each lodge shall make the following proof of service, which shall be noted on the minutes of his lodge, and when it is so made it shall be conclusive of the fact: "I hereby certify that I notified each member of \_\_\_\_\_\_ Lodge No. \_\_\_\_, A.F. & A.M., to attend the stated communication of said lodge to be held on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_M. at \_\_\_\_\_ N.C., by forwarding such notice, together with a notice of the resolution proposing and agreeing to consolidate this lodge with \_\_\_\_\_ Lodge No. \_\_\_\_, A.F. & A.M. (and if more than one lodge, the names and numbers of each) by fully prepaid first-class United States mail to his last known address for mail. \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary."
- 5. At the stated communication designated and at which the members are notified to attend, a quorum being present, the Master shall submit this question: "Shall this lodge consolidate with \_\_\_\_\_\_ Lodge No. \_\_\_\_\_ A.F. & A.M. (giving the name and number of each lodge joining in the consolidation)?"
- 6. The vote shall be by ballot with the word Yes or No as each member determines his vote.
- 7. If the majority of the ballots are affirmative and if there are less than twenty negative votes, the lodge shall be recorded as in favor of such consolidation. Otherwise the lodge shall be recorded as rejecting such consolidation.
- 8. Any two or more lodges consenting to a consolidation may be consolidated, notwithstanding one or more lodges originally interested therein fail or refuse to consent thereto.
- 9. A certified copy of such resolution, with a certificate of mailing the notice therein provided for, and a statement of the vote cast for and against such resolution, signed by the Master and the Secretary and under seal of each lodge, shall be sent to the Grand Master and to the Secretary of each lodge interested in the consolidation immediately after the adoption or rejection of such resolution. (Official Form 16).
- 10. If the Grand Master approves the action, he shall attach his approval thereto

- and transmit all of the documents to the Grand Secretary for the permanent records of the Grand Lodge, and immediately notify the Master of each interested lodge of his approval of such consolidation, and the consolidation shall be effective from the date of his approval. (48-3.1).
- 11. The Master of a lodge ceasing to exist by consolidation shall immediately transmit to the Grand Secretary the charter and the seal of his lodge, and such Master shall rank as a Past Master from the date the charter and seal are transmitted to the Grand Secretary, without regard to the term for which such Master was elected. (56-3; Chapter 53).

REG. 48-2 FAILURE OF A QUORUM. If after due notice as herein provided for and at a communication held in pursuance thereof, a quorum is not present, then the Grand Master shall fix a subsequent stated communication of the lodge for the consideration of the resolution, and the Grand Secretary shall issue a notice to all members of the lodge as hereinbefore provided, therein requiring their presence. At the time fixed by the Grand Master, he or his authorized representative with the members of the lodge then in attendance, but not less than seven such members, shall open the lodge and transact the business thereof and vote on the resolution proposing consolidation. If a majority of the members of the lodge vote Yes, then the lodge shall be recorded as in favor thereof. If at least twenty members vote No, then the lodge shall be recorded as rejecting such consolidation.

**REG. 48-3 CONSOLIDATED LODGE.** The name and number of the consolidated lodge shall be that of the oldest lodge consolidated considering the date of charter, and no new charter shall be necessary, nor shall it be necessary to constitute the lodge again.

- The officers of the senior lodge shall be the officers of the consolidated lodge until the next annual communication, and no installation is required.
- 2. The Grand Master may order an election of officers of the consolidated lodge for the unexpired term, such election to be held at a stated communication thereof to be designated by him, and he may name the brethren who shall act as Master and Wardens at such election. The provisions of <u>Chapters 54</u> and <u>55</u> shall be observed as far as they can be made to apply to such election and installation. (<u>57-4</u>).
- 3. The by-laws of the consolidated lodge shall be those of the senior lodge which were in effect at the time of the consolidation, and the stated communication of the consolidated lodge, until properly changed, shall be at the time fixed in those by-laws.
- The territorial jurisdiction of a consolidated lodge shall be as provided in <u>Chapter 42</u>.
- 5. All members and unfinished material of a lodge or lodges ceasing to exist by the consolidation shall become members and unfinished material of the consolidated lodge. Unfinished material may be advanced in the same manner as if he were elected and initiated in the consolidated lodge.
- 6. All books, records, funds, and property of every kind or nature, except charters and seals, of the lodge or lodges ceasing to exist, together with all accounts receivable, including unpaid dues and endowed memberships, shall become the property of the consolidated lodge, and the consolidated lodge shall assume and be responsible for all debts and obligations of the lodges so consolidated or merged.
- 7. Any life member or honorary member of a lodge ceasing to exist shall retain his same status in the consolidated lodge. (48-1.11).

**REG. 48-4 NOTICE OF COMPLETION.** When the consolidation has been completed, the Secretary of the consolidated lodge shall notify the Grand Secretary of the first stated or emergent communication held after the consolidation becomes effective.

# **Defunct and Dormant Lodges**

**REG. 49-1 DEFUNCT LODGE.** A defunct lodge is one whose dispensation, warrant, or charter has been surrendered or revoked, or whose membership has been reduced to less than twenty members. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- Any lodge with less than twenty members, or whose membership shall hereafter fall below twenty members, may be continued by dispensation of the Grand Master to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge at which time it shall be required to show cause why its charter should not be revoked.
- 2. The Grand Lodge may grant a further extension to the following annual communication for such lodge to remove the disability or rehabilitate itself. (41-1; 41-1.4).

**REG. 49-2 DORMANT LODGE.** A lodge whose functions have been suspended by arrest of its charter by the Grand Master does not lose jurisdiction its unfinished material until its charter has been revoked by the Grand Lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- A lodge whose functions have been suspended by arrest of its charter by the Grand Master does not lose jurisdiction over its territory or its unfinished material until its charter has been revoked by the Grand Lodge.
- During the time of arrest its members are all suspended from the rights and privileges of Masonry and its unfinished material can not be advanced.
- 3. No Grand Lodge demit may be issued to a member of such a lodge until after the Grand Lodge has revoked its charter. (41-1.4; 49-4.7; 75-15; 76-11.1).

**REG. 49-3 REVOCATION CONCLUSIVE.** The surrender or revocation of a charter, when declared by the Grand Lodge, shall be conclusive upon the lodge and its members.

- Members of a lodge cannot grant demits to themselves after surrendering the charter.
- 2. Demitted Masons cannot surrender the charter of a lodge.

**REG. 49-4 STANDING OF MEMBERS.** The standing of a member of a lodge whose dues were paid when the charter of his lodge was surrendered or arrested and revoked shall be that of a nonaffiliated Master Mason as of the date of the surrender or arrest. (74-5.7).

- Immediately after the return to the Grand Secretary of the charter, seal, books, and records of a defunct lodge he shall issue without cost to each member whose dues were fully paid up to the date that the charter was surrendered or revoked as shown by such books and records, a Grand Lodge demit under the seal of the Grand Lodge.
- 2. No brother who has not paid his dues in full shall receive a demit until he shall apply therefor and shall have paid to the Grand Secretary all his indebtedness to the defunct lodge at the date of its demise and shall have properly identified himself as being the one entitled to the demit. (41-15; 49-4.4; 74-5.7; 76-11.1; 78-4; Official Form 56).
- 3. Dues are to be charged to members of a defunct lodge to the date of surrender or revocation of its charter. (77-13; 77-14.2).

- 4. A member of a defunct lodge applying for Grand Lodge demit who was excluded for nonpayment of dues prior to the demise of his lodge shall pay to the Grand Secretary all of his indebtedness to the lodge at the date of his exclusion before the Grand Lodge demit shall be issued to him. (76-3.6; Official Form 56).
- 5. In the event the books and records of a defunct lodge are not available or have not been properly maintained, the Grand Secretary may require lawful information satisfactory to himself that a member thereof applying for a demit was a member of such lodge, and as to his status therein and that he is entitled to such demit. (75-6).
- 6. An Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft, reported to be in good standing when his lodge ceased to exist shall be entitled to a Grand Lodge certificate to that effect upon application to the Grand Secretary. (39-13; 49-10.1; 76-2.1; Official Form 52).
- 7. A former member of a defunct lodge applying for Grand Lodge demit who was suspended or expelled for unmasonic conduct prior to the demise of his lodge must first be restored as provided in <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Chapter 101</u> before such a demit shall be issued.

REG. 49-5 INCORPORATED LODGE. A lodge heretofore incorporated under the civil law shall not have directors. Its officers shall be the Master as president, the Treasurer and the Secretary in like capacities. Its corporate business shall be conducted at its stated communications or at emergent communications specially called for that purpose. Loss of its Masonic charter by revocation, or loss of its rights thereunder to transact business, shall likewise and at the same time suspend its corporate powers to transact business, and upon revocation of such charter the Grand Master shall proceed at once to wind up its affairs and dissolve the corporation. Any officer or member of the lodge who fails or refuses to observe this regulation or any order issued by the Grand Master hereunder shall be guilty of unmasonic conduct and upon conviction shall be expelled. Loss of its civil charter shall not automatically affect its Masonic charter. (4-6; 43-8.1.D; 43-8.1.E).

**REG. 49-6 MEMBER ADMITTED WITHOUT DEMIT.** A lodge which shall admit to membership a brother who was a member of a defunct lodge and who does not have a demit issued by the Grand Secretary shall thereby be liable to the Grand Lodge for the dues owing by the brother to his lodge at the time of its demise, and to such additional punishment as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may impose. (75-6).

**REG. 49-7 PROPERTY OF DEFUNCT LODGE.** Immediately upon the surrender or revocation of the charter of a lodge all moneys, books, records, papers, furniture, jewels, charter, seal, and all other property of every nature and kind, real and personal, belonging to such lodge at the time of its demise, shall become the property of the Grand Lodge to be applied as hereinafter provided.

- 1. Within thirty days from the date of surrender or revocation of its charter it shall be the duty of the last Master or, in his absence, the Wardens in order of seniority of a defunct lodge to surrender to the Grand Secretary or to a brother authorized by him each and every item of property described in the preceding paragraph, belonging to the lodge.
- 2. A member of a lodge who shall refuse to make such surrender, or who shall by vote or otherwise make any other disposition of said property and effects other than as herein designated, shall be liable to Masonic discipline for violating the laws and regulations of this Grand Lodge. (56-3).

- 3. The Grand Master together with the Grand Secretary shall have the power and authority to sell any property of a defunct lodge which shall revert to the Grand Lodge under this Regulation.
- 4. The Grand Secretary, either in person or through the District Deputy Grand Master or some other brother authorized by him, shall take immediate possession of all property described in Regulation 49-7 including all real estate, furniture, and fixtures and sell the same except the charter seal, and records of the defunct lodge.
- 5. The Grand Secretary shall report the sale to the Grand Master and upon confirmation of the sale by the Grand Master. (26-3.12; 41-9.9; 41-12; 49-7.3; 49-7.7).
- 6. The Grand Secretary may employ some brother to collect the dues of the defunct lodge and may, with the approval of the Grand Master, employ counsel to assist him to wind up the affairs of the defunct lodge.
- 7. The Grand Master together with the Grand Secretary shall have the authority to execute and deliver a proper quit-claim deed therefor in the name of the Grand Lodge. No such deed shall contain any warranty whatever. (13-2.11; 49-7.4).
- 8. The assets of a defunct lodge shall be applied to the payment of its just debts under the direction of the Grand Secretary.
- 9. If anything remains after the just debts of the defunct lodge are paid, the balance shall be transferred to the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.*)
- 10. The endowed membership of a living Master Mason who becomes an unaffiliated Mason as a result of the surrender or revocation of the charter shall be revived and transferred to any subordinate lodge in this grand jurisdiction with which the brother affiliates.

**REG. 49-8 DEBTS OF DEFUNCT LODGE.** The Grand Lodge shall in no case and under no circumstances be liable for the indebtedness of a defunct lodge beyond the net amount realized from the sale of the property of such lodge after the necessary expenses have been deducted. (4-8).

REG. 49-9 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 49-10 UNFINISHED WORK.** When a lodge has taken action in any matter and has afterward ceased to exist, any further action required or authorized by law including the completion of unfinished material may be performed by the lodge acquiring jurisdiction over the subject matter.

- 1. An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft whose lodge is defunct may petition the lodge in whose jurisdiction he resides, either within or without the state, for the remaining degree or degrees, stating in his petition the name, number, and location of the defunct lodge and attaching to his petition the certificate of the Grand Lodge provided for in Regulation 49-4.6.
- 2. Any such petition shall take the same course as that of a profane for the degrees and a favorable unanimous secret ballot shall entitle him to receive the remaining degree or degrees and to become a member of the lodge so electing him.
- 3. The status of the brother shall be the same as if he had received all of the degrees in such lodge.

- 4. If the brother received the first or second degree in a lodge in this state which is defunct, and petitions another lodge in this state for advancement and membership, the fees therefor shall not exceed the amount chargeable as fees in the by-laws of the lodge to which he makes petition, less the initiation fee.
- 5. If the brother received either the first or second degree in a lodge outside of this state, then he shall pay the entire fee stated in the by-laws of the lodge to which he makes petition, and the lodge shall remit to the Grand Secretary the initiation fee. (20-1; 39-13; 65-1; 73-7; 74-4; 75-18).

**REG. 49-11 REJECTED PETITIONERS.** A rejected petitioner of a lodge which has ceased to exist may petition any lodge having territorial jurisdiction. The personal jurisdiction which a lodge acquires by rejecting a candidate ceases when such lodge ceases to exist. (42-14).

**REG. 49-12 ORGANIZATION OF A NEW LODGE.** The organization of a new lodge at the place formerly occupied by a defunct lodge, though of the same name, does not restore the members of the old lodge to membership in the new lodge. They must procure proper demits and apply for membership the same as any other brother. Nothing in The Code shall be construed to prohibit the members of a defunct lodge with proper demits, or any of them, by themselves or with other demitted Masons, from organizing a new lodge.

#### Visitation

**REG. 50-1 RIGHT OF VISITATION.** A Master Mason in good standing has the right to visit another lodge, and he should not be deprived of that right without very good cause. The right is subject to the provisions of <u>Chapter 51</u> concerning avouchment, the authority of the Master, and the right of a member to object. (74-5.2; 74-5.3; 87-5; <u>The Trial Code</u>, Regulation 90-4).

**REG. 50-2 APPRENTICES AND FELLOW CRAFT.** An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft in good standing and not in default may be admitted to visit any lodge other than his own when open on the degree he has attained only by courtesy of the presiding officer and provided no member objects. (71-10; 73-6; 74-2).

- 1. An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft has no right to such visitation.
- 2. An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft cannot be examined for avouchment, nor can he visit any lodge other than his own unless the presiding officer of such lodge shall have personal knowledge of his status or a known Master Mason in the presence of such presiding officer shall have knowledge of his status and saw the candidate advanced to the degree he claims to have received, or that he has lawful Masonic knowledge that he has advanced to that degree. (50-3; 71-10).

**REG. 50-3 CLANDESTINE VISITORS PROHIBITED.** A member of a lodge under the jurisdiction of a Grand Lodge not recognized by this Grand Lodge is not permitted to visit a lodge in this jurisdiction. No visitor shall be admitted to a lodge in this jurisdiction who is not a Master Mason and, at the time of visitation, a member in good standing in a regular lodge recognized by the Grand Lodge. A Mason who is not thus qualified cannot enjoy any of the rights and benefits of Masonry in this jurisdiction. (50-2; 51-3; 59-7; 77-12; 79-4).

(This chapter amended, effective January 1, 2003.)

#### Avouchment

**REG. 51-1 MODES OF AVOUCHMENT.** No brother shall vouch for another unless, in addition to the knowledge that the visitor is a Mason, the brother is also satisfied that the visitor is at the time in good standing. (87-5).

- 1. There shall be three modes of avouchment of a brother as follows: (39-2.6.F.(3)).
  - A. By sitting together in a regular lodge of Master Masons recognized by the Grand Lodge.
  - B. By an examination authorized by the proper officer of a lodge.
  - C. By one Mason definitely stating to another whom he knows to be a Master Mason that he vouches for a third brother then and there present with them as a Master Mason in good standing. The Mason who is vouching for the visitor shall state the manner in which he acquired the knowledge on which he makes the avouchment. (51-2).
- This information may be passed along indefinitely as long as the conditions herein stated are fully met.
  - Documentary or written evidence alone shall not be sufficient to justify avouchment.
  - B. Avouchment cannot be made in any case by mail, facsimile, telephone or telegraph.

**REG. 51-2 LAWFUL MASONIC INFORMATION.** A brother can vouch for a visitor only when he knows that visitor to be a Mason, or on lawful Masonic information, or after strict examination by a committee that in the judgment of the Master is competent to make the examination. (51-1.1).

- 1. No brother can legally acquire the proper and necessary information to vouch for another brother by sitting with him in any other body than a regular lodge of Symbolic Masonry or unless the brother vouched for is actually present when vouched for.
- 2. A Mason cannot vouch for a brother who was present with him at a funeral service or ceremonial outside the lodge hall although all present were properly clothed unless they were both present at the opening or closing of the lodge, or he had otherwise obtained a proper knowledge for avouching.
- 3. Lawful Masonic information means information that can only be received from one known to be competent to impart it. It must be positive and beyond any question, and imparted for Masonic purposes not casually. Vouching is bearing witness, and in witness bearing one should tell that only which he personally knows to be true.

**REG. 51-3 GOOD STANDING REQUIRED.** In addition to strict trial and due examination as to his knowledge of Masonry the Tyler is expressly directed to require every visitor to produce a dues certificate or other documentary evidence that his dues are paid or remitted to within one year of the date of such visit.

- 1. No visitor shall be admitted whose dues are not paid or remitted to within one year of such date. (50-3; 59-16.1; 77-7.2; 77-12; 79-4).
- 2. If a Master is fully satisfied by lawful information that the visitor is a

- Master Mason in good standing and qualified to visit, he may admit him even though he does not have at the time the documentary evidence in his possession. (79-4; 87-5).
- 3. The regularity of the lodge in which the visitor holds membership shall be established before he is examined or vouched for, and such regularity may be evidenced by a certificate under the seal or facsimile of the seal of a Grand Lodge recognized by this Grand Lodge, or it may be determined by such other means as may be available to the lodge.
- 4. The Grand Lodge shall supply each lodge annually with a roster of recognized Grand Lodges and their respective subordinate or constituent lodges, which roster the lodge shall make available for use of its officers and members. The expense of such roster shall be borne by the Grand Lodge. (50-3).
- 5. No one shall be permitted to sit in a lodge, even though a member thereof, unless some Master Mason present can properly vouch for him or unless he passes an examination. (59-14.3).

**REG. 51-4 PENALTY.** Failure to observe rigidly the requirements of this Chapter shall be sufficient cause for the expulsion of an offending brother or the arrest and revocation of the charter of an offending lodge. (74-1.3; The Trial Code, Regulation 91-13).

#### Members of a Lodge

**REG. 52-1 MEMBERS.** The members of a subordinate lodge, so long as they retain their membership therein, are as follows:

- Those who were members of the lodge at the time its dispensation warrant, or charter was issued,
- 2. Those later admitted by affiliation, (39-11).
- 3. Those duly elected in, and receiving the degrees in, that lodge or in some other lodge as a courtesy for the lodge electing them, and
- Those who may acquire membership therein by a consolidation with another lodge. (Chapter 56).

 $REG.\,52\text{--}2$  CHARTER MEMBERS. The charter members of a lodge are those who were members on the date the charter was granted.

### **REG. 52-3 DUTIES OF A FREEMASON.** The duties of a Freemason are as follows:

- 1. To obey the moral law,
- 2. To obey the laws and edicts of the Grand Lodge,
- 3. To be neither an atheist nor a skeptic,
- 4. To be a good man and true,
- 5. To live in peace and to practice charity,
- 6. To be a member of a regular lodge,
- 7. To perform faithfully the duties as such member, or as an officer,
- 8. To pay his dues thereto promptly,
- 9. To obey the civil law,
- To notify the Secretary of his lodge immediately of any change in his mailing address,
- 11. To pay due respect and obedience to the various Grand Lodge officers and lodge officers according to their respective rank and station,
- 12. To obey the by-laws of his lodge, and to attend its communications,
- 13. To observe those lessons and duties inculcated in the several lectures and charges of the three Symbolic degrees of Freemasonry, and
- 14. To keep and perform the several obligations of those degrees. (77-16).

**REG. 52-4 BELIEF IN GOD.** Belief in the existence of God is a fundamental tenet in Freemasonry. If subsequent to initiation a member's mind, for any cause, has undergone a change of religious belief to the extent of repudiating or renouncing faith in God, he ought to be expelled. Denying the main essential to a genuine Masonic life, he should be denied Masonic privileges. (66-1.1; 67-8; 86-2.2; Preamble I).

**REG. 52-5 PLURAL MEMBERS.** A member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction, which does not forbid plural membership, may affiliate with a lodge in North Carolina without having to relinquish his membership pursuant to <u>Chapter 75</u>. (This regulation amended, effective July 31, 2000.)

**REG. 52-6 MODE OF MAKING MASONS.** The Grand Lodge does not recognize any other mode of making Masons than the one sanctioned by the immemorial usages of the Craft, namely, in a regular lodge and after previous notice and due inquiry into character. (13-4.3).

REG. 52-7 MEMBERS NO PROPERTY INTEREST. No member of a lodge shall have any individual right, title, interest, or claim in or to any part of the assets, funds, or property of any kind belonging to his lodge. Assets and property are for the sole purpose of promoting the objects of Masonry and therefore they are to be used for Masonic purposes only. The lodge may vote its funds to relieve the distress of a member as Masonic charity dictates and it should promptly do so, or to pay for services rendered or for value received by the lodge from a member, but there is no vested interest, or any claim, demand, or right that any member can make upon the assets and property of his lodge solely by virtue of his membership therein. (4-7; 43-2.15; Preamble III (2)).

REG. 52-8 BROTHER WHO CHANGED HIS NAME. A brother who has changed his name by civil law shall promptly file with the Secretary of his lodge documentary evidence showing that his name has been changed. Such documentary evidence shall be a certified copy of the order or judgment changing his name, under the seal of the court, or civil agency, that issued the same. The Secretary shall record on the minutes of the first stated communication after its receipt and revise the lodge record. The Secretary shall immediately forward such document to the Grand Secretary for the record in his office.

### Officers of a Lodge, Roster, and Qualifications

**REG. 53-1 OFFICERS.** The officers of a lodge shall be as follows: Master, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Secretary, Senior Deacon, Junior Deacon, Two Stewards, and Tyler. (54-1).

- 1. The Master in his discretion may appoint a Chaplain for the communication whose duties shall correspond to his title, and he shall not be installed. A lodge may provide in its by-laws that the Master, in his discretion, at the time he appoints other officers of the lodge, may appoint a Chaplain for the full Masonic Term, and if so appointed, he shall be installed. (55-1; 56-1.1).
- 2. With the approval of the Master duly recorded in the minutes of a stated communication of the lodge, the Treasurer or the Secretary of a lodge may appoint an Assistant, who shall have the qualifications required for his respective principal and who shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by his respective principal.
  - A. When the Treasurer or the Secretary is disabled or is unable to perform the duties of his office for any reason, or if such office shall become vacant, his Assistant may perform them as Acting Treasurer or Acting Secretary, as the case may be, during the period of such disability, but within the term of his appointment. The lodge shall determine by resolution if and when a Treasurer or a Secretary is disabled under this subdivision. The lodge may by election fill any vacancy in the office of Treasurer or Secretary for the unexpired term or the Master may name a qualified brother to serve as Treasurer or Secretary for either the unexpired term or pro tempore. (57-2).
  - B. An Assistant shall not be installed, his appointment shall expire at the next annual election of officers of the lodge but he may be reappointed as herein provided or he may be removed by the officers making the appointment in the same manner in which the appointment was first made.
  - C. For the official acts and for the proper performance of the duties of such Assistant, his principal shall be responsible.

**REG. 53-2 QUALIFICATIONS.** The qualifications of the officers of a lodge shall be as follows: (11-6).

- 1. All lodge officers shall be Master Masons and, except the Tyler, shall be and remain members of the lodge of which they are officers.
- 2. No brother shall be elected Master of a lodge unless he shall have previously been elected and installed as Master or Warden of a regularly constituted chartered lodge and shall have served a full term as such. When no such brother who is thus qualified and who consents to serve as Master can be found among the members, and also except at the formation of a new lodge, the Grand Master after such investigation as he may deem necessary may issue his dispensation for the election and installation as Master of a member not thus qualified. The election shall be held at a stated communication to be designated in the dispensation. (13-3.8.B; 39-2.3; 39-7.3; 55-2).
- 3. Acting as Warden of a lodge under dispensation does not make a brother

eligible to the office of Master in a chartered lodge, but a brother nominated in the charter of a lodge and regularly installed, who serves from the date of the charter to the annual communication of the lodge and who has also served as Warden while the lodge was under dispensation, thereby becomes eligible to the office of Master. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2010)

- 4. Any member of a lodge is qualified to vote in the election of officers and if qualified as required by law, shall be eligible to any office in the lodge. No member shall hold more than one office in the lodge at the same time. (53-2.2; 55-2; 55-5; 57-1.3; 57-6; 60-8; 74-5.2; 74-5.3).
- 5. A member of a lodge in this State who is a Past Master of a lodge in another recognized grand jurisdiction, who has not served as a Master or a Warden in a lodge in this State, is eligible to be elected Master, he has the same status in all respects in his lodge as any Past Master thereof.
- 6. Each lodge is the judge of the qualifications of the members it elects for its officers subject to the law of the Grand Lodge.
- 7. No lodge shall elect any brother, either as Master or as Warden, unless he manifests such care and zeal for Masonry as to induce the belief that he can and will qualify himself to preside and discharge the duties of his office according to the laws and usages of the Craft and with credit to the lodge and to Masonry.
- 8. Each officer of a lodge shall wear the jewel and apron of his respective office to be properly clothed. (89-4; 89-10; 89-10.2).
- 9. The fact that a Brother lives outside the state shall not prevent him from serving his lodge as either an appointive or elective officer, provided that the appointment or election of a member shall be subject to the power of the Grand Master to remove the officer under Regulation 57-1.7, 57-5, or 57-5.2. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

# Election of Officers of a Lodge

**REG. 54-1 ANNUAL ELECTION.** Each chartered lodge, annually as provided in its by-laws under Article 8 Section 4, shall elect without nomination by written ballot from its members the elective officers. The lodge shall not elect officers by acclamation. (44-2.1; 44-7 (Art. 8); 45-2; 45-6; 45-3.4.A; 53-1; 53-1.1; 53-2; 54-3.1). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

- 1. In the event the stated communication, as named in the by-laws of a lodge at which the officers should be elected as required by Regulation 54-1, shall fall on a legal holiday, then the lodge shall hold that stated communication on the day following such legal holiday, excepting Sunday. (44-7 (Art. 8); 45-1.1; 45-2; 45-6; 45-3.4.A).
- 2. If a lodge fails to elect its officers at the time required, the Grand Master shall, upon application grant a dispensation to the lodge to hold an election at a designated stated communication. (13-3.8.A.(4); 13-3.8.A.(5); 45-3.4.A; 57-3.1; Official Form 41).
- 3. An election of lodge officers held on any other day or in any other manner than that authorized by law shall be of no effect. (45-3.4.A).

**REG. 54-2 OFFICERS.** The elective officers are the Master, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, and Secretary. The remaining officers of the lodge shall be appointed by the Master-elect and announced before his installation. (53-1.1; 59-2.19).

- 1. A lodge in its by-laws may provide for the election of both Deacons and both Stewards, or both Deacons only, but not one only of each group. (54-3.3.B; Chapter 57).
- 2. In the event a lodge provides in its by-laws for the election of both Deacons and both Stewards, or both Deacons only, they shall be elected by written ballot upon nomination as follows.
  - A. There shall be not less than two nominees for each of these offices and there shall not be an election by acclamation.
  - B. If no one is elected on the first ballot, all nominees except the two receiving the greatest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall continue on those two until one of them receives a majority of the votes cast for the office.
  - C. A separate ballot shall be had for the office of each Deacon and each Steward.
  - D. A very limited statement, only to identify the nominee may be allowed, but nominating speeches for any of these offices are forbidden. There shall be no seconds to nominations. (54-3.2; 54-3.3.B; 86-2.14).

**REG. 54-3 VOTING.** At communications designated for the election and after the regular business of the lodge is transacted, the Master shall order the lodge to prepare for the election of officers, and he shall appoint two or more competent members to act as tellers. (63-2).

1. The election shall be by written ballot. When the votes are collected, they shall be called by the tellers and tallied and counted by the Secretary. Two-

- thirds of all votes cast, excluding blanks, shall be necessary for a choice for Master, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary for a choice for each of the remaining elective officers. (63-2; Chapter 63).
- 2. The vote shall first be taken for Master, and when that office is filled, and not until then, the vote shall be taken for the remaining officers in the order named in <u>Regulation 54-1</u>. In the event the by-laws of the lodge require the election of both the Senior and the Junior Deacons or both Deacons and both Stewards the vote shall be taken for the remaining officers in the order named. (57-3.2; 63-6).
- 3. If a member is elected to an office and is present at the time and declines, the balloting must continue until a qualified member has been elected who will accept that office, even if the balloting continues after low twelve. (54-1.2; 59-2.6).
  - A. When the result is ascertained, it shall be declared by the Master or by his order.
  - B. Nominations for office in subordinate lodges shall not be permitted, except as required when the Deacons or Stewards are elected.

### Installation of Officers of a Lodge

- **REG. 55-1 INSTALLATION NECESSARY.** No brother shall be entitled to exercise any of the rights, privileges, or powers, or to enjoy any prerogative of any office in a subordinate lodge until he shall have been duly elected, or appointed, and installed. This regulation shall not apply to acting officers, a Chaplain, or a Marshal. Officers of a subordinate lodge must be installed as often as reelected or re-appointed. (4-1; 34-19.2; 53-1.1; 55-2; 56-1; 57-4; 59-6).
- **REG. 55-2 OFFICER MUST PASS PROFICIENCY.** No member of a lodge shall be installed as a officer except the Treasurer, the Secretary, and the Tyler who has not made suitable proficiency in the catechism of the Third Degree and passed a satisfactory examination thereon in open lodge, and such fact entered upon the minutes of the lodge. (53-2.2; 53-2.4; 55-3; 55-4; 59-12.31).
- **REG. 55-3 DATE AND PLACE OF INSTALLATION.** The officers may be installed at the same communication at which they are elected or appointed or as soon thereafter as practicable.
  - 1. No dispensation is required for installation. (55-2; 56-1.1).
  - 2. Installation may be made at any stated or emergent communication of any regular chartered and constituted lodge within the state, but not outside of the state. (57-1.7).
- **REG. 55-4 PROXY.** No elective officer shall be installed by proxy, but any appointive officer may be. (55-2).
- **REG. 55-5 PENDING ACCUSATIONS.** An officer, elected or appointed, against whom an accusation is made or charges are pending, shall not be installed until these are disposed of, but he is entitled to a speedy trial. If an accusation be made or charges are about to be preferred, notice should be given at once, and charges shall be preferred within fifteen days. (74-5.2; 74-5.3).
- **REG. 55-6 BOND NECESSARY.** The failure or refusal of an officer-elect to give bond as required by his lodge is a refusal to qualify for installation and should be so treated. (59-11.7; 59-12.22).
- **REG. 55-7 RIGHT TO INSTALL.** It becomes the right of a Master of a lodge after he has been legally installed to install the other officers elected and appointed, at the same communication or as soon thereafter as practicable and to install his successor in office. (59-2.46).
- **REG. 55-8 QUALIFICATIONS TO INSTALL.** Only a Master or a Past Master in good standing of a legally constituted lodge, either of this State or under the jurisdiction of a grand lodge recognized by this Grand Lodge is qualified to install the officers of a Lodge.
- **REG. 55-9 OFFICIAL DECLARATION.** Each officer of a subordinate lodge, elective and appointive, required to be installed, shall make the following declaration at the time he is installed: (59-2.22; 59-6).

I promise upon the honor of a Master Mason that I will, to the best of my ability, conform to and abide by the Ancient Landmarks, Regulations, and usages of Masonry, the Constitution and laws of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina and the laws of this lodge, and that I will faithfully perform the duties of the office to which I have been selected.

**REG. 55-10 OPEN INSTALLATION.** In the event a lodge desires to have open Installation of Officers the lodge shall be opened on the Degree of Master Mason, the minutes shall be read and approved and the lodge closed, after which the profane may be admitted and the ceremony of installation completed. The Secretary shall add at the end of the minutes a certificate to the effect that the officers of the lodge were duly installed, unless otherwise noted, including the names of the installing officers, and that the charter, constitution and by-laws were delivered to the master during the installation.

#### Officers of a Lodge, Term, Resignation, and Title

**REG. 56-1 TERMS OF OFFICE.** Each officer of a subordinate lodge duly elected or appointed and installed, shall hold office until the next annual communication and until his successor is duly chosen and installed or until he is removed or his office shall have become vacant under the provisions of The Code. (55-1).

- 1. The term of office for the officers of a lodge is defined to be from the annual stated communication to the next annual stated communication. An officer who is elected and installed within sixty days after the date of the annual stated communication, and who serves to the next annual stated communication, shall be considered as having served a full term. (47-7.1; 48-1.11; 53-2.3; 54-1.2; 56-2; 56-3; 57-4).
- A brother who has served as Master of a lodge from the date of the charter
  to the annual communication of said lodge and who also served in that
  office while the lodge was under dispensation, is entitled to the rank of Past
  Master of the said lodge. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2010)

**REG. 56-2 RESIGNATION.** An installed officer, elective or appointive, may with the consent of his lodge and with the approval of the Grand Master resign his office in the lodge, but a Master who resigns before the close of his term shall not become a Past Master. (57-1.3; 57-2; 57-5.2; 57-5.3; 57-6).

**REG. 56-3 TITLES.** The title of the Master is Worshipful. The title of the other officers and members is Brother. A Past Master is one who has been regularly elected and installed as Master of a chartered and constituted symbolic lodge and has served to the close of his term or who dies during of his term of office. If the lodge becomes defunct before that time, the close of his term occurs when his lodge became defunct. If a Master is responsible for the failure of his lodge, resigns, or is removed from office and not restored thereto within his term, he is not a Past Master. The principal officer of a lodge is Master, not Worshipful Master. The prefix Worshipful is a title of respect given him by others, and not the name of his office. It is improper for the Master to sign his name Worshipful Master. It should be Master. (47-7.1; 48-1.11; 49-7; 56-1.1; 57-4; 87-15; Official Form 44).

REG. 56-4 SECRETARY OF DISTINCTION. Any lodge at a stated communication and by majority vote, upon a written proposal signed by at least three members of the lodge and received at a previous stated communication not less than twenty-eight days before such vote, may confer the honorary title of Secretary of Distinction on a member of such lodge in good standing, who, at the time of such proposal shall have completed five consecutive full years as Secretary of such lodge, and who at that time, shall be a member of his lodge in good standing, and shall have rendered outstanding and meritorious service as Secretary. The proposal shall not be sent to the Grand Secretary nor referred to a committee. On election, report thereof shall be made to the Grand Secretary within ten days. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2007.*)

#### Vacancies in Office of a Lodge

**REG. 57-1 VACANCY.** A vacancy in office in a lodge occurs only as follows, (57-6).

- 1. By death, (<u>59-2.19</u>)
- 2. By resignation, (<u>11-10.4.A</u>)
- 3. By election and installation of the holder of such office to fill another office in the lodge unless the newly elected officer declines to serve, (<u>53-2.4</u>; <u>56-1.1</u>; <u>56-2</u>; <u>57-6</u>)
- 4. By expulsion, by suspension, or by removal from office, (<u>13-3.5</u>; <u>58-1</u>; <u>59-11.7</u>; <u>59-12.22</u>)
- 5. By ceasing to be a member of the lodge,
- 6. By mental or physical disability which disqualifies the officer from performing the duties of his office, and (57-5; 57-5.2)
- 7. By the permanent removal of any installed officer of the lodge from the state except one who is in the armed forces of his country; provided, the Grand Master declares a vacancy under Regulation 57-5 or 53-2.9. (57-6).

**REG. 57-2 TREASURER OR SECRETARY.** A vacancy in the office of Treasurer or Secretary may be filled by ballot at a stated communication for the unexpired term without dispensation; or the vacancy may be filled by appointment pro tempore, or for the unexpired term in which event the officers shall be known as, and shall sign all documents as, Acting Treasurer or Acting Secretary as the case may be. (45-12; 53-1.2.A; 56-2).

**REG. 57-3 OTHER VACANCIES.** In case the offices of Master and Wardens become vacant, the Secretary shall immediately notify the Grand Master.

- 1. If there are exceptional reasons for an election the Grand Master shall issue a dispensation to hold an election to fill the vacancies at a stated communication designated by him. If there are none, he should order the lodge to proceed under Regulations 57-8 or 57-8.2 as the case may be. (13-3.8; 45-3.4; 45-12; 45-12.3; 53-2.4; 54-1.2; 57-1.3; 57-3; 57-6; Official Form 41).
- 2. If a Master elect declines to be installed, or dies, or becomes disqualified before the date for installation, the Wardens should be installed and then apply to the Grand Master for a dispensation to hold an election for Master. (54-3.2; 57-6).
- 3. A vacancy in an appointive office may be filled at any time by the officer authorized by law to make appointment to such office, either pro tempore or for the unexpired term.

**REG. 57-4 INSTALLATION.** Officers elected or appointed to fill vacancies must be installed as soon as practicable thereafter. A brother elected Master at a special election and duly installed to fill the vacancy shall not thereby become a Past Master at the end of the term for which he was elected unless he has served a full legal term. The Master of each lodge shall have full authority to install such officers of his lodge without a special dispensation. Installation of pro tempore or acting officers is not required. (55-1; 56-1.1; 56-3; 59-2.19).

**REG. 57-5 VACANCY DECLARED.** In case any installed officer becomes physically or mentally disqualified to perform the duties of his office or has permanently removed from the state, the Grand Master in his discretion may declare a vacancy. (53-2.9).

- 1. If it is an elective office he may order an election to fill the same or he may order the lodge to proceed by pro tempore appointment until its next annual communication. (45-3.4: 57-1.7).
- In case any appointive officer becomes physically or mentally disqualified
  to perform the duties of his office or has permanently removed from the
  jurisdiction of the lodge, the Master of the lodge with the approval of the
  Grand Master may declare a vacancy and appoint a successor. (<u>53-2.9</u>; <u>56-</u>
  2).
- 3. Resignation of an installed appointive officer of a lodge may for good reason be required, but not without the consent of the Grand Master and if the vacancy is filled for the unexpired term, the new officer shall be installed. (56-2; 57-2).

**REG. 57-6 SPECIAL ELECTION FOR MASTER.** At a special election to fill a vacancy in the office of Master, a presently installed Warden shall not be eligible to be elected to such office unless he shall have served as Warden at least one full term. An installed officer shall not be eligible during his term for any other office in the lodge unless after being elected he resigns. (53-2.2; 53-2.3; 53-2.4; 56-1; 56-1.1; 56-2; 57-1.3).

**REG. 57-7 MASTER PENDING INSTALLATION.** A newly installed Senior Warden shall not be entitled to preside as Master pending the installation of a Master-elect who was not installed with the other officers. The retiring Master, if present, shall preside and continue in office until his successor is installed.

**REG. 57-8 ACTING MASTER.** In case of a vacancy in the office of Master, the Senior Warden succeeds to the East in the sense that he succeeds to the powers, privileges, prerogatives, and responsibilities of the Master as Acting Master; but he is still Senior Warden. While he presides in the East, he fills the West by pro tempore appointment and may properly be addressed as Worshipful Master. At the expiration of his term he shall not be a Past Master. (11-10.4.A; 45-12; 53-2.4; 59-9.7).

- 1. The authority of an Acting Master ceases when the lodge is closed, the Master being within its jurisdiction. (45-12).
- 2. If the offices of both Master and Senior Warden become vacant, the Junior Warden succeeds to the East as Acting Master, but he is still Junior Warden, and he fills the West and South by pro tempore appointments.
  - A. At the expiration of his term he shall not be a Past Master.
  - B. Subordinate officers retain their respective stations and places and do not automatically move up. (45-12.3; 53-2.4; 56-1).

**REG. 57-9 OFFICER PRESENT.** If an elective or appointive officer of a lodge having been duly installed is present and willing to perform the duties of his office, the Master should not make a pro tempore appointment to his office. If at the opening of a lodge the Master appoints a brother pro tempore to fill the chair of an officer who is absent but who subsequently enters the lodge, the regular officer shall take his proper station or place and be so recorded.

## Suspension from Office

REG. 58-1 SUSPENSION BY GRAND MASTER. If in the judgment of the Grand Master, any officer of the Grand Lodge, any officer of a subordinate lodge, any District Deputy Grand Master, any District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or a member of any board, committee, or commission of the Grand Lodge is guilty of unmasonic conduct, misconduct, neglect, unlawful acts of commission, serious or flagrant omission in the performance of his official duties, or of conduct which could bring reproach upon the brother or upon the Craft, the Grand Master, should he deem it to be for the good of Masonry, may suspend the offending brother from his office, board, commission, or committee. The Grand Master, in his discretion, may proceed summarily under The Trial Code, Regulation 91-13, or he may refer the case to the Judge Advocate under The Trial Code, Regulation 91-3. (13-2.10; 13-3.5; 27-4; 57-1.4; 59-4.1; 59-5.4; 59-8; 66-7; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-7; 90-7.2).

**REG. 58-2 SUSPENSION BY MASTER.** The Master of a lodge may suspend an officer of his lodge for the reason set forth in Regulation

58-1, and he shall suspend an officer of his lodge immediately after he is ordered to do so by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master, reporting his action forthwith to the Grand Master in either case. (59-1).

**REG. 58-3 APPEAL.** A suspended officer shall have the right to appeal by petition to the Grand Lodge setting forth in his petition the particulars of his complaint. The Grand Lodge shall assume jurisdiction and may summarily make its investigation through the Committee on Appeals before action is taken, keeping in view the attainment of Masonic justice. (34-7).

**REG. 58-4 SUSPENSION FROM OFFICE.** The suspension of an officer hereinbefore provided for shall suspend him only from the functions of his office but shall not affect his standing as a Mason. A restoration shall fully restore him to the functions of his office if his term has not expired.

**REG. 58-5 RESTORATION.** The officer who suspends an officer under this chapter may, during his term, restore the suspended officer when in his judgment, justice and the good of the Craft will be promoted thereby, provided, no appeal has been taken from the suspension.

#### **Duties of Officers of a Lodge**

**REG. 59-1 OFFICERS DUTIES.** Each officer of a lodge shall be held personally responsible to the Master and through him, to the lodge and the Grand Master that his office be filled with dignity, honor, and correctness, and that its various duties be performed fully, without haughtiness or tyranny, but according to the diligent desire to exemplify before the world the virtues and sublime morality of Freemasonry. In addition to those powers and duties which appertain to every individual Mason, those which are purely traditional and therefore unwritten, and those which appropriately pertain to his office, the powers and duties of each officer of a lodge are set out in The Code. (58-2; 59-4.1).

**REG. 59-2 MASTER.** Some, but not all, of the powers of the Master of a lodge which are also duties to be performed by him, or at his direction and under his supervision, are as follows.

- 1. He may discharge all of the executive functions of his lodge, always subject to the law of the Grand Lodge.
- 2. He may expound the law and decide all questions of Masonic law and order, subject to review by the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge. (8-1; 8-2).
- 3. He may issue or cause to be issued all summonses or notices which may be required when the welfare of Masonry, the interest of the lodge, or the rights of a brother demand.
- 4. He shall take special care that disobedience of a duly served summons be promptly followed by discipline unless the offender renders excuse for the offense satisfactory to the lodge. (45-5; 83-2).
- 5. He may convene his lodge in emergent communication whenever he deems it necessary. (45-3; 45-5).
- 6. He may close his lodge at his pleasure, but it shall be closed as provided in Regulation 45-17.
- 7. He may decide who shall be admitted to the lodge and he may deny admission to a visitor. (50-5; 50-5.7).
- 8. He shall see that worthy brethren visiting from other lodges have courteous attention and a welcome to his lodge.
- 9. He may deny admission to a brother who is disqualified by law to sit in a lodge or who is under the influence of intoxicants. (74-5; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-4).
- 10. He may refuse to entertain a motion. (45-23.20).
- 11. He may declare the business of a lodge and may prohibit or allow debate. (45-23.20).
- 12. Except as otherwise provided in <u>Regulation 73-3</u>, he may delay until the next stated communication only, a ballot on a petition for the degrees or an application for affiliation, advancement, or restoration.
- 13. He may order a ballot spread outside the regular order of business at a stated communication. (68-2; 68-14; 73-3; 73-6; 75-8).
- 14. He may order a vote taken by the customary method, if a ballot is not required by law, unless two members concur in a demand that it be taken by ballot. (63-3).
- 15. He may confer a degree or postpone conferring a degree against the wishes of

- a majority of the members except upon objection to initiation or advancement as provided by law. (73-3).
- 16. After having opened his lodge, he may place any capable Master Mason in the East and permit him to confer any of the degrees, the Master being present. If any regular officer is absent, his office should be filled pro tempore. (24-1.1; 45-12.2; 71-15).
- 17. He may complete unfinished material or business, except as may be otherwise provided by law. (73-3; 73-4).
- 18. He may set aside an election of officers for a violation of the law against electioneering for office. (86-2.14; 86-2.15).
- 19. He may appoint all appointive officers not otherwise provided for and fill vacancies in such offices. (54-2).
- 20. He may discharge any or all members of a committee appointed who fail to, or refuse to, act and fill any vacancy thus created. (67-9).
- 21. He may perform such other acts, by ancient usage proper to his office, as shall not be in contravention of any provision of The Code or any law of the Grand Lodge.
- 22. He shall preserve the charter of the lodge with unfailing care and to deliver it to his successor in office. (38-3.1; 38-3.4; 40-6; 41-8; 59-6).
- 23. He may appoint all committees except as otherwise provided. (Chapter 61).
- 24. He shall open and preside over the lodge when present, and to make all necessary provisions for the faithful performance of the duty when absent, except that he shall surrender the chair to the Grand Master or his representative or the District Deputy Grand Master, on their official visitations. (45-12; 45-12.1).
- 25. He may cast the deciding vote in the event of a tie if he has not already voted. (44-7 (Art. 22B); 63-16).
- 26. He shall give Masonic instruction at every communication of his lodge.
- 27. He shall guard carefully against any infraction of the by-laws of his lodge, the laws of the Grand Lodge, or the general regulations, usages, and customs of Masonry, and suffer no departure therefrom upon the plea of convenience or expediency except in cases of emergency, and then only when authorized by a dispensation of the Grand Master. (76-3.4.A).
- 28. He shall require every member of the lodge present except the Tyler, to vote upon all questions of a business nature coming before the lodge unless excused at his own request by the Master. The Tyler, if a member of the lodge, shall vote in all secret ballots by balls and cubes, and he shall not be excused therefrom. (63-4; 63-11; Chapter 63).
- 29. He shall permit no appeal from his decision to be made to the lodge. (8-3; 8-3.4; 45-23.20; 59-4; 59-5; 59-5.4).
- 30. He shall make the work and ritual practiced in his lodge conform to the authorized work adopted by the Grand Lodge and to no other system, and to preserve carefully the Official Standard of the Work receipted for by him. (24-5; 24-5.3; Chapter 24).
- 31. He shall have a copy of The Code always available in the lodge room when the lodge is open.
- 32. He shall require the members of his lodge to obey a mandate of the Grand Master. Refusal of its members to submit to such decisions, until reversed

- by the Grand Lodge, is revolutionary and shall subject the offenders to discipline for unmasonic conduct.
- 33. He shall read and expound to the lodge the proceedings of the Grand Lodge.
- 34. He shall sign all orders drawn upon the Treasurer after approval by the lodge. (59-11.3).
- 35. He shall take command of the other officers and to claim of them at any time advice and assistance on any business relative to the Craft.
- 36. He shall see that the proper officers collect and truly keep the moneys of the lodge, see that the furniture and other valuables are properly cared for, and should the charter be forfeited or surrendered, to preserve these things subject to the order of the Grand Lodge. (41-1.2; 41-9).
- 37. He shall see that the law for collection of dues is fully observed. (77-24).
- 38. He shall see that the Secretary promptly pays the lodge funds to the Treasurer. The Master is justified in removing a Secretary who fails or refuses to do so. (59-12.4).
- 39. He shall see that the annual returns to the Grand Lodge are made out properly and forwarded by the Secretary by the time required by the Grand Lodge, and that the amount due to the Grand Lodge is paid promptly. (Chapter 47).
- 40. He shall convene his lodge in stated communication at the time prescribed in its by-laws. (44-7 (Art. 8)).
- 41. He shall convene his lodge upon the official visitation of the Grand Master or his representative, extend to him the appropriate courtesies and, when called upon, submit for his inspection the by-laws and records of the lodge. (13-3.3).
- 42. He shall see that all unmasonic conduct that comes to his knowledge is dealt with according to the laws of the Grand Lodge. (41-10.4).
- 43. He shall preside at the Masonic burial services of deceased Master Masons. (82-1; 82-2).
- 44. He shall represent his lodge in conjunction with the Wardens at all communications of the Grand Lodge, or appoint his proxy therefor. (3-1.3; 3-3; 3-4; Official Form 43).
- 45. He shall inspect the ballot box, after requiring it to be inspected by the Wardens, declare the result, and immediately thereafter to destroy the ballot.
- 46. He shall install his successor in office or cause it to be done. (<u>55-7</u>).
- 47. He shall declare a petition for the degrees received by the lodge after it has been read in open lodge, provided, the lodge has jurisdiction over it, and he, or the lodge, has not refused to entertain it. (65-6).
- 48. He shall order a petition or application withdrawn and returned if he discovers after it has been received that the lodge does not have jurisdiction or that the petitioner or applicant is not mentally or physically qualified. If he is morally disqualified, the petition or application shall not be withdrawn but shall go to the ballot. (65-6; 65-7; 66-2; 67-4; 67-6; 75-8; 78-2).
- 49. He shall see that the place of the Junior Deacon is filled any-time this officer himself is outside of the lodge hall room but temporarily performing his duties. (59-14.2) (*This section amended, effective January 1, 2010*)

50. He shall see that the East is always filled when the lodge is open. (45-12; 57-8).

**REG. 59-3 RESTRICTIONS** — **MASTER'S POWERS.** The following are some, but not all, of the restrictions on the powers of the Master of a lodge are as follows.

- 1. A Master shall have no authority to waive examination of a candidate before advancement. (72-2).
- A Master shall have no authority to levy an assessment against the members of his lodge.
- 3. A Master shall not ignore or refuse to accept an objection to advancement as provided by law. [59-2.17; 73-3]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 4. A Master shall not have the right to demand of a member of a Committee of Investigation, on a petition for degrees or an application for membership, his reasons for his report. (67-11).
- 5. A Master shall not have the right to demand of a member his reasons for objecting to the presence of a visiting Mason. [50-5.9; 73-3.5]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 6. A Master shall have no authority to order another secret ballot on a petition for degrees, an application for affiliation, advancement, or restoration, or any subject matter that may be submitted to the secret ballot after the ballot has been closed and declared, except as provided in <u>Regulation 68-8</u>, even if he believes a mistake has been made in the original ballot. He shall report the matter fully to the Grand Master and be governed by his orders. (68-3.18).

**REG. 59-4 MASTER ACCOUNTABLE.** In the exercise of his powers and prerogatives a Master is at all times accountable to the Grand Master and to the Grand Lodge for any abuse thereof. (8-3; 8-3.4; 59-5.4).

- 1. For the neglect or violation of any duty imposed by law upon the Master of the lodge he shall be subject to reprimand, removal from office suspension, or expulsion. (59-1; 66-7; 75-11.1; The Trial Code, Regulations 90-7; 90-7.2; Chapter 58).
- 2. So long as he is serving as master of the lodge, whether it is in session or not, the Master may issue an order and perform such official acts as are permitted by law. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 59-5 APPEAL FROM THE MASTER.** An appeal cannot be taken to the lodge from a Master's decision.

- 1. An appeal may be taken to the Grand Master or to the Grand Lodge from a Master's decision. (8-3.4; 45-23.20; 59-2.29; 59-5.4).
- 2. When the Master has announced a ruling of the Grand Master to his lodge, there shall be no appeal from the ruling on the ground that it is the Master's decision.
- 3. An appeal may be taken to the Grand Lodge from the Grand Master's decision.
- 4. An appeal cannot be made to the Grand Master, or the Grand Lodge, from a ruling of a Master prohibiting debate on a question before the lodge since he has power to allow, prohibit, or limit debate.

5. The Master is accountable to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge for his abuse of this power, therefore, a member feeling that the Master of his lodge has abused such power may prefer charges against him to the Grand Master. (8-3; 59-2.29; 59-4; 59-5).

**REG. 59-6 CHARTER OF THE LODGE.** The Master of the lodge is especially charged with the safe keeping of the charter of his lodge, and he must actually and physically deliver the same to his successor at the time of his successor's installation, and a record must be made thereof in the minutes of the communication of the lodge. This regulation applies also to the legal substitute for said charter. (38-3.4; 59-2.22).

**REG. 59-7 MASTER NOT EXCLUDED.** The Master shall not be excluded for nonpayment of dues or for other offenses during his term of office except as provided in The Code. (77-15).

**REG. 59-8 ABSENT OFFICER.** An officer of a Masonic lodge who habitually absents himself from the meetings of his lodge lays himself open to censure and shall be liable to suspension from his office. (58-1).

REG. 59-9 SENIOR WARDEN. The duties of the Senior Warden shall be as follows.

- 1. He shall take charge of the Craft during the hours of labor in the absence of the Master.
- 2. He shall represent the lodge in conjunction with the Master and Junior Warden at all communications of the Grand Lodge or to appoint his proxy therefor. (3-1.3; 3-3; 3-4).
- 3. He shall succeed to and exercise all the powers of the Master in the event of his absence. (45-5).
- 4. The Master shall be considered absent, so as to justify a Warden or a Past Master in acting as Master, when he is not present at a communication of the lodge, either stated or emergent, or when he is absent from the jurisdiction, or is mentally or physically unable to do official acts when necessity therefor arises. (59-10.4).
- 5. The member qualified and acting as Master shall have the same powers and he is held to the same accountability as the lawful Master of the lodge during the time he shall be lawfully acting as such, and no longer.
- 6. A Warden shall not call an emergent communication of his lodge while his superior officer is within the territorial jurisdiction thereof and is able to authorize the call, but a Warden acting in the absence of the Master has the same power and authority as the Master. (45-3; 45-5).
- 7. When acting as Master, he shall sign official documents Senior Warden, but adding thereto Acting Master. (45-12; 57-8).

REG. 59-10 JUNIOR WARDEN. The duties of the Junior Warden shall be as follows.

- 1. He shall superintend the Craft during the hours of refreshment.
- 2. He shall take cognizance of all complaints of any unmasonic conduct and bring the same before the lodge, or to prefer charges therefor, provided that his failure to act shall not bar any brother from bringing a complaint directly before the lodge or preferring charges as provided by law.
- 3. He shall represent the lodge personally or by regularly appointed proxy in conjunction with the Master and Senior Warden at all communications of the Grand Lodge. (3-1.3; 3-3; 3-4).

4. He shall succeed to and exercise all the powers of the Master in the absence of the two officers above him. So far as practicable the provisions of <u>Regulation 59-9</u> shall apply when the Junior Warden acts as Master.

#### **REG. 59-11 TREASURER.** The duties of the Treasurer shall be as follows.

- He shall receive and safely keep all moneys and property of every kind of his lodge which shall be placed in his hands by the Secretary, or by order of the lodge, and to give proper receipt therefor.
- 2. He shall keep all moneys received by him on behalf of the lodge as a fund entirely separate and distinct from all other funds under his control. If such moneys are deposited in a bank, the account shall be in the name of the lodge. He shall not use or lend lodge funds nor mingle them with his own or with any other money, but shall hold them separately so that they shall be subject to the order of the lodge at all times. Failure or refusal to comply with this subdivision shall be a Masonic offense.
- 3. He shall disburse or transfer the funds of the lodge or any part thereof only with the consent of the lodge upon the order of the Master duly attested by the Secretary. (59-2.34).
- 4. He shall keep a book, or books, which shall contain a correct statement of receipts and disbursements on account of the lodge. He shall make a complete statement of his account with the lodge annually or as often as he may be directed by the lodge or ordered by the Master and deliver it to the Master. (44-7 (Art. 5)).
- 5. He shall make reports to the lodge of its receipts, disbursements, and financial condition, as the law and as the lodge or the Master may require. (44-7 (Art. 5)).
- 6. He shall demand that the Secretary promptly pay over to him the lodge money and on failure of the Secretary to do so, to report the matter to the lodge at once. (59-12.4).
- 7. He shall give surety bond in such sum and upon such conditions as the lodge may require. On his failure to execute and deliver a proper bond when required, the Master shall declare the office of Treasurer vacant and by dispensation of the Grand Master, proceed to hold another election to select another brother as Treasurer. (55-6).
- 8. He shall deliver promptly to his successor in office all the funds of the lodge together with all the books, vouchers, records, and other property having any reference to the financial business of the lodge, or to deliver to an appointed committee, or to a designated representative of the lodge, the temporary custody of the books and property of the lodge, when the lodge, for ample cause and by two-thirds majority vote at a stated communication, directs him to do so.
- 9. He shall perform such other duties pertaining to his office as the law requires or the lodge at any time may direct.

#### **REG. 59-12 SECRETARY.** The duties of the Secretary shall be as follows. (44-7 (Art. 6)).

- 1. He shall record all the proceedings of the lodge and all reports proper to be written. (62-1; 62-2).
- 2. He shall read the minutes of each communication to the lodge and see that they are approved before the lodge is closed. (44-7 (Art. 21; 1A-M); 45-21; 45-23.1; 62-1.1.A; 62-2).

- 3. He shall prepare and transmit to the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master a copy of such portions of his record as he may be directed.
- 4. He shall collect and receive all moneys due the lodge giving receipt therefor. The receipt for dues shall be on the form prescribed by the Grand Secretary.
- 5. He shall pay to the Treasurer, within fifteen days after receipt thereof, all such moneys and take his receipt for the same. (59-2.38; 77-7; 77-7.2).
- 6. He shall make to the lodge, as its by-laws direct or as otherwise required, a report of its work, of the condition of its accounts with its officers and members, and of all other matters relating to its finances or business which may be under his care. (44-7 (Art. 6)).
- 7. He shall keep a cash book and ledger and deliver the same, with all other books, records, and property pertaining to his office to his successor.
- 8. He shall keep the seal of the lodge and to affix the same with his attestation to all papers issued under authority of the lodge or by order of the Master, and in obedience to the requirements of The Code, to deliver the seal to his successor in office. (Chapter 46).
- 9. He shall preserve carefully the by-laws of the lodge, The Code, the vocabulary, published Proceedings, and Ceremonials of the Grand Lodge. To post promptly all amendments to The Code in the lodge's copy of The Code. (24-5.1; 24-5.3; 26-3.14).
- 10. He shall notify any member of the lodge who may have been excluded, suspended, expelled, or restored, immediately after the action of the lodge or the Grand Lodge. (77-20.4; 78-2.3; The Trial Code, Chapters 100; 101).
- 11. He shall study the rules and forms prescribed by the Grand Lodge and to keep records, books, and other papers in accordance therewith.
- 12. He shall issue notices of the communications of the lodge, under direction of the Master. (45-3.1; 45-4).
- 13. He shall issue summonses when directed by the Master or by the lodge. (87-13.2; Chapter 83).
- 14. He shall keep an account with each member and promptly collect all dues.
- 15. He shall prepare annually at the close of his term of office a balance sheet of all accounts of the members, to furnish an official statement of his own account with the lodge, and to deliver all such documents to the Master. (44-7 (Art. 6:1)).
- 16. He shall file promptly the annual returns required by <u>Chapter 47</u> and remit to the Grand Secretary the dues and other indebtedness of his lodge to the Grand Lodge.
- 17. He shall file such further reports as may be required by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Secretary. (16-1.19; 20-1.4; Official Form 49).
- 18. He shall report to the Grand Secretary and to the District Deputy Grand Master of his district, not later than January fifteenth, the names and addresses of the officers of his lodge elected and appointed. A report shall be made regardless of whether there was an election or not. (59-12.31).
- 19. He shall report to the Grand Secretary within five days after each stated communication transactions if any, at such stated communication under each of the following subjects, giving the full name of each: (75-10; Official Form 49).

- A. Each petition for the degrees received and each petitioner for the degrees elected.
- B. Each petitioner for the degrees rejected,
- C. Each application for affiliation received and each applicant for affiliation elected, (75-10).
- D. Each applicant for affiliation rejected,
- E. Each member who died since the last stated communication and the date thereof,
- F. Each member excluded, suspended, or expelled, the date thereof, the cause therefor, and the period of such suspension,
- G. Each member demitted, and (77-3).
- H. Each member restored to membership and the date thereof. (78-2.3; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-9). The Grand Secretary from time to time may prescribe a form of report to be used in connection with this division and may take from or add other subjects not included herein. (16-1.18).
- 20. He shall transmit promptly to the Grand Lodge Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges copies of all by-laws and amendments thereof adopted by his lodge as provided in <u>Regulation 44-7 (Article 24)</u>. (34-15; 43-10).
- 21. He shall submit his books and accounts to an examination whenever required to do so by the Master of his lodge or the Grand Lodge.
- 22. He shall give surety bond in such sum and upon such conditions as the lodge may require. On his failure to execute and deliver a proper bond when required, the Master shall declare the office of Secretary vacant, and by dispensation of the Grand Master shall proceed to hold another election to select another brother as Secretary. (55-6).
- 23. He shall label and file for preservation all petitions and documents of every character on the business of the lodge and keep the same in some safe and secure place and deliver them only by order of the lodge unless otherwise provided in The Code. (67-5).
- 24. He shall present promptly to the lodge all official communications from the Grand Master or the Grand Secretary which require action by his lodge, or which should be read in open lodge as information or instruction.
- 25. He shall answer immediately all official communications or inquiries that require report or information from the Secretary without action of his lodge.
- 26. He shall draw all orders or warrants on the Treasurer for the payments of money when authorized to do so by the lodge.
- 27. He shall perform these and such other duties as are required of him by the law of the Grand Lodge or his lodge, and as the Master or the lodge may order.
- 28. The minutes of the lodge at the next stated communication shall bear record of mailing of any demit issued by the lodge to the Grand Secretary, and the date thereof.
- 29. The Secretary shall add at the end of the minutes of any emergent communication called for the purpose of conducting a Masonic burial a

- certificate to the effect that the brethren did receive the body and did inter the same with a Masonic burial ceremony.
- 30. In the event a lodge desires to have open Installation of Officers the Secretary shall add at the end of the minutes a certificate to the effect that the officers of the lodge were duly installed, unless otherwise noted, including the names of the installing officers, and that the charter, constitution and by-laws were delivered to the master during the installation.
- 31. Every Secretary shall, within fifteen days after the annual installation, transmit to the Grand Secretary, and to the District Deputy Grand Master a duly certified list of the names of the newly installed officers with the dates of their election and installation, and the name and title of the installing officer. (59-12.18).

# REG. 59-13 SENIOR DEACON. The duties of the Senior Deacon shall be as follows.

- 1. He shall act as the messenger of the Master in the active duties of the lodge.
- 2. He shall give fraternal attention to visiting brethren.
- 3. He shall receive and conduct candidates in the three degrees of Masonry.
- 4. He shall perform such other duties as the usage and customs of the Craft may require or the Master may order.

#### **REG. 59-14 JUNIOR DEACON.** The duties of the Junior Deacon shall be as follows.

- 1. He shall act as messenger of the Senior Warden in the active duties of the lodge.
- 2. He shall have special care that the lodge is secure. (59-2.49).
- 3. If the Junior Deacon cannot personally vouch for each person in the lodge room as a Master Mason at the time the lodge is being purged, he shall proceed forthwith in the proper manner to satisfy himself to that effect. Failure to perform this important duty fully and properly shall be a serious Masonic offense. (50-4: Chapter 51).
- 4. He shall perform such other duties as the usage and customs of the Craft may require or the Master may order.

### REG. 59-15 STEWARDS. The duties of the Stewards shall be as follows.

- They shall perform such duties agreeable to the usage of the Craft and pertaining to their offices as may be required by the ritual, the Junior Warden, or the Master.
- 2. They shall provide for the comfort of the brethren.

#### **REG. 59-16 TYLER.** The duties of the Tyler shall be as follows.

- 1. To guard the entrance of the lodge, to report all brethren to the Junior Deacon for admission, to announce the name of each visiting brother and the name, number and location of his lodge; to see that each brother who enters is duly qualified, vouched for, and properly clothed; to be subject to the direct orders of the Master, and to keep a register of visiting brethren. (51-3; 62-1; 62-1.7).
- 2. To have charge, subject to the direct order of the Master, of the furniture, jewels, and other property of the lodge.

- 3. To have special care to insure cleanliness in the hall and anterooms.
- 4. To serve notices, summonses, citations, or other documents issued under authority of the Master and the lodge when ordered unless otherwise provided. (51-3; 51-3.2; 83-3).

#### Trustees of a Lodge

**REG. 60-1 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The powers and duties of the trustees are determined as follows.

- 1. No part of <u>Regulations 60-1, 60-2, 60-3, 60-4</u>, or <u>60-5</u> shall automatically apply to a subordinate lodge which is incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina unless the lodge shall adopt as a part of its by-laws any of the provisions of <u>Regulation 60-5</u>, in which event all of the named regulations shall also apply to such lodge, but those regulations shall automatically apply to a lodge not so incorporated.
- 2. Each subordinate lodge which is not incorporated shall have not less than three nor more than five trustees.
- 3. Duties and powers of the trustees shall be as follows.
  - A. They shall receive, take, and hold in trust for the lodge the property of every nature and kind belonging to the lodge which may be committed by the lodge to their care.
  - B. They shall have the care and management of the real and personal property belonging to the lodge when committed to them.
  - C. They shall hold the same in trust solely for the use and benefit of the lodge, but the management and control thereof shall always be subject to the by-laws, rules, and orders of the lodge. (60-10).
  - D. They shall negotiate all investments for the lodge at its order.
  - E. They shall make, execute, and deliver any evidence of debt, conveyance, or other documents as and when directed by the lodge to do so.
  - F. They shall insure and keep insured all lodge property when and as directed by the lodge. (43-2.14).
  - G. They shall do all other legitimate and proper acts that the lodge may direct or the law may require.
  - H. They shall give such bonds as the lodge or the Grand Lodge may require. (44-7 (Art. 20))
  - A majority of the trustees shall constitute a quorum for transaction of their business.

**REG. 60-2 QUALIFICATIONS.** Each trustee of a lodge who is not also the Master, or the Senior Warden, or the Junior Warden shall be and remain at all times during his term as trustee a member in good standing therein and a resident of the State of North Carolina. If his membership in the lodge should cease for any cause, or if he should remove permanently from the state he shall, ipso facto, and at once, cease to be a trustee. He shall not be reinstated as such trustee of the lodge by restoration to membership therein or by return to the jurisdiction of the lodge, but before he shall again serve as trustee, he shall be elected and qualified as such trustee.

**REG. 60-3 VACANCY.** In the event of a vacancy among the trustees by resignation, death, or otherwise, if he is not also the Master, the Senior Warden, or the Junior Warden of the lodge, the lodge shall elect by a majority vote a qualified member at the

next stated communication held after such vacancy has occurred or has come to the attention of the lodge, and such member so elected shall fill the unexpired term to which he has been elected.

**REG. 60-4 REMOVAL.** The lodge may remove any trustee if he is not also the Master, the Senior Warden, or the Junior Warden of the lodge by two-thirds of the votes of the members present at a stated communication. Not less than five days' written notice that such action will be considered by the lodge shall be given in person or by first-class mail to the last known address of the trustee or trustees to be voted on, and the lodge may at the same, or a subsequent, communication fill any vacancy thus created among the trustees.

**REG. 60-5 ABSENCE OF A BY-LAW.** In the absence of a by-law of the lodge as provided in Paragraph 1 of this regulation, the Master, the Senior Warden, and the Junior Warden as provided by The Code, and their respective successors in office shall be the trustees of a subordinate lodge which is not incorporated as hereinbefore set forth.

**REG. 60-6 SURPLUS FUNDS.** The lodge may lend its surplus funds under the supervision of its trustees on such security as it may deem proper but shall make no such loan to a member of the lodge. The trustees shall lend the funds of the lodge in their names as trustees but only as and when directed to do so by a vote of the lodge. (25-2; 35-4; 43-8; 60-7).

**REG. 60-7 FUNDS USED FOR MASONIC PURPOSES.** Lodge funds shall not be used for other than Masonic purposes. The purchase of properly selected bonds or other forms of investment is not prohibited except as provided in <u>Regulations 25-2</u> and <u>43-8</u>. (<u>13-3.9</u>; <u>43-2.16</u>; <u>60-6</u>; <u>85-1</u>).

**REG. 60-8 TRUSTEE STATUTORY OFFICER.** A trustee of a lodge shall be a statutory, not a Masonic, officer and may, therefore, hold any elective or appointive office in his lodge. A dispensation is not necessary to hold an election to fill a vacancy in the office of trustee of a lodge. This regulation is subject to <u>Regulation 60-5</u>. (3-3.2; 53-1; 53-2.4; 57-2).

**REG. 60-9 PROPERTY IN NAME OF TRUSTEES.** A lodge which is not incorporated may hold real estate only in the names of its trustees; leases, deeds of trust, mortgages, or conveyances of the same may be made only to or by such trustees as directed by the lodge. (43-8.1; 43-8.1.B).

REG. 60-10 LODGE SHALL RETAIN CONTROL. Each lodge shall always retain control over its own property and financial affairs and shall administer them by a majority vote of its members present at any stated communication without the interposition of a board of control, board of trustees, or any similar board. Any by-law, resolution, or other enactment of a lodge which shall be in conflict with this subdivision is void and of no effect. Trustees shall not make any disposition of the property of a lodge without its order. A contract entered into by the trustees attempting to bind a lodge without its specific consent and approval shall be illegal and void. The trustees shall not have authority to lease or grant the use of property owned by the lodge or to notify tenants of the cancellation of leases without authorization of the lodge. (4-4; 4-6; 43-2.15; 43-8.1.D; 43-8.1.E; 49-5; 60-1.2; 63-13).

**REG. 60-11 ANNUAL INVENTORY.** The trustees at the end of each fiscal year, and oftener if required by the lodge, shall file with the Secretary an inventory of all lodge property in their possession, and unless otherwise ordered by the lodge, shall account

for and turn over to him all moneys in their possession.

**REG. 60-12 RECOMMENDATIONS.** The trustees shall report and make recommendations to the lodge in matters affecting the finances of the lodge. The lodge should give such reports and recommendations, respect and consideration either to adopt, amend, or reject them.

**REG. 60-13 REFUSAL OF A TRUSTEE TO COMPLY.** The failure or refusal of a trustee to comply with any of the provisions of the law or with the directive and mandate of the lodge in any particular shall constitute a Masonic offense for which he may be disciplined or removed from office, and on due proceedings, he may be tried for such offense. (44-7 (Art. 16); 44-7 (Art. 17); 44-7 (Art. 18)).

# Committees of a Lodge

**REG. 61-1 STANDING COMMITTEES.** There shall be seven standing committees in each subordinate lodge as follows:

a Committee on Charity,
a Committee on Finance and Budget,
a Reference Committee,
a Committee on The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford,
a Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home,
a Committee on Masonic Education, and
a Committee on DeMolay.

**REG. 61-2 CHARITY.** The Committee on Charity shall consist of the Master and Senior and Junior Wardens. The Master shall be the chairman.

- 1. The committee shall act in behalf of the lodge toward those entitled to its benevolence.
- 2. This committee shall have power at any time to draw on the Treasurer, through its chairman, without further action by the lodge the amount established in the by-laws of the lodge to relieve the distress of a worthy brother or those dependent upon him. [44-7(Art.13:1)] (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)
- 3. It shall be the duty of a subordinate lodge to provide for all legitimate demands for charity, in fixing the amount of its annual dues.
- A lodge shall not be liable for Masonic aid furnished by another lodge or a brother unless such aid is furnished at the request of such lodge. (85-5).
- It shall be proper for a subordinate lodge when its own charity funds are inadequate to request assistance from the Committee on Charity of the Grand Lodge through the recommendation of the Grand Master. (34-12.1).

**REG. 61-3 FINANCE AND BUDGET.** The Committee on Finance and Budget shall consist of three members of the lodge to be appointed by the Master on the day of his installation. A lodge may in its by-laws provide that the three members of this committee shall be elected to serve for staggered three year terms but in the absence of such by-laws the members shall be appointed and shall each serve one year. The Master shall name the Chairman of this committee. (44-7 (Art. 14)).

- 1. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Budget to examine the books, vouchers, and records of the trustees, Treasurer, and the Secretary and make a detailed report in writing at the first stated communication in February each year. The committee shall audit all bills, accounts, and claims that may be referred to it and report upon the same in writing to the lodge. (44-7 (Art. 14)).
- 2. This committee shall prepare a budget of the estimated income and expenditures of the lodge for the next fiscal year and submit the same to the lodge with their annual report. (Official Form 39).
- 3. The lodge shall consider the report of the committee, make such amendments as it may deem necessary or proper, and adopt the budget.

**REG. 61-4 REFERENCE COMMITTEE.** The Reference Committee shall consist of three discrete and judicious members who shall be appointed annually by the Master. To

it shall be referred any matter of difference between members for the purpose of friendly and brotherly adjustment, for counsel and advice, and for warning if necessary. This committee is in no sense a trial committee, and it has no judicial or punitive powers, but it may recommend to the Master or to the lodge such course of action as it may deem proper in each case.

**REG. 61-5 THE MASONIC HOME FOR CHILDREN.** The Committee on The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford shall consist of not less than three members who shall be appointed annually by the Master. It shall investigate and report its recommendations to the lodge on all applications for admission to The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford filed with the lodge. It shall present the needs of The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford to the members of the lodge from time to time and to solicit their support of such needs.

**REG. 61-6 MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME.** The Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, shall consist of not less than three members who shall be appointed annually by the Master. It shall investigate and report its recommendations to the lodge on all applications for admission to the home filed with the lodge. It shall present the needs of the home to the members of the lodge from time to time and to solicit their support of such needs.

**REG. 61-7 MASONIC EDUCATION.** The Committee on Masonic Education shall be appointed annually by the Master. The duties of this committee shall be as follows.

- 1. It shall have charge of and promote from time to time such programs on Masonic education as may be deemed advisable.
- 2. It shall promote in the lodge all programs of Masonic education for candidates, other than instruction in the ritual or catechism, which may be authorized from time to time by the Board of Custodians or the Grand Lodge. (29-6.5).
- 3. This committee shall consist of not less than five nor more than fifteen members.

**REG. 61-8 DEMOLAY.** The Committee on DeMolay shall consist of not less than three members who shall be appointed annually by the Master. It shall assist in the formation of DeMolay Chapters in their communities and to assist in the supervision of the said chapters. The committee shall report to the lodge from time to time as to the progress of the chapter and to present to the lodge the needs of the chapter and solicit the support of the lodge for the chapter.

**REG. 61-9 NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.** In all cases where a committee is provided for by law, it shall consist of three members unless otherwise specified in the law, and if appointive it shall be named by the Master who shall also designate the chairman. (44-7 (Art. 22N)).

**REG. 61-10 SPECIAL COMMITTEES.** A lodge by resolution may provide for special committees for particular purposes, not in violation of The Code, to be set forth in such resolution together with the number of members constituting the committee. The lodge may name the members thereof, if it does not, the Master shall do so, and he shall name the chairman.

**REG. 61-11 VACANCIES.** Unless otherwise provided the Master shall fill all vacancies on committees for the unexpired term.

# Books and Records of a Lodge

**REG. 62-1 MANDATORY BOOKS AND RECORDS.** Every lodge is required to procure and maintain a set of books of record and finance, a register of members and an account with each member, a visitor's book, and such other books as may be required by law, which shall include the following specific records. (59-16; 62-1.7).

- 1. A minute book to be kept by the Secretary in which shall be recorded all the transactions of the lodge. Everything done in a lodge which is proper to be written or promulgated officially shall be placed on record, and the record should show that the lodge action was in accordance with Masonic law and usage. (59-12).
  - A. The minutes of every communication, stated or emergent, shall be read, corrected if necessary, and approved by the lodge before it is closed, and when so approved, they cannot be altered, expurgated, erased, obliterated, or defaced. Should it appear that an error had been made in the record, a resolution explaining, repealing, rescinding, or correcting the same may be made at a subsequent stated communication by a vote of the lodge which shall be entered as a transaction of that communication, and a marginal notation shall be made on the previous minutes. The reading of the minutes at the next stated communication shall not be for approval, but to bring forward unfinished business and for the general information of the members present. (59-12.2).
  - B. The minutes of a communication of a lodge hosting a District Meeting may be approved by the Grand Master, only, without the necessity of the minutes being read.
  - C. The minutes must be written in ink, typewriter, or on a computer and a marginal index may be used. They shall show the day of the month, the year, and the hour that the lodge was opened. (45-2.3, 45-3.3; 45-2.4; 62-2.6) (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2010)
  - D. When a just and true minute of the proceedings of a lodge is recorded by the Secretary, no amendment, question, or act shall be entertained or allowed which tends to make it conform to a state of facts not existing.
  - E. No motion is necessary to approve the minutes. The Master asks if the minutes have been correctly recorded, and if they have been, they should be approved by the lodge without a motion.
  - F. Minutes shall be printed annually and kept in a proper record or minute book which may be a loose leaf binder system but not on loose and unbound sheets as memoranda, and must be signed officially by the Secretary but need not be signed by the Master. (62-2). (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2010)
- 2. All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.
- 3. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

- 4. A roll book in which shall be recorded, upon pages alphabetically arranged the full name of each member of the lodge, the place and date of his birth, the date of his initiation, passing, raising, and affiliation, the name, number, and location of the lodges of which those affiliated have been members, and the dates of expulsion, suspension, exclusion, demission, death, or restoration. A roster shall be printed and filed annually from MORI. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2010)
- 5. The Treasurer shall keep such books as are necessary to present clearly his accounts with the lodge.
- 6. Each lodge shall keep a record of the name of each member expelled or suspended for unmasonic conduct with the date of his expulsion or suspension. This record shall not be open to inspection by any person, except a member of the lodge, the Grand Master, the Judge Advocate, or the chairman of the Committee on Appeals of the Grand Lodge unless by order of the Grand Master.
- 7. A register shall be kept by the Tyler in which all visitors shall record their names and the names, numbers, and locations of their respective lodges, before entering the lodge. (59-16.1; Official Form 54).
- 8. The Secretary shall keep such account books as may be necessary to present clearly the account of each member with the lodge, the receipts by him, and his payments to the Treasurer, and he shall carefully preserve The Code and other laws of the Grand Lodge, which may from time to time be published, together with all the printed proceedings thereof as promulgated by its order.
- 9. Such other books and records shall be kept as may be prescribed by the lodge or the Grand Secretary.

# **REG. 62-2 SPECIFIC MATTERS.** The minutes of a lodge shall include the following. (59-12.1; 66-2).

- The minutes shall include the report of a Committee of Investigation, the names in full of all applicants for affiliation, advancement, restoration, or demission, of all courtesy candidates, and of all petitioners for the degrees, of all members excluded, expelled, suspended, or restored, and of all candidates initiated, passed, or raised, and the dates any action is or was taken on any of the foregoing. (67-6).
- 2. The minutes shall include the names of officers, members, and visitors present.
- 3. The minutes shall include the special report of a Committee of Investigation when the petitioner or applicant is found to be physically, mentally, or jurisdictionally disqualified, or dead. (66-2; 67-4; 67-6).
- 4. The minutes shall not show the names of a Committee of Investigation, nor the details of its report, except as provided in Subdivision 3 of this regulation. The minutes shall not show the character of charges preferred against a brother, except as required by law. (67-4; 67-5; 67-6; The Trial Code, Regulation 100-1).
- 5. The minutes of a lodge are to be used only for Masonic purposes and not to influence any tribunal other than Masonic. They shall be open to inspection by any member of the lodge, the District Deputy Grand Master, or the Grand Master or his representative, but not by a profane.
- 6. The minutes of a lodge shall show the day of the month, the year, and the hour the lodge is opened. (45-2.3, 45-2.4; 45-3.3; 62-1.1.C).

# Voting in a Lodge

**REG. 63-1 METHODS OF VOTING.** Voting in a subordinate lodge shall be first, by show of hands, second, by written paper ballot, third, by secret ballot of balls and cubes, and by no other method.

**REG. 63-2 WRITTEN BALLOT.** When a vote by written paper ballot is ordered, the Master shall appoint not more than five tellers, and they shall be provided with ballot slips by the Secretary and shall immediately commence distributing them to the members present who are entitled to vote. The Master shall announce that each member voting shall prepare his ballot by writing clearly thereon the nature of his vote and shall order the tellers to collect the votes. When all have voted, he shall declare the ballot closed and order the tellers to count the ballots and announce the result. Other business may be transacted while the tellers are counting the ballots if the lodge consents. (54-3; 54-3.1; The Trial Code, Regulations 100-1.4; 100-1.7).

**REG. 63-3 SHOW OF HANDS.** Unless the law requires a vote by ballot, it shall be taken by show of hands, provided, when not less than two members concur in a demand or when the Master may order, the vote shall be taken by paper ballot. Voting by Yea and Nay is not permitted. (59-2.14).

**REG. 63-4 EVERY MEMBER PRESENT MUST VOTE.** Every member present must vote, unless excused by the Master, because of personal interest in the question or because he was not present when the question was first voted on. Blank pieces of paper are neither ballots nor votes and cannot be counted as such, nor can they have any effect upon the result. No member shall be excused in secret balloting. Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts are not members of a lodge. Members present and excused from voting on any question shall not be counted as present on that vote or ballot. (19-7; 19-8; 45-23.17; 54-3.1; 59-2.28; 63-15; 68-3.16; 74-2; The Trial Code, Regulation 100-4).

**REG. 63-5 SECRET BALLOT.** Secret ballot shall be taken as follows. (87-17).

- 1. Wherever the term secret ballot is used in The Code, it shall mean the use of white balls and black cubes but not black balls, and with a ballot box so arranged that the character of an individual ballot shall not become known. (Chapter 68).
- 2. A motion to reconsider a secret ballot is illegal and shall not be entertained.
- 3. A written ballot is not a secret ballot.
- 4. A secret ballot when once commenced must be completed without interval or postponement. (68-3.9; 68-3.13; 68-3.17; 68-3.18; 68-3.19).

**REG. 63-6 ELECTION OF OFFICERS.** All ballots cast at an election of officers on which there does not appear in a legible manner the name of some member of the lodge are blank ballots, these are not votes and shall not be considered in determining the result. (19-8; 54-3.2).

**REG. 63-7 TOO MANY BALLOTS.** If there are more ballots cast including blanks than there are members present, the vote is illegal and shall be declared void. (19-8).

REG. 63-8 LATE BALLOT. The fact that a ballot was cast by a member after the Master

declared the ballot closed, without objection by anyone, shall not invalidate the election after the result has been announced. (19-8).

**REG. 63-9 NO PROXIES.** A member shall not vote by proxy.

**REG. 63-10 RETIREMENT DURING VOTE.** If a member retires from the lodge room during a vote and returns before the same is closed, he may be permitted to vote, but this does not apply in a secret ballot.

**REG. 63-11 TYLER.** The Tyler, if he is qualified to vote in the lodge, shall be subject to the same law as any other member, but his failure to vote will not affect the legality of the voting or the result thereof. He shall not be excused from voting in a secret ballot. (59-2.28; 68-3.9).

**REG. 63-12 CHANGE OF VOTE.** In all voting, except by secret ballot, a member may change his vote but only before the result has been announced.

**REG. 63-13 MAJORITY VOTE.** A majority vote shall govern in all cases except as provided in The Code. No lodge shall in any manner, through its by-laws or by resolution or otherwise, require more than a majority vote of its members present to transact any financial or other business matter and no lodge shall in any such manner or by any device require the vote of its total membership or of any designated majority of its total membership to transact any matters except as provided in The Code. (44-7 (Art. 22B,H); 45-23.18; 45-23.19; 60-10; 63-4).

REG. 63-14 VISITORS. No visiting brother shall vote in a lodge on any matter.

**REG. 63-15 PARLIAMENTARY USAGE.** In voting in a lodge <u>Regulation 36-10</u> shall govern as far as its several provisions may apply. (<u>Chapter 68</u>).

**REG. 63-16 MASTER'S VOTE.** The Master may cast the deciding vote in case of a tie, provided, he has not already voted. (44-7 (Art. 22B); 59-2.25).

#### Fees for the Degrees

**REG. 64-1 MINIMUM INITIATION FEE.** No lodge in this state shall confer any of the Symbolic degrees in Masonry for less than fifty dollars. (5-2.1; 49-10.1).

- 1. A lodge may charge more but not less than the prescribed minimum fee.
- 2. Each lodge shall state in its by-laws the amount to be charged by it as a fee for the degrees.
- 3. The fee for the degrees shall not be prorated in any manner.
- 4. A lodge shall collect the same fee for the degrees from each petitioner without discrimination.
- 5. It shall not dispense with, waive, or refund the same or any part thereof by any plan or device whatever, except when the petition is rejected or no degree is conferred. (49-10.1; 64-4.1; 64-3; 64-4; 64-4.5; 66-2; 67-6; 69-2; 73-3.3; 75-18).

REG. 64-2 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective July 31, 2000.)

**REG. 64-3 FEE MUST ACCOMPANY PETITION.** No lodge shall receive any petition for the degrees unless the prescribed fee shall have been actually paid in full, in money, to the proper officer. No written or verbal promise to pay the same be received in lieu thereof.

**REG. 64-4 REFUNDS.**The fee for initiation less the charge by the Grand Lodge for the criminal background check shall be promptly returned when a petition is withdrawn, the Master refuses to entertain a petition, a lodge has no jurisdiction to entertain a petition, the petitioner is not eligible or qualified to receive the degrees, a petitioner is rejected, a petitioner elected to receive the degrees becomes mentally, physically, or otherwise disqualified before initiation, or if a petitioner elected to receive the degrees dies before initiation. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2011*)

- 1. Where a lodge has legally received the fee for the degrees and the petitioner is elected, the lodge shall refund the fee in full if by action of the lodge it has not conferred the first degree on the petitioner within one year of his election.
- 2. Should an elected petitioner fail to appear for the degrees within one year of his election, his election shall be void and he shall forfeit the fee paid. The lodge may, in its discretion, return the fee. (64-4.1).
- 3. If a candidate has moved from the jurisdiction of a lodge after he has been elected to receive the degrees and before he is initiated, he shall not be entitled to the return of the fee paid, but the lodge may return the fee. (42-10; 42-13; 64-4.1).
- 4. If the lodge has conferred the first degree on the petitioner no part of the fee shall be returned at any time even if the brother is rejected for advancement. (64-4.2; 64-4.3; 69-2).
- 5. In no case shall the lodge use any part of the fee until the petitioner has been initiated. (64-4.1; 64-4.2; 64-4.3; 69-2).

**REG. 64-5 COURTESY FEES.** Where one lodge confers a degree for another, the lodge that does the work can collect only such fee from the candidate as the lodge for which

the work is done may direct. The compensation, if any, to the lodge conferring the degree shall be agreed upon in advance. (71-10.4).

**REG. 64-6 CHANGE IN FEE.** The increase or reduction by a lodge of the fee for the degrees shall not apply to one whose petition has been received and action is pending thereon nor to one on whom any degree has been conferred.

#### **Petitions for Degrees**

**REG. 65-1 PETITION RECEIVED** — **BALLOT.** No petition for the degrees in Masonry shall be received except for the three Symbolic Degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason. A petition shall be received only at a stated communication. A unanimously favorable vote by secret ballot shall be required to elect to the three degrees. (45-3.4.B; 49-10.1; 68-3.15; 68-9).

**REG. 65-2 BELIEF IN THE EXISTENCE OF GOD.** Each petitioner for the degrees shall affirm his belief in the existence of God.

**REG. 65-3 MANNER OF PETITION.** All petitions for the degrees shall be:

- 1. Made in writing on the form designated <u>Official Form 17</u>, which form is hereby made a part of this regulation and shall not be substantively amended except in the same manner as any other part of The Code, (<u>Official Form 17</u>).
- 2. Addressed to a lodge having jurisdiction, unless a waiver has been obtained (42-7.1; 66-1.8; 66-3).
- 3. Signed by the petitioner with his full name in his own handwriting.

**REG. 65-4 RECOMMENDERS.** Every petitioner for degrees shall be recommended by two North Carolina members at least one a member of the lodge to which he petitioned, each of whom must have personal acquaintance with the petitioner. (74-2).

**REG. 65-5 WITHDRAWAL OF PETITION.** No petitioner for the degrees shall withdraw his petition except by unanimous consent of the lodge, which does not require the secret ballot, nor shall any such petition be withdrawn after any member of a Committee of Investigation shall have reported unfavorably, nor after a ballot has been taken thereon. No one but the petitioner may request withdrawal of his petition, and his request must be in writing, signed by him, and filed with the Secretary. (45-3.4; 66-2; 68-9; 69-2; 73-1).

**REG. 65-6 REFUSAL TO ENTERTAIN PETITION.** When a petition for the degrees to a lodge which has jurisdiction is presented and read in open lodge, the Master or lodge may refuse to entertain it and may order it returned to the petitioner. If such action is not then taken, the Master shall declare that it is received, which declaration shall constitute the act of receiving the petition by the lodge. (59-2.47).

**REG. 65-7 LACK OF JURISDICTION.** When a petition for the degrees is presented to a lodge which does not have jurisdiction it shall not be received and the Master shall order it returned to the petitioner. (42-9; 66-2; 67-3.4; 67-6).

REG. 65-8 FORWARDED TO GRAND SECRETARY. When a petition for degrees is received by a lodge, the Secretary shall, within five days after presenting and reading in open lodge at a stated communication, forward the original petition to the Grand Secretary. The Grand Secretary shall order a Criminal Background check of the petitioner and attach it, an invoice therefor, and information with respect to the petitioner as he may possess, verify the appropriate membership of the recommenders and return the same with his record to the Secretary of the subordinate lodge within five days from its receipt by him. The cost as set forth in the invoice from the Grand Secretary shall be

added to the fees for the degrees as provided for in Article 9, Section 1 of the uniform by-laws. (59-12.19). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2012)

**REG. 65-9 REPORTS.** No lodge shall ballot on any petition for the degrees until the reports of the Grand Secretary and the Committee of Investigation thereon have been received by it. The penalty for violation of this regulation shall be such as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may inflict. (68-1).

# **Petitioners Qualifications**

**REG. 66-1 QUALIFICATIONS.** Each petitioner for the degrees in Masonry must possess certain qualifications which are as follows.

- 1. He must be a believer in God and in immortality. A petitioner who is unable or unwilling to express a belief in the existence of God lacks an essential qualification for the degrees in Masonry. In every such case the fee shall be returned with the information that he cannot become a Mason in this Grand Jurisdiction. (63-6; 67-8; 73-6.5; 75-8.3; 78-2.2.C; Preamble I).
- 2. He must be a man free born.
- He must have the senses of a man, especially those of hearing, seeing, and feeling.
- 4. He must be of mental worth, sound mind, upright life, and good morals. (73-6.5; 75-8.3; 78-2.2.C).
- 5. He must possess the ability to earn a livelihood.
- 6. He must be not less than eighteen years of age at the time his petition is signed. The Grand Master may not waive the provisions of the law requiring an applicant for the degrees to be eighteen years of age at the time the petition is signed. (This subdivision amended, effective January 1, 2003.)
- 7. He must be able to speak and understand the language of the ritual. (65-3.3; 71-24).
- 8. He must have resided within the state at least six months immediately preceding the date of his petition. (42-7.1; 42-9; 66-3). (This subdivision amended, effective January 1, 2006.)
- 9. He must have no physical disability which would prevent him from earning a livelihood or would make him a burden or a charge upon the Craft.
- 10. He must not have been rejected by any regular lodge in this jurisdiction, or in any other jurisdiction recognized by this Grand Lodge, within six months immediately preceding the date of his petition. (42-16).
- 11. He must not be under sentence or judgment for violation of any law of the land involving moral turpitude. His right to citizenship must have been restored in the event it was lost by such conviction and sentence. (73-6.5; 75-8.3; 78-2.2.C; 86-2.28; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-5.4.B).
- 12. He must not be engaged in any enterprise, business, or profession which would constitute a Masonic offense if engaged in by a Mason. (73-6.5; 75-8.3; 78-2.2.C).
- 13. He must not have received either an undesirable or dishonorable discharge from the Armed Forces of the United States. If separation from the Armed Forces was under either of the proceeding classifications, satisfactory evidence must be submitted to verify the discharge has been changed by legal authority to at least a General Discharge.

**REG. 66-2 PHYSICAL DEFECTS.** If a petition for the degrees is presented to a lodge by a petitioner whose physical defects prevent him from conforming literally to the requirements of the three degrees of Ancient Craft Masonry with the use of any necessary artificial appliances and/or aids, the petition shall be forwarded within five days to the Grand Secretary for transmittal to the Grand Master, and if he approves the same, the lodge may then receive the petition.

**REG. 66-3 JURISDICTION.** A lodge may receive a petition from a qualified profane however if he moves his residence, without the state, that lodge shall not receive a petition from him because he would not then be qualified to petition that lodge under Regulations 42-7.1, and 66-1.8. [42-5; 42-8.3; 42-8.5.E; 42-9; 65-3.2; 66-1.8; 68-12]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 66-4 BELIEF IN GOD.** Belief in the existence of God is a fundamental tenet in Freemasonry. It is an indispensable prerequisite to eligibility to take the degrees. If the candidate practiced false pretense in obtaining admission to the lodge by deceptively announcing such faith, or if subsequent to his initiation his mind, for any cause, has undergone a change of religious belief to the extent of repudiating or renouncing faith in God, he ought to be expelled. Denying the main essential to a genuine Masonic life, he should be denied Masonic privileges. (66-1.1; 67-8; 86-2.2; Preamble I).

**REG. 66-5 MATTERS NOT BARRING MEMBERSHIP.** A man is eligible to petition for the degrees in Masonry as long as he is in possession of the required physical and intellectual faculties, of which the lodge must be the judge. One of illegitimate birth, or an alien, if otherwise qualified, is eligible. That "Masonry unites men of every country, sect and opinion" is one of the fundamental principles of the Craft, and if the petitioner is a good man and true, has faith in God, and is desirable material otherwise, the fact that he is a member of any faith that bars Masonic membership, does not prohibit his making petition for the degrees in Masonry. (42-17; 87-4).

**REG. 66-6 PETITION FROM A CLANDESTINE MASON.** The petition of one who was a member of a clandestine lodge may be received by a lodge, but the petitioner should not be balloted on to receive the degrees until it is first ascertained that he joined the clandestine lodge in the honest belief that it was a regular lodge of Masons and that he has recanted in writing, and is now sincere in his desire to become a regular Mason; nor shall he be balloted on until the Grand Master has authorized the lodge to act. (75-1.5; 87-2; Official Form 40).

**REG. 66-7 MASTER'S DUTY.** Masters of lodges will be held strictly accountable for the observance of this chapter.

# Committee of Investigation and Its Report

**REG. 67-1 SCOPE OF CHAPTER.** This chapter shall govern all Committees of Investigation on all applications or petitions which are required by law to be referred to and considered by a Committee of Investigation, so far as it can be made to apply to each case and subject to any special law pertaining to the case. (67-2; 75-8).

**REG. 67-2 MATTERS REFERRED.** Every petition for the degrees and every application for membership or for restoration which is received by a lodge shall be referred by the Master to a special Committee of Investigation to consist of three members of the lodge appointed by him, none of whom shall be a recommender of the petitioner or the applicant. (62-2.4; 75-8; 78-2.2.A; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-6; Official Form 19).

**REG. 67-3 DUTY.** Each member of the Committee of Investigation shall: (Official Form 19).

- 1. See the petitioner for the degrees personally, unless he has personal knowledge of all of the petitioner's qualifications as set forth in <u>Regulation 66-1</u>,
- 2. Examine him in such manner as prudence may direct if he does not have the personal knowledge required in the preceding subdivision,
- 3. Diligently inquire into his age, character, and habits; his moral, mental, physical, and other qualifications, (66-1)
- 4. Ascertain whether he has resided within the state and within the jurisdiction of the lodge the prescribed time, (65-7)
- 5. Confer with his associate members, formulate and file his report to the lodge within twenty-seven days from the date the petition is received by the lodge, and (67-3.7; Official Form 19)
- 6. The members of the committee shall confer before making a report.
- 7. The Master may grant a Committee of Investigation more time but not more than twenty-seven days.

**REG. 67-4 REPORT.** The Committee of Investigation shall make its report in writing as favorable or unfavorable unless they should find that the petitioner or applicant is not eligible or qualified as to territorial or personal jurisdiction or as to his physical condition, or other cause, except as to his moral qualifications, in which case they may make such further report as will enable the Master to decide upon the proper action to take on the petition or application under <u>Regulation 67-6</u>. [59-2.48; 62-2.3; 62-2.4; 66-2; <u>Official Form 19</u>).

- 1. All members of the committee must report.
- 2. If two members of a committee both report favorably or unfavorably, the Master may order a ballot.
- 3. A member refusing to agree with the action of the majority shall register his dissent by a minority report.
- 4. The Committee of Investigation shall not be permitted to incorporate into its report letters and other documentary evidence giving information upon which report is based. (68-6).
- 5. A lodge shall take no action on a committee's report upon a petition or an application.

- 6. The ballot is had only upon the election or rejection of the petitioner or the applicant.
- 7. When a petitioner for the degrees dies, or becomes mentally incompetent or otherwise disqualified before the ballot is taken, the fact shall be noted on the minutes of the lodge, and no further action shall be taken except to return the fee paid. (68-9; 71-5). (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

**REG. 67-5 DISPOSITION.** When the committee makes its report, it shall be filed with the Secretary and by him placed before the Master of the lodge. Immediately after the ballot has been taken and declared, or the petition or application is otherwise disposed of as provided by law, the report shall be destroyed if the petitioner or applicant has been rejected. (59-12.23).

**REG. 67-6 MINUTES.** The report of the Committee of Investigation upon a petition or upon an application shall be recorded on the minutes in this manner only;

# 

**REG. 67-7 PAID INVESTIGATOR PROHIBITED.** A lodge shall not be permitted to employ a paid investigator on petitions or applications nor appoint a standing Committee of Investigation.

62-2.5; 66-2; 67-4).

**REG. 67-8 BELIEF IN GOD.** Should the Committee of Investigation learn that the petitioner or the applicant is an atheist, it shall be its duty to report the fact to the Master who, upon satisfying himself that such is the case, shall order the petition or the application returned for want of qualification of the petitioner or the applicant. (<u>52-4</u>; 66-1.1; 66-4; 86-2.2; <u>Preamble I</u>).

**REG. 67-9 FAILURE TO REPORT.** In the event the majority of a Committee of Investigation fails or refuses to report within the required time, the Master shall discharge the committee and appoint another. In the event any member of such committee fails to report, the Master may remove him and appoint another brother in his place. In either case the report shall not be made immediately, and the ballot shall not be taken within twenty-one days from the date of any new appointment herein provided. (68-1).

REG. 67-10 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 67-11 REASONS FOR REPORT.** No one may demand from any member of a Committee of Investigation the reasons for his report, or the facts on which the same was based, or how he came to his conclusion. (59-3.4).

**REG. 67-12 COURTESY INVESTIGATIONS.** When requested in writing to do so by a regular lodge within or without this state under its seal and the signature of its Master or its Secretary, the Master of a lodge within this state may appoint a Committee of Investigation on a petition or an application in the same manner, for the same purpose, and under the same rules and regulations that govern such matters within this state. The report of the committee shall not be considered or acted upon by the lodge from which the committee is named.

- 1. The report shall be forwarded promptly through the proper channel to the lodge making the request.
- 2. In the case of a regular lodge without this state the request shall be made, and the reply returned, through the office of the Grand Secretary. (43-11; Chapter 67).

#### The Secret Ballot

**REG. 68-1 RESTRICTIONS ON BALLOT.** No ballot shall be taken on a petition for the degrees, an application for affiliation, or an application for restoration at any other than a stated communication.

- 1. No ballot shall be taken in less than twenty-eight days from the time the petition or application was received by the lodge.
- 2. No ballot shall be taken until the report of the Grand Secretary has been received by the lodge.
- 3. No ballot shall be taken until a Committee of Investigation shall have reported thereon unless otherwise provided by law.
- 4. A secret ballot on any subject taken in violation of the law of this Grand Lodge is illegal and void.
- 5. Another secret ballot on the same subject shall not be taken until it has been authorized by the Grand Master, and then only at a stated communication. (43-3.7; 45-3.4; 45-3.4.B; 45-3.4.C; 45-3.4.D; 59-2.12; 65-1; 65-8; 65-9; 68-8.2; 68-8; 68-11; 73-3; 75-11.1; 78-2.2; 78-2.2.D; 78-2.2.E; 81-2; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-6).

**REG. 68-2 BALLOT POSTPONED.** After the report of the Committee of Investigation on a petition or an application has been received, there shall be a secret ballot unless <u>Regulation 66-2</u>, 67-4, and 67-6 apply. The Master may in his discretion postpone the ballot thereon until the next stated communication unless otherwise provided by law, but there shall be no further postponement except by unanimous consent of the lodge. (59-2.12; 63-4; 68-14; 73-3).

**REG. 68-3 PROCEDURE.** After the reports of the Grand Secretary and the Committee of Investigation have been received the ballot shall be taken as follows.

- When a ballot has begun it shall not be suspended or postponed, nor shall
  it be interrupted by the admission or withdrawal of any brother, except
  the Tyler, to vote, and the brother who relieves the Tyler, but brethren
  shall be permitted to enter or retire between ballots on different persons
  or propositions.
- 2. A ballot has begun when the Master announces the name of the person to be balloted on or the proposition to be balloted on, and is not completed until the Master has announced or declared the result. (63-5.4; 63-11; 68-3.18).
- 3. Not more than one petition or proposition shall be voted on at the same time, and the simultaneous use of different or multiple ballot boxes on different petitions or applications or propositions is hereby prohibited. [44-7 (Art. 21E); 45-21.5]. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2006.)
- 4. The Master shall order the Senior Deacon to prepare the ballot.
- 5. The Senior Deacon, after preparing the ballot box, shall pass it in turn to the Junior Warden, to the Senior Warden and then to the Master, that they may see that it is properly prepared.
- 6. Immediately prior to balloting the Master shall state clearly to the lodge the following: (68-3.1).
  - A. The full name of the petitioner or applicant,

- B. His age, occupation, and the address of his residence and his business,
- Names of the brethren who recommend him if recommenders are required by law, and
- D. The character of report made by the Committee of Investigation.

#### 7. The Master shall then announce

- A. the name of the person whose petition is about to be balloted upon, or the proposition to be balloted upon, and
- B. state that white balls elect and black cubes reject, requesting each member who favors the reception of the candidate or the adoption of the proposition to deposit a white ball and each one who opposes the same to deposit a black cube, cautioning him to be careful and avoid mistakes. (59-2.45).
- 8. The Master shall then cast his ballot, and the Senior Deacon shall pass the box to the Senior Warden and then to the Junior Warden, each of whom, in turn, shall then cast his ballot.
- 9. The Master may order the Senior Deacon to pass the ballot box to a member within the lodge who is physically unable otherwise to cast his ballot, and this should be done before the ballot box is placed on the altar for voting. To pass the ballot box to a member in the anteroom is irregular, it not being in the room proper. A brother in the anteroom is absent from the lodge. If the Tyler is qualified to vote, he should be relieved by a brother and should enter the lodge to vote. (63-5.4; 63-11; 68-3.9).
- 10. The box shall then be placed upon the altar or upon a pedestal near the altar, and the Senior Deacon shall cast his ballot, after which the other officers and members present shall approach and cast their ballots.
- 11. When all have voted the Senior Deacon shall exhibit the ballot first to the Junior Warden, then to the Senior Warden, and finally to the Master.
- 12. If the Master finds that the ballot is clear, or that there is more than one black cube, he shall ask the Wardens how they find the ballot and not until then, shall he proclaim the result. (If a lodge has enacted the alternate ballot procedure under special local provision Article 198 of lodge bylaws, pursuant to Chapter 44, that procedure shall be supplemented after and/or in place of the procedure set forth here.) (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 13. In case only one black cube appears, the Master shall not then declare the result but immediately at the same communication order a reballot without discussion on the part of the members or any intervening act or business, the result of the reballot shall be declared, and it shall be final except as provided in Regulation 68-8. (63-5.4; 68-8.2). (If a lodge has enacted the alternate ballot procedure under special local provision Article 19 of lodge bylaws, pursuant to Chapter 44, that procedure shall be supplemented after and/or in place of the procedure set forth here.) (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 14. If the Wardens disagree in their report, the Master shall examine the ballot box carefully and order it returned to the Warden whose report was in error. When the reports of both Wardens and the Master agree and are correct, the Master shall declare the ballot. (59-2.45).
- 15. In any secret ballot white balls are affirmative votes and black cubes are

negative votes. A unanimously favorable ballot of white balls shall be required to elect a petitioner or an applicant, or to adopt any proposition submitted to the secret ballot. (If a lodge has enacted the alternate ballot procedure under special local provision Article 19 of lodge bylaws, pursuant to Chapter 44, that procedure shall be supplemented after and/or in place of the procedure set forth here.) (42-9; 65-1; 75-11.2; 75-11.3; 75-11.4; 75-11.5). (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

- 16. No member of the lodge shall be excused from voting in a secret ballot. (45-23.17; 63-4; 68-3.1; 68-3.9).
- 17. The Master shall decide and declare the result of a secret ballot at once, and he shall then destroy the ballot to preserve its secrecy. (63-5.4).
- 18. In the event an error, mistake, or irregularity in connection with a secret ballot comes to the attention of the Master while the balloting is in progress and before the ballot has been announced or declared by the Master as required in <u>Subdivisions 68-3.13</u> and <u>68-3.14</u> of this regulation, the Master shall immediately stop the balloting when the matter comes to his attention. The ballot shall not be examined by anyone, but it shall be destroyed at once and another ballot shall be taken immediately complying fully with <u>Regulations 63-5.4</u>, <u>68-3.1</u>, <u>68-3.13</u>, and <u>68-3.14</u> provided no member has entered or retired from the lodge room, except the Tyler and the brother relieving him and that the brother relieving the Tyler has returned to the lodge room.
- 19. A secret ballot is begun when the Master announces the name of the person, or the proposition, to be balloted on. It is not completed until the Master has announced or declared the result. (68-3.14).
- 20. After the Master declares the result of a secret ballot, no further balloting on that particular petition or application or specific proposition just balloted on shall take place, except by order of the Grand Master as provided in Regulations 68-8 and 68-8.2.

**REG. 68-4 NOTICE TO PETITIONER OR APPLICANT.** The Secretary of the lodge shall notify the petitioner or the applicant of the action by the lodge. (Official Forms 20 and 21).

**REG. 68-5 CONFIDENTIALITY.** In every case of a secret ballot it shall be unmasonic for any brother to make known in any way the character of his vote or purposely seek out the character of another's vote, or if known to him, to reveal it to another, the penalty for which, upon conviction, shall be expulsion. The intention of this Regulation is to preserve to the lodge and the Craft the full benefits and results of a secret ballot. Each member voting is the sole judge of what his vote shall be, and he shall not be questioned therefor or on account thereof. (86-2.6).

- 1. It is a Masonic offense for a brother, during a secret ballot, to exhibit his ballot, in any way, that it can become known to another, or to seek in any manner, to ascertain the total number of ballots cast. If convicted, the penalty shall be expulsion. (86-2.6; The Trial Code, Chapter 100).
- 2. No officer or member shall disclose at any time the number of black cubes cast. (86-2.6).

**REG. 68-6 EXPLANATORY REMARKS.** Explanatory remarks to a very limited extent and in proper terms before balloting on a petitioner for the degrees or applicant for membership are admissible, but would be unmasonic after the ballot has been taken.

No debate shall be permitted in open lodge upon the merits or demerits of any candidate at, or before, or after the time of balloting. The secret vote of each member is the only legal expression of his opinion. (67-4.4).

**REG. 68-7 JURISDICTION.** The ballot of a lodge upon a petitioner for the degrees or an applicant for affiliation over whom it has no jurisdiction, or who is not qualified, shall be void and of no effect.

- 1. If a lodge should discover, after a ballot is had on a petition for degrees and before the Entered Apprentice degree or the Fellow Craft degree or the Degree of Master Mason has been conferred, that does not have jurisdiction, it shall not proceed further until it has been authorized by the Grand Master to act. (42-4; 42-7.1; 42-9).
- 2. With the Grand Master's authorization the lodge may proceed as provided in Regulation 42-4. (42-5; 75-1; 75-8).

**REG. 68-8 GRAND MASTER'S AUTHORITY.** The Grand Master shall not have the power to grant a dispensation authorizing another ballot on the same petition or application after it has been rejected by the lodge and so declared by the Master except when it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the Grand Master by positive and unquestionable evidence that the ballot was clearly and grossly illegal, or void, or that the lodge actually balloted on the wrong person, or could have done so through similarity of names, improper announcement by the Master or other cause whereby the actual and correct identification of the petitioner or applicant being balloted on was not made clear.

- In such cases the Grand Master may authorize a reballot at a stated communication.
- 2. The dispensation authorizing the reballot shall contain a proviso that all members of the lodge shall be given not less than ten days' notice by first-class mail under sealed cover of the reballot and the time and place therefor.
- 3. No such reballot shall be had after two months from the date of rejection. (59-3.6; 68-11).

**REG. 68-9 ONE CLEAR BALLOT.** One clear ballot shall entitle the petitioner to the three degrees except:

- · when a candidate is in default,
- · when objection is made to his initiation, or
- when an Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft of a defunct lodge transfers his membership to another lodge.

In these cases the petitioner or applicant for the degree or degrees must again pass the ordeal of the ballot. (65-1; 65-5; 68-3.15; 69-2; 71-1; 73-1; 73-3; Chapter 73).

**REG. 68-10 BALLOT BOX.** Every lodge shall have a ballot box so constructed as to enable every member to cast his vote secretly and it shall be equipped with a sufficient number of white balls and black cubes to enable every brother to express his preference freely. A white ball shall constitute an affirmative vote, and a black cube shall constitute a negative vote.

**REG. 68-11 NO NOTICE OF PETITION.** A lodge shall not give notice through the mail or otherwise that a ballot will be had on the petition or application of a person named in such notice except a notice shall be given for a reballot as provided in <u>Regulation 68-8</u>. (43-3.7; 68-1; 68-8.2).

- **REG. 68-12 PETITIONER WHO MOVES.** A lodge has the right to ballot on the petition for the degrees of one who has moved from its jurisdiction after the reception of his petition. (42-5; 42-13; 66-3).
- **REG. 68-13 LOST PETITION OR APPLICATION.** If a petition or application becomes lost after it is received, the lodge may proceed upon a duplicate thereof.
- **REG. 68-14 ORDER OF VOTING ON PETITION.** Petitions or applications need not be balloted on in the order in which they are received. (59-2.12; 68-2).
- **REG. 68-15 PROTEST MEMBER OF ANOTHER LODGE.** A lodge having lawful jurisdiction shall be the sole judge of its petitioner's or applicant's qualifications, subject to the law of this Grand Lodge. Protests from a member of another lodge should receive the fullest consideration, but further than that they cannot prevail. (<u>13-4.4</u>; <u>41-10.4</u>; <u>66-2</u>).
- **REG. 68-16 NO VOTE EXCEPT BY BALLOT.** No vote shall be taken nor any means be used to ascertain, directly or indirectly, the sense of the lodge as to whether a petition for the degrees or an application for membership will probably be rejected, accepted, or otherwise disposed of.
- **REG. 68-17 NO APPEAL FROM A BALLOT.** No persons rejected for any purpose by a secret ballot shall have the right to appeal from, or in any manner whatever contest, the result thereof. (Chapter 63).
- **REG. 68-18 PETITION VOID TWELVE MONTHS.** If a petition for the degrees has been read and received in open lodge and the petitioner is not elected or rejected within a period of twelve months the petition shall be null and void and if the petitioner desires to again petition a lodge, he can do so only by presenting a new petition in regular form which shall take the same procedure governing the original petition for the degrees. (59-2.47; 65-6; 67-2).

#### **Elected Petitioner**

**REG. 69-1 NOTIFICATION OF ELECTION.** The Secretary of the lodge shall promptly notify the petitioner of his election, and of the time and place when and where he can receive the first degree. (43-3.7; 68-11; Official Form 20).

**REG. 69-2 FAILURE TO APPEAR.** Should an elected petitioner fail to present himself for initiation within one year from the date of notice to him of the time and place he could receive the first degree, his election shall be void except as provided in this regulation. (Official Form 20).

- 1. For good cause and by secret ballot, the lodge may grant the petitioner an extension of time for not more than six months from the date of expiration of the one year prescribed in the first paragraph above in which to appear for initiation; then if he fails to appear, his election shall be void. (Chapter 68).
- 2. If the failure to present himself for initiation is due to service in any branch of armed forces of the United States, the petitioner may present himself for initiation within six months after discharge from such service, not withstanding any other provision of this regulation, after which no further extension shall be allowed, and the election shall be void.
- 3. If the election becomes void under any part of this Regulation, he must again petition a lodge having jurisdiction and be subject to the procedure governing original petitions for the degrees and if the petition is made to the same lodge, it should credit him with the fee paid with his original petition if the fee has not been returned provided, a proper adjustment of the fee shall be made in the event any change in the amount of the fee has been made since the first petition was received by the lodge. (42-13; 64-4.1; 64-4.2; 65-5; 73-7).

# Rejected Petitioner or Applicant

**REG. 70-1 PRESENTING A NEW PETITION.** If a rejected petitioner for the degrees desires again to petition a lodge, he can do so only by presenting a new petition in regular form, which will take the same procedure as his first petition.

- 1. There is no limit to the number of times he may petition.
- 2. No lodge shall receive the petition of one who has been rejected for the degrees within six months from the date of his rejection. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

**REG. 70-2 ILLEGALLY CONSIDERED PETITION.** A lodge having jurisdiction may receive a petition for the degrees of one duly qualified who has been illegally rejected by a lodge not having jurisdiction, within six months of such rejection. (86-2.24).

**REG. 70-3 PETITION RETURNED NOT REJECTED.** A profane whose petition for the degrees has been returned to him because of the lack of any qualification prescribed in The Code may present another petition at any time, which a lodge may receive, provided, he has then satisfied the provisions of The Code and is otherwise qualified. The return of the first petition was not a rejection thereof.

**REG. 70-4 REJECTION NOT COMMUNICATED.** If the information that a petitioner for the degrees has been rejected is communicated by a Mason to any person not a Mason, except the petitioner. the offender shall be subject to Masonic discipline. (86-2.7).

#### Degrees

**REG. 71-1 SUBORDINATE LODGES.** Subordinate lodges and not the Grand Lodge shall confer the degrees. They shall do so under authority delegated to them in charters and dispensations granted by the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master, in accordance with law. (4-3; 68-9).

**REG. 71-2 THREE DEGREES ONLY.** The subordinate lodges are authorized to confer the degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason in the order named and no other.

- 1. Should any subordinate lodge confer any of the degrees out of time, or out of the order mentioned herein, or confer or attempt to confer any other degree, it would be highly irregular and would constitute a serious Masonic offense.
- 2. The Grand Master should cite the lodge to show cause why its charter should not be arrested.
- 3. If his investigation justifies it, he may remove any officer of the lodge who may be involved in the irregular work and invoke <u>Regulation 74-1.3</u> against any such officer or any member found responsible therefore.
- 4. He may direct the Judge Advocate to handle the case under The Trial Code, proceed summarily under <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Regulation 91-13</u>, or such orders as he may deem necessary. (4-3; 13-3.5; 41-10; 41-11; 58-1; 59-2.15; 71-22; 74-1.3; <u>The Trial Code</u>, <u>Regulation 91-3</u>).

**REG. 71-3 MEMBERSHIP.** On being raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason, the brother, becomes a member of the lodge electing him to receive the degrees. (44-1).

**REG. 71-4 PRESCRIBED QUESTIONS.** Before the candidate may enter the lodge for initiation, he shall plainly and unequivocally give his oral assent to these three questions:

- "Do you seriously declare upon your honor that, unbiased by friends and uninfluenced by mercenary motives, you freely and voluntarily offer yourself a candidate for the mysteries of Masonry?"
- 2. "Do you seriously declare upon your honor that you are prompted to solicit the privileges of Masonry by a favorable opinion conceived of the institution, a desire for knowledge, and a sincere wish to be serviceable to your fellow creatures?"
- 3. "Do you seriously declare upon your honor that you will cheerfully conform to all the ancient established usages and customs of the Fraternity?"
- 4. And he shall answer the following question: "Have you ever petitioned any other lodge and been rejected by it?"

**REG. 71-5 DISQUALIFICATION AFTER ELECTION.** If a petitioner elected to receive the degrees becomes mentally, physically, or otherwise disqualified before initiation he shall not be initiated. (67-4.7).

**REG. 71-6 DISCOVERY OF DISABILITY.** If during the conferring of the Entered Apprentice degree the Master should discover that the candidate is not physically or mentally qualified for initiation, he shall refuse him further progress in that degree and report the matter to the Grand Master for his decision.

**REG. 71-7 DISABILITY SUBSEQUENT TO INITIATION.** If an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft shall suffer a physical impairment after receiving the degree, which could have disqualified him under <u>Regulation 66-1.9</u> from receiving the first degree, he may be eligible for advancement if and when authorized by the Grand Master. He is not eligible for advancement if he becomes mentally incompetent. (50-5.6; 73-7; 73-10; 75-18). (The regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

**REG. 71-8 EXAMINATION REQUIRED.** Before either the second or third degree is conferred, the brother shall pass a satisfactory examination on the preceding degree as provided by law. (Chapter 72).

**REG. 71-9 LEVITY, JOKING, OR JESTING.** Levity, joking, or jesting with a candidate as to the degree work or any part of the ritual at any time, or any frivolity, levity, or roughness in conferring any degrees is strictly prohibited.

- 1. The Master of the lodge shall be diligent in enforcing this law and he may be removed from office for his failure to do so.
- 2. The first offence will subject the lodge to a severe reprimand.
- 3. On the first offense the District Deputy Grand Master shall make special inquiry and investigation into any such practices in his district and shall promptly act to correct the same.
- 4. If the District Deputy Grand Master fails to correct the practices he shall promptly report the second offense to the Grand Master.
- 5. On the third offense the lodge shall be cited by the Grand Master to show cause why its charter should not be arrested.
- 6. If the District Deputy Grand Master fails to perform the duty herein required of him, the Grand Master shall revoke his commission and take such further action as he deems proper under the circumstances.
- Any brother at fault in such matters shall be subject to reprimand for the first offense.
- 8. If he continues to engage in such practice, he may be expelled after due trial.

**REG. 71-10 COURTESY WORK.** On written request of a lodge under signature of its Master and Secretary, any lodge in this state may confer the requested degrees on a candidate elected by the lodge making the request, identity of the candidate being first fully established. [42-10; 42-13; 59-4.2; 73-10; 43-11; Official Form 37]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)

- 1. Official Form No. 37 may be used only as an aid in the identification of a candidate for courtesy work, together with such other inquiry, examination, or evidence as may be necessary for the positive identification of the candidate as required, but that Official Form shall not be accepted as final without additional evidence upon which to make the positive identification. (42-10; 42-13; 43-11; 50-2; 50-2.2; 51-1.2; 51-1.2.B; 59-4.2).
- 2. If a lodge in North Carolina having jurisdiction, elects a petitioner to take the degrees and the candidate be temporarily in another state, the North Carolina lodge may through the Grand Secretary request a lodge in such other state to confer the degrees. The request should bear the seal of the lodge and be accompanied by a certificate under seal showing he had been elected to take the degrees—the identity of the candidate being fully established. (42-10; 66-7; Official Form 37).

- 3. When a lodge does work for and at the request of another lodge, the fee, if any, received from the candidate, shall belong to the lodge electing him, but it may otherwise be disposed of by agreement between the two lodges, but no fee shall be collected from a candidate unless a specific request is made by the lodge asking the courtesy. (64-5).
- 4. A lodge in this state doing courtesy work for a lodge in another grand jurisdiction shall comply in all respects with the ritual and law of this Grand Lodge except when the requesting jurisdiction shall advise such lodge that it requests a definite waiting period or a ballot between the degrees, in which event the special request shall be observed.
- 5. When a lodge does work for another lodge at its request, the candidate shall continue to belong to the lodge electing him. (73-10).
- **REG. 71-11 ONE DEGREE AT A TIME.** A lodge cannot confer two degrees at the same time, one in its lodge room and the other elsewhere. One of these communications would not be a lodge but simply a gathering of Masons without warrant or authority to do legal work since a lodge cannot be in two places at the same time.
- **REG. 71-12 NO SIMULTANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS.** Two or more lodges having similar work shall not hold simultaneous communications in the same lodge room, each one doing its work separately in part of the degree and jointly in the remainder.
- **REG. 71-13 WHEN CONFERRED.** A lodge may confer any of the three degrees at either a stated communication or an emergent communication called for that purpose.
- **REG. 71-14 WHERE CONFERRED.** A lodge cannot hold a communication for the purpose of conferring degrees or for any other purpose other than at its usual meeting place except as provided by law. [13-3.8.G; 38-4.1; 38-4.2; 38-5; 42-3; 45-7]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- **REG. 71-15 WHO MAY CONFER DEGREE.** The Master may permit a Master Mason who is proficient, but who may not be an officer or Past Master, to preside and confer a degree or any part thereof, subject to <u>Regulations 45-12.2</u> and <u>59-2.16</u>. (24-1.1).
- **REG. 71-16 DEGREE TEAMS FROM OTHER LODGES.** The Master of a lodge may invite the officers or members of a regular lodge in another state to confer the degrees in his lodge, but not without a dispensation of the Grand Master as provided in <u>Regulation 24-1.6</u>. No dispensation is required to invite the officers or members of a lodge within this state. This regulation shall not be used by a lodge that becomes incapable of doing its own degree work. (38-1; 43-11; 71-23; 87-14).
- **REG. 71-17 LABOR TO REFRESHMENT.** At an emergent communication called in the afternoon, a lodge may confer part of a degree, call off for refreshment, and complete the degree in the evening. If in the same evening a stated communication is to be held, the work commenced at the emergent communication in the afternoon must be completed before the close of the stated communication. (45-2.4).
- **REG. 71-18 EMERGENCY.** When the work of conferring a degree is interrupted by a sudden illness of the candidate or by other unavoidable cause, it is the prerogative of the Master, in the exercise of which he is accountable only to the Grand Master, to determine when such an emergency exists and to complete the work at a subsequent communication. (71-21; 74-3).

- **REG. 71-19 CANDIDATE REFUSES TO PROCEED.** If a candidate refuses to proceed further and on his demand is taken from the lodge room, and later asks to proceed, it is the prerogative of the Master to finish the work he has commenced, even against the objection of a member of the lodge, unless charges are preferred or the candidate is in default as set forth in Chapter 73.
- **REG. 71-20 CANDIDATE ADVANCED WHEN PROFICIENT.** An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft not in default may be advanced when proficient, but no particular time must elapse between the degrees, except as provided in <u>Regulation 71-22</u>. (<u>Chapter 73</u>).
- **REG. 71-21 MAXIMUM OF FIVE CANDIDATES.** A lodge may confer a degree but once on the same day, but it may confer each of the three degrees once on the same day. A lodge may confer a degree on not more than five candidates at the same communication, but each candidate shall be admitted separately in the First Degree, and shall be raised separately. The lecture and charge of a degree may be given to any number of candidates collectively but only on the day the degree is conferred. (45-10; 71-18).
- **REG. 71-22 RECEIVE ONLY ONE DEGREE PER DAY.** No candidate shall receive the Degree of Entered Apprentice on the same day or at the same communication at which he is elected, nor within twelve hours after his election. No candidate shall receive more than one degree on the same day. (71-2; 71-20; 74-1.3).
- **REG. 71-23 AUTHORIZED WORK AND REGALIA.** No part of the Work shall be omitted, abridged, or shortened except as authorized by the Grand Lodge. No ritual or ceremonial may be used except that approved by the Grand Lodge, or as authorized in Regulation 24-1.6. No robes or regalia shall be used in conferring the Symbolic degrees unless approved by the Board of Custodians, and such approval may be revoked or changed by said board. (71-16).
- **REG. 71-24 ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIRED.** The Grand Lodge shall not, nor shall any subordinate lodge in this jurisdiction, confer degrees, conduct Masonic ceremonies, transact business, or record proceedings, in any other than the English language. (66-1.7).
- **REG. 71-25 WHEN DEGREE COMPLETED.** A degree shall not be complete until every section has been conferred, the lecture given in full, and the charge delivered.

# **Proficiency**

**REG. 72-1 DEFINED.** The term proficiency as used in connection with advancement of candidates, means the ability to satisfactorily answer the questions in the catechism of the degree on which the brother is examined in their entirety, as shown in the Official Standard of the Work, subject to the provisions of Regulation 72-2.3. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2010*)

**REG. 72-2 CANDIDATE MUST PASS PROFICIENCY.** Before a candidate can be advanced to a higher degree, he shall be examined, as to his Proficiency in the degree last taken, in open lodge at a stated or emergent communication, labor being dispensed with if the lodge is open on a degree higher than that on which the candidate is being examined. The examination shall be conducted so that it can be heard by the brethren present. (45-16; 59-3.1; 71-8; 72-2.8; 73-8).

- Two or more candidates for the same degree may be examined at the same time as a class.
- 2. The examination may be held in any regular lodge.
- 3. When several candidates are examined at the same time and the Master is satisfied they are proficient, they may be permitted to answer the questions alternately.
- 4. Each candidate shall separately give the obligations in full.
- 5. Proficiency in any degree shall be declared satisfactory only by the Master.
- 6. A candidate who has been declared not proficient may be reexamined at any stated or emergent communication subject to the provisions of <u>Chapter 73</u> relating to candidates in default. (71-8).
- 7. Neither the Master nor the Grand Master shall have authority to waive the examination of a candidate in open lodge. (13-4.9).
- 8. A candidate shall not be examined in the ante room.

#### Advancement and Default

**REG. 73-1 ONE BALLOT SUFFICIENT.** The ballot taken on a petitioner for the degrees shall be for him to become a Master Mason and a member of the lodge receiving his petition if elected except in the case of a subsequent objection or default. (65-5; 71-5; 71-6; 71-7).

**REG. 73-2 ADVANCEMENT WITHIN SIX MONTHS.** If an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft seeks advancement within six months after his initiation or passing, as the case may be, no formal application is necessary. He may present himself for advancement to the Master or at any communication of the lodge. If he is adjudged proficient, he should be advanced at a time convenient to the Master and himself.

**REG. 73-3 OBJECTION TO INITIATION.** In the event any Master Mason in good standing shall believe he has good reason to object to the initiation of an Entered Apprentice, including reasons of moral turpitude, he shall make written petition to the Grand Master prior to the scheduled initiation, stating his reasons, with a copy to the Master of the Lodge. Action on the same shall be entirely the discretion of the Grand Master. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.*)

**REG. 73-4 OBJECTION TO ADVANCEMENT.** After a candidate has been initiated as an Entered Apprentice, an objection to his advancement to the degrees of Fellow Craft or Master Mason shall be only on charges of unmasonic conduct. (See also <u>Regulation 71-7.</u>)

- 1. If charges are preferred against an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft, his advancement shall thereby be stayed pending trial of such charges.
- 2. If a member of the lodge objects to the passing or raising of a candidate, he shall state in open lodge or in writing at any time before the degree is given that he objects to the passing or raising of the candidate, and that he intends to prefer charges.
- 3. The charges must be filed with the Secretary of the lodge within ten days after the date of the objection.
- 4. If the charges are not filed within ten days, then the candidate may be advanced as if no objection had been made.
- 5. If the charges are filed within ten days, they shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary as provided for in The Trial Code. (The Trial Code, Regulation 91-3).
  - A. If on trial of the charges the brother is found not guilty, he may be advanced as though no charges had been preferred.
  - B. If the brother is found guilty and suspended or expelled, he may be advanced after reinstatement. Punishment by reprimand only shall not operate to stay advancement after the reprimand has been imposed. (74-5.9; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-3).
  - C. In the event of trial as provided in this regulation, the provisions of Regulation 73-6 shall not begin to operate until the date of acquittal, or reinstatement, or reprimand, as the case may be. (73-7).

REG. 73-5 MILITARY SERVICE. If an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft fails to present himself prepared for advancement because of absence in any branch of the

armed services of the United States he may present himself for advancement within six months after his discharge from such service.

**REG. 73-6 DEFAULT.** If an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft fails to present himself prepared for advancement within six months after initiation or passing, he must apply in writing to the lodge for advancement.

- 1. His application shall be presented at a stated communication.
- 2. **OBSOLETE** (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- 3. A majority vote shall be required on the application to elect for advancement. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- Rejection shall not bar a renewal of the application after three months from the date of rejection.
  - A. A candidate who has been denied advancement upon his application therefor shall not be in good standing, nor shall he be instructed in the work or visit a lodge until he has been elected for advancement on a subsequent application. (42-13; 45-3.4.D; 50-2; 59-2.12; 68-1; 73-4.2; 73-4.5.C; 73-5; 73-7; 73-8; 87-7; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-3; Official Form 22).
  - B. An application for advancement cannot be withdrawn or returned, but it must go to the ballot.
- 5. An applicant for advancement shall have the same moral qualifications as a petitioner for the degrees. (66-1.1; 66-1.1; 66-1.11; 66-1.12).

**REG. 73-7 PREVENTED FROM ADVANCEMENT.** A candidate shall not be in default if he presents himself for initiation or for advancement after being initiated or passed but is prevented from receiving the degree by the objection of a member, by charges preferred against him, by the action of the Master, or the inability of the lodge to confer the degree on him. (49-10.1; 71-7; 73-4.5.C).

**REG. 73-8 REEXAMINATION REQUIRED.** A candidate who has been examined for advancement and found to be proficient, but who is not advanced for any reason within one year after that examination, is not in default but he cannot be advanced until he again shows proficiency by examination in open lodge as required in the first instance. No application or ballot shall be required in such a case, and he shall be entitled to the privileges of the highest degree he has attained. (72-2; 73-6).

REG. 73-9 OBSOLETE (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

**REG. 73-10 OBJECTION TO COURTESY WORK.** No lodge as a courtesy for another lodge should confer a degree on a candidate who would not be admitted to membership in the lodge which is doing the work, nor on a candidate which it has reason to believe is unworthy to be advanced or raised. Any objection shall be in the manner provided in Regulation 73-4. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2004.*)

#### **Masonic Status**

**REG. 74-1 IRREGULARLY INITIATED OR ADVANCED.** A candidate who has been irregularly initiated or advanced in a legally constituted lodge through no fault of his own shall be a Mason in good standing in the degree he has attained, and he shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits of such degree, except, as otherwise provided by law, but only if and when authorized by the Grand Master. (45-3.1; 45-4; 45-8; 68-7.1; 71-2; 71-19; 71-22; 74-1.3; 87-3; 87-6).

- 1. A candidate who has been elected and initiated or passed or raised before it is discovered that he had not resided in the jurisdiction of the lodge the required time shall, nevertheless, be an Entered Apprentice, a Fellow Craft, or a Master Mason, as the case may be.
- A candidate to whose advancement objection has been made but which objection was not made known to the Master who advanced him shall not be penalized for the default of another and he shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits of the highest degree he has received.
- 3. Any penalty for irregular work shall be applied to the brother or brethren at fault. (41-11.4; 71-2; 71-22; 75-11.1).

**REG. 74-2 STATUS.** Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts are Masons of their respective degrees but shall not be permitted to participate in nor to receive Masonic burial, nor shall they be subject to dues. They are not members of the lodge. (63-4; 65-4; 75-7; 76-2.1; The Trial Code, Regulation 91-4).

**REG. 74-3 INTERRUPTED WORK.** If the work of conferring a degree upon a candidate is interrupted for any reason and remains incomplete at the close of the communication he shall not be entitled to the rights and benefits of the degree. (71-18).

**REG. 74-4 CANDIDATES OF DEFUNCT LODGES.** The status of a candidate of a lodge whose charter has been surrendered, arrested, or revoked shall be that of a non-affiliated Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft, as the case may be. He may petition and receive the degrees in any lodge where he establishes a residence, either within or without the state, and evidence of surrender of the charter and his initiation may be furnished by the Grand Secretary, as provided in Regulation 49-10.1. (39-13).

#### **REG. 74-5 STATUS OF MASONS.** Status of Masons shall be as follows.

- 1. A Mason shall be in good standing until charges for unmasonic conduct have been served on him or until he has been duly demitted, excluded, suspended, or expelled. (50-1; 87-5; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-4).
- 2. A Mason against whom charges have been preferred shall be deemed innocent, and he may attend the lodge of which he is a member until he shall have been found guilty.
- 3. A Mason against whom charges have been preferred shall not be appointed or elected to office, nor installed in any office, nor demitted, nor be buried with Masonic ceremonies while the charges are pending. (50-1; 53-2.4; 55-5; 82-2; 82-2.5; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-4).
- 4. A Mason who has been suspended for a definite period of time shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of membership in his lodge at the expiration of the time without action by the Grand Lodge or the lodge. He shall not be

- subject to dues during the time he is suspended. (77-10; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-2).
- 5. The reversal of a judgment of suspension or expulsion by the Grand Lodge or a termination of a judgment of suspension by the Grand Lodge shall restore the accused to membership in his lodge without further action by the lodge. (The Trial Code, Chapters 98-11; 100-5; 101-1; 101-8).
- 6. If restoration of an expelled Mason is made by the Grand Lodge, he shall not thereby be restored to membership in his lodge, but shall become a nonaffiliated Mason. (The Trial Code, Regulations 98-11; 100-5; 101; 101-3; 101-7; 101-8).
- 7. The members of a defunct lodge who are not in arrears for dues shall be nonaffiliated Masons.
- 8. The members of a defunct lodge who are in arrears are excluded Masons. Such excluded Masons shall be nonaffiliated Masons upon paying to the Grand Secretary such arrears as may be required by law and obtaining a Grand Lodge demit. (49-4; 49-4.1).
- 9. Restoration of an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft shall be to the same status in his lodge that he had before he was suspended or expelled, or as provided in The Trial Code, Regulation 101-3.1.

# **REG. 74-6 NONAFFILIATED AND EXCLUDED.** The status of nonaffiliated and excluded Masons shall be as follows.

- The status of an excluded Mason shall be the same as that of a nonaffiliated Mason.
- 2. Nonaffiliated and excluded Masons shall not be in good standing, and they shall have no rights except to apply for restoration to membership.
- 3. They shall not be subject to dues while nonaffiliated. (77-10).
- 4. They shall be subject to all Masonic obligations except those which are due to the lodge. (76-10; 74-7).
- 5. A brother who was not affiliated and in good standing in some regular lodge at the time of his death shall not be entitled to Masonic burial. If a Mason is not affiliated, it matters not from what cause, Masonic obligations to him shall not be in effect until he shall regain his good standing. If he should die without having done so, that is a misfortune not caused by the Fraternity. (77-6; 77-6.1; 82-2.5; 82-2.4).

**REG. 74-7 UNAFFILIATED AND NONAFFILIATED.** This Grand Lodge does not recognize any distinction between the terms unaffiliated and nonaffiliated. If a Master Mason is not a member of a regular subordinate lodge, he is a nonaffiliated and is not entitled to any of the rights, benefits, or privileges of Masonry. His only right shall be to apply for restoration in a regular subordinate lodge. He shall not visit a subordinate lodge in this state although he holds a proper demit. (74-6; 74-8; 76-10).

**REG. 74-8 RELATIVES.** The wife of a Master Mason in good standing who shall have obtained an absolute divorce shall not have any claim on a lodge for assistance. (74-7; 76-10).

1. The widow of a Master Mason who marries a profane shall not thereafter be entitled to Masonic relief as being also the widow of a prior husband who was a Master Mason.

- 2. The mother, sister or daughter of a Master Mason loses her Masonic claim for assistance immediately upon becoming, and so long as she remains, the wife of a profane. She lost that claim when she married a profane.
- 3. A widow whose deceased husband was a profane, and whose father, brother or son is, or was at the time of his death, a Master Mason in good standing, may be entitled to Masonic relief as being the daughter, sister or mother of a Master Mason, so long as she is not the wife of a profane.
- 4. If the widow of a Mason marries, his child shall not lose its Masonic claim.
- The widows and children of nonaffiliated Masons shall have no Masonic claims.
- A legally adopted child of a deceased Master Mason is entitled to the same benefits as if a natural child.
- 7. Unless disqualified as set forth in this regulation, the wife, widow, mother, sister, or daughter of a Master Mason shall be entitled to assistance and shall be permitted to wear Masonic emblems.

**REG. 74-9 WIDOW OR ORPHANS CERTIFICATE.** Upon the written request of a widow, or a child or children under eighteen years of age, of a deceased brother who was a member of a lodge in this state at the time of his death, a lodge may issue to each of such applicants a certificate over the seal of the lodge signed by the Master and attested by the Secretary certifying to the membership of such brother in the lodge. (74-8; Official Form 33).

**REG. 74-10 PREJUDICIAL REPORTS.** Reports prejudicial to the character of a brother being in circulation, it is the duty of his lodge to investigate them whether the brother requests an investigation or not.

- 1. A petition of a brother to have charges injurious to his character investigated by his lodge should most certainly be granted and the committee should in justice to him make a thorough investigation and report to the lodge.
- 2. The Grand Master, in his discretion, with or without a request of a brother, and when he deems it to be for the best interest of the brother or for the good of Masonry, may make, or cause to be made, an investigation of reports prejudicial to the character of the brother and to take such action thereon as the facts justify. (13-2.14; 13-2.15).

#### Affiliation

**REG. 75-1 RIGHT TO APPLY FOR AFFILIATION.** The right of every Master Mason in good standing to apply for membership in any regular lodge of his choice, wherever it may be located, shall be absolute. An application for affiliation may be received by a lodge regardless of the period or place of residence, whether in or outside of North Carolina, of the applicant at the time the application is filed. (42-12; 68-7; 76-3.6).

- 1. The right shall not apply to one who is mentally incompetent. (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 2. The right shall not apply to one who is barred by any provision of The Code from obtaining a demit.
- 3. The right shall not apply to one who is under charges for unmasonic conduct.
- 4. The right shall not apply to one whose application for affiliation has been rejected within six months by any lodge. (39-2.5; 39-3; 39-9).
- 5. The right shall not apply to a person who presents a demit from a lodge under the jurisdiction of a grand lodge which this Grand Lodge does not recognize. Such a person must renounce his membership in his former lodge, Official Form 40, and then petition for the degrees only as a profane. (66-6; 87-1; 87-3).

**REG. 75-2 AVOUCHMENT.** The applicant shall comply with <u>Chapter 51</u> as to avouchment. Should the lodge elect to membership one who presented an application for affiliation accompanied by any form of certificate under seal of a lodge, and thereafter on attending lodge he fails to pass a satisfactory examination, such lodge was negligent in electing him to membership before he was proven to be a Mason. He is not entitled to a sit in the lodge until he has been vouched for. (75-8).

**REG. 75-3 METHODS OF AFFILIATION.** The following shall be the methods of affiliation:

- 1. By signing a petition for the formation of a new lodge, (Chapter 39)
- 2. By absolute demit, (Chapter 76)
- 3. By transfer of membership, maintaining continuous membership, and
- 4. By establishing plural membership in a North Carolina lodge and a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction.

#### **REG. 75-4 MANNER OF APPLICATION.** An application for affiliation shall be

- 1. Made in writing on the form designated Official Form 17, which is hereby made a part of this regulation and shall not be substantively amended except in the same manner as any other part of The Code, (Official Form 17).
- 2. Be addressed to the lodge in which the applicant desires membership, and
- 3. Signed by the petitioner with his full name in his own handwriting.

REG. 75-5 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 75-6 NONAFFILIATED MASTER MASON.** The application for affiliation of a nonaffiliated Master Mason shall be accompanied by one of the following;

- A demit or properly certified evidence of his demission from the lodge of which he was last a member, or
- 2. If the lodge of which he was last a member is defunct and his demit is lost, a certified record from the Grand Lodge having custody of the records of the lodge granting the demit. (49-4.5; 49-6; 76-8).
- 3. Where written evidence is not obtainable, other evidence may be accepted, but such other evidence shall not be deemed satisfactory until it shall have been submitted to the Grand Master and approved by him.
- 4. If the demit is from another grand jurisdiction, it must contain the certificate of the Grand Secretary of such jurisdiction under the seal of the Grand Lodge to the effect that the lodge granting it is, or was at the time, a regularly constituted lodge. (87-1).
- **REG. 75-7 BALLOT AND RECOMMENDERS.** The application of a Mason for affiliation shall be recommended and signed by at least two North Carolina members with at least one of whom is a member of the lodge to which the same is presented, and it shall require a unanimously favorable secret ballot to elect to membership. [Chapter 68]. (*This regulation amended, effective September 25, 2004.*)
- **REG. 75-8 RECEIPT OF AN APPLICATION.** No application for affiliation shall be received except at a stated communication, and not then unless the applicant shall have satisfied the Master that he is a Master Mason by the methods required for visitation. (42-12; 45-3.4.C; 75-2; 75-9; 76-3.6; Chapter 51).
  - 1. The Master without any action by the lodge shall refer it to a Committee of Investigation for investigation and report
  - 2. If an applicant for affiliation shall die or become mentally incompetent before he is elected, no further action shall be taken except to note the fact in the minutes of the lodge, which action will end the proceedings. (59-2.12; 67-3.1; 68-2; 75-8; 75-11.1; 75-11.2; 75-11.3; 75-11.4; 75-11.5). (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
  - 3. An applicant for affiliation shall have the same moral qualifications as a petitioner for the degrees. (66-1.1; 66-1.1; 66-1.12).
- **REG. 75-9 COMMITTEE OF INVESTIGATION.** A Committee of Investigation on an application for affiliation shall ascertain if the applicant is a Master Mason and is in good standing, or a Master Mason with a proper demit, before recommending favorable action on the applicant. (75-8).
  - 1. <u>Chapter 67</u>, as far as it may apply, shall govern the appointment, duties, and report of the committee, and the procedure thereon except as to the physical qualifications and the territorial jurisdiction of the applicant.
  - The committee shall consider not only the moral qualifications of the applicant and the fact that he is a Master Mason but also the authenticity of his demit.

**REG. 75-10 APPLICATION** — **GRAND SECRETARY.** When an application for affiliation is received by a lodge the Secretary shall, within five days after presenting to and reading same in open lodge, forward the original application and all documents supporting the same to the Grand Secretary who shall attach thereto such record and information with respect to the petitioner as he may possess, and the Grand Secretary shall return the same with his record, within five days from its receipt by him, to the Secretary of the subordinate lodge. (59-12.19; Official Form 49).

**REG. 75-11 BALLOT.** When the report of the Committee of Investigation is filed, either favorable or unfavorable, the application shall be submitted to a secret ballot in all respects as provided in <u>Chapter 68</u>, as far as it can be made applicable to applications for affiliation. (68-3.15; 75-1.4).

- 1. No lodge shall ballot on any application for affiliation,
  - A. Until the report of the Grand Secretary and of the Committee of Investigation thereon has been received by it, and
  - B. Within twenty-eight days from the date it is received by the lodge.
- 2. A ballot taken in violation of <u>Regulation 75-11.1</u> is illegal and void, and another ballot should be spread at a subsequent stated communication, but not until authorized by the Grand Master.
- 3. A new application is not required.
- 4. No ballot shall be taken on any applicant for affiliation within six months after he has been rejected in a regular lodge and then only on a new application.
- 5. The penalty for violation of this regulation shall be such as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may inflict. (59-4.1; 68-1; 74-1.3; 75-11.2; 75-11.3; 75-11.4; 75-11.5).

**REG. 75-12 WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION.** By unanimous consent of the lodge, which does not require a secret ballot, an application for affiliation may be withdrawn by the applicant at any time before the report of the Committee of Investigation, but not after the ballot. (75-14.1; 75-16.3).

**REG. 75-13 FEE FOR AFFILIATION.** A fee may be charged in any subordinate lodge for affiliation, but only if it is stated in its by-laws. (39-11; 44-7 (Art. 11:1)).

**REG. 75-14 ACTION ON ELECTION.** When any applicant is elected to membership, his demit shall be canceled, filed, and the lodge or Grand Lodge granting it shall be notified of the affiliation. (75-14.1).

- 1. If an application for affiliation is withdrawn or denied, the evidence of affiliation or nonaffiliation shall be returned.
- 2. If an application for affiliation is granted, the evidence shall be canceled and filed with the application. (75-3.2; 75-3.3; 75-12; 75-14; 75-16.1.D; 75-16.1.G).

REG. 75-15 OBSOLETE. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 75-16 MEMBER OF ANOTHER GRAND JURISDICTION.** A Master Mason belonging to a lodge located outside of North Carolina who wishes to affiliate with a North Carolina lodge and maintain continuously affiliation, shall proceed by one of the following methods.

- 1. He may file his Application for Affiliation accompanied by a written request or application to his lodge for a demit.
  - A. He shall attach to his application a dues card, or a certificate of good standing under seal of the lodge of which he is a member showing that he is under no charges and that his dues are paid for not less than two months in advance of the date of his application for affiliation together with his request or application for a demit. (*This subsection amended*,

- effective January 1, 2011.)
- B. He must be elected to membership in the lodge to which he has made application within ninety days after the date of his application for affiliation or 30 days before the expiration of his dues receipt card. (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2011)
- C. The Secretary of that lodge shall immediately certify the election of the applicant on the proper form. (Official Form 12).
- D. The Grand Secretary will make his record and then send the request or application for the demit to the lodge from which the brother wishes to withdraw through the Grand Secretary of the proper jurisdiction, requesting that the demit be issued to consummate the membership, and that it be returned through his office.
- E. When the demit is received by the Grand Secretary, he will complete his record and forward the demit to the lodge electing the applicant to membership.
- F. If the applicant is rejected, or if he is not elected within the ninety days set forth in Subdivision 75-16.1.B above, his application shall be void and the receipt or certificate of good standing and the request or application for demit shall be returned to him. (75-14.1).
- He may file his Application for Affiliation accompanied by a provisional demit, a conditional demit, or a certificate of good standing issued by or under the authority of, and under the seal of a regular lodge under another recognized Grand lodge.
  - A. The conditional demit or certificate of good standing, shall provide on its face, that it is valid not less than four months from the date of the application for affiliation.
  - B. The conditional demit or certificate of good standing, shall provide on its face, that it becomes an absolute demit immediately and automatically upon the election of the applicant to membership prior to the date of expiration shown in said demit or in said certificate.
  - C. If the applicant is elected before the date the conditional demit or certificate expires, the applicant shall become a member of the lodge electing him as of the date of his election.
    - (1) On his election the demit or certificate shall be canceled and filed.
    - (2) A report thereof shall be made to our Grand Secretary within five days on <u>Official Form 65</u>.
    - (3) The Grand Secretary shall promptly report the election to the grand lodge under whose authority the said conditional demit or certificate was issued. (75-14.1; 87-18; Official Form 66).
  - D. If the applicant is rejected, the demit or certificate shall be returned to him promptly by the Secretary.
- 3. After a brother has applied to a lodge for affiliation under this Regulation and has been elected prior to demission, he may not withdraw his application for affiliation, even though his demit has not yet been granted. (75-12).

**REG. 75-18 UNFINISHED MATERIAL.** The lodges of many grand jurisdictions issue demits to Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts. When any petitioner for advancement shall present with his petition a demit, issued by a lodge of a grand jurisdiction with which this Grand Lodge is in fraternal relation and properly certified by the Grand Secretary of that grand lodge, upon due proof of the identity of petitioner, the lodges of this Grand Jurisdiction shall recognize said demit and may entertain his petition for the remaining degree or degrees in said lodge.

- 1. The lodge shall remit no part of the fees fixed in its by-laws for the three degrees and shall pay to the Grand Lodge the fee required on initiates and for charity as provided in <u>Regulation 20-1</u>.
- 2. Any such petition shall take the same course prescribed by law for petitions for degrees, except that <u>Regulation 71-7</u> will apply as to his physical qualifications. (49-10.1; 76-2.1; <u>Chapters 68</u>; 73; 74).

**REG. 75-19 IMPROPER AFFILIATION.** A lodge improperly receiving an affiliate without demit, or proper lawful evidence of nonaffiliation, except as in <u>Regulations 75-16</u> and <u>75-15</u>, shall be liable for his dues and also subject to such punishment as the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge may determine.

#### **Demits**

**REG. 76-1 DEFINED.** To demit is to withdraw from a lodge. A demit shall sever the relationship between the lodge and the member absolutely. [76-9; 76-8; 87-18; Official Form 35-A, 36].

- 1. No lodge in this state shall issue a provisional or conditional demit, to a member who wishes to transfer to another lodge in this state. [75-15; 87-18]
- 2. An absolute demit shall not become invalid by lapse of time. [68-8.2; 75-15].
- 3. A demit shall not be issued to an honorary member. [81-4; 81-5; Official Form 64).
- 4. A lodge under dispensation shall have no authority to demit members.
- 5. The action of the lodge shall constitute the demission. The certificate of demit is only the evidence thereof and is evidence also that the brother named therein was made a Master Mason and was in good standing at the time it was granted.

**REG. 76-2 WHO MAY DEMIT.** Every Master Mason in good standing who is a member of a lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction and not barred by the provisions of The Code is entitled to demit therefrom upon proper application. (76-3.3; 76-3.6; 76-11.1).

- 1. A Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft is not a member and cannot obtain a demit from a lodge in North Carolina.
- 2. The certificate of the Grand Secretary issued under <u>Regulation 49-4.6</u> to an Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft of a defunct lodge shall be construed to be a demit. (75-18; 76-3.6).

**REG. 76-3 REQUIREMENTS.** A member may be granted an absolute demit when the following requirements are met.

- 1. He shall make a request therefor in writing over his own signature and file same with the Secretary, or he may make an oral request in open lodge for a demit. (Official Form 35).
- 2. He shall pay all his indebtedness to the lodge which may be unpaid at the time his application is received. If the application is filed with the Secretary after the last stated communication in December and prior to January first, it shall be acted upon at the first stated communication in January without further payment of dues.
- 3. If the applicant is an officer of the lodge, he must resign his office before making application for any kind of a demit. [57-5.3; 75-15]. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.*)
- 4. There must be no charges of unmasonic conduct filed or pending against the applicant. (The Trial Code, Regulation 91-9.3).
  - A. A lodge should not grant a demit to one known to be unworthy but should immediately prefer charges against such brother.
  - B. For knowingly issuing a demit to an unworthy member a lodge shall be liable to arrest of its charter. (59-2.27; 76-6.1).
- 5. A past officer shall not be entitled to a demit on the payment of his dues while he is a debtor to the lodge for moneys received by him as an officer.

- 6. An mentally incompetent brother shall not be granted a demit. (49-4.4; 75-1; 75-8; 76-2; 76-2.1; 76-3.7). (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 7. A demit shall not be refused by a lodge to a member who is not disqualified under any subsection of this Regulation and has made the proper request therefor. (43-3.17; 76-3.5; 76-3.6; 76-12).

**REG. 76-4 GRANTED BY ORDER OF THE MASTER.** Each request for an absolute demit whether written or oral must be presented to the lodge at a stated communication, and if it appears that all requirements have been met, such request shall be granted, by order of the Master entered of record, without vote of the lodge, and the Secretary shall issue to the applicant a certificate thereof under seal of the lodge.

- 1. The order of the Master, when made and entered of record, cannot be revoked nor reconsidered. The action of the Master may be reconsidered before the close of the communication at which a demit is granted.
- 2. From the close of the communication the membership of the applicant ceases.
- 3. A request for a demit may be withdrawn only by the applicant and before action is taken thereon as herein provided. (45-3.4.F; 59-12.19.G; 76-3.7; 76-5; Official Forms 35;36).

**REG. 76-5 CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT ISSUED.** A certificate of absolute demit, when ordered by the lodge shall be issued by the Secretary and signed by him under the seal of the lodge, and it shall bear the date the lodge acted to grant it. (76-4).

- 1. All certificates of demit granted and issued by lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction shall be sent to the Grand Secretary's office for certification and forwarding to the demitted brother.
  - A. The Secretary shall furnish the Grand Secretary the last known mailing address of the applicant.
  - B. If a lodge issues an absolute demit to a brother holding plural membership in a Lodge in North Carolina, such demit shall be held in the office of the Grand Secretary, however, in the event he requests demits from both lodges in which he holds dual membership, he may request one demit be returned to him. (52-5.3).
- 2. The minutes of the lodge at the next stated communication shall bear record of mailing of the demit to the Grand Secretary, and the date thereof.

**REG. 76-6 CHARGES OF UNMASONIC CONDUCT.** If charges of unmasonic conduct are pending, they shall take the course provided by law, and if on trial of the same the accused is acquitted, or convicted, punished with a reprimand only, then at the first stated communication after acquittal or reprimand demit shall be issued as provided in Regulation 76-4.

- The granting of a demit shall not divest the lodge granting it, or any Master Mason, of authority to prefer charges against a demitted brother for offenses committed prior to his demission.
- 2. The usual statement in a certificate of demission that the brother is in good standing shall mean only that he is neither excluded, suspended, expelled, nor then under charges for unmasonic conduct.
  - A. It shall not mean that he is not liable to charges. (76-3.4.A; 87-5; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-8).

B. The same shall apply to a certificate of good standing issued under Regulation 75-15.

**REG. 76-7 CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATE.** On all certificates of demit issued by a lodge there shall appear the brother's Masonic record if such information is available as follows:

- 1. His full name,
- 2. The place and date of his birth,
- 3. The dates of his initiation, passing, and raising,
- 4. The dates of any exclusion, suspension, or expulsion,
- 5. The dates of any restoration to membership and,
- 6. If he has been the Master or a warden, the dates thereof.

**REG. 76-8 LOST CERTIFICATE.** A duplicate certificate of demit shall not be issued. A request for a certificate showing that a demit has been issued <u>Official Form 62</u> may be filed with the Secretary of his former lodge or the Grand Secretary. The Secretary or Grand Secretary shall verify that the demit has been issued. The Secretary or Grand Secretary shall cause Official Form 63 to be issued. (75-6.1; 76-1; 76-9; Official Forms 62; 63).

**REG. 76-9 RESTORATION TO MEMBERSHIP.** A Mason who has received an absolute demit from his lodge shall not regain membership therein by paying dues. He can do so only by an application for affiliation.

**REG. 76-10 RIGHTS OF A NONAFFILIATED MASON.** A nonaffiliated Mason shall have no rights or privileges in and his family shall have no claims on, Masonry. (74-6; 74-7; 74-8).

**REG. 76-11 MEMBERS OF DEFUNCT LODGES.** A demit from a defunct lodge which is not dated but is regular in all other respects will be presumed to have been issued before the lodge became defunct and shall be valid.

- Demits shall not be issued by the Grand Secretary to members of a lodge whose charter has been arrested and the lodge cited by the Grand Master pending the action of the Grand Lodge.
- 2. Demits shall not be withheld for the sole reason that the seal and records of a defunct lodge have not been returned to the Grand Secretary provided, the status of the brother can be satisfactorily determined by the Grand Secretary without those records. (49-4.1; 49-4.5; 49-4.7; 75-15).

**REG. 76-12 VOLUNTARY PLEDGES.** If a member shall be in arrears on an alleged assessment or on a voluntary pledge to a fund raised for a special purpose, such as a building fund, but has paid his dues, he shall be clear on the books and shall be entitled to a demit. A lodge shall not charge a withdrawal fee. (43-3.17; 76-3.7).

**REG. 76-13 DUES NOT PRO RATED.** Dues being payable annually in advance, a member who tenders the pro rata amount which has accrued to the time of his application for a demit shall not be entitled to a demit and the lodge should withhold granting it until the remainder of the year's dues is paid, but the lodge may remit the same.

## Dues

**REG. 77-1 MINIMUM DUES.** Each lodge shall fix in its by-laws and shall collect such annual dues from its membership as may be necessary to enable it to maintain itself and discharge all of its duties and obligations. (<u>5-2.2</u>). (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2004.*)

**REG. 77-2 CHANGES.** A lodge may increase or reduce its dues but only by an amendment to its by-laws.

- 1. Such amendment shall not become effective until January first, next following the date of its approval by the Grand Lodge Committee on Bylaws of Subordinate Lodges. (43-10; 44-7 (Art. 10, Sec. 1; Art. 24, Sec. 1)).
- 2. The annual membership dues as provided in the by-laws of the lodge which are in effect on the first day of January in any year shall be the dues payable by each member of the lodge for that calendar year.
  - A. A brother who becomes a member of a lodge after February first may be charged a pro rata part of a full year's dues. (77-13).
  - B. The amount of dues charged a new member for the current year shall be the whole annual dues or pro rata of annual dues, at option of the lodge. (20-1.1).
  - C. A brother whose dues for the current year are fully paid and who affiliates with a lodge after January first shall not be required to pay dues to the lodge with which he has affiliated, thus paying dues twice for the same period.
  - D. If he had not previously paid dues for the full current year but only for a part thereof, he may be required to pay to the lodge with which he affiliates the proper pro rata part of dues as fixed in its by-laws together with any affiliation fee the lodge may charge. (77-13).
- 3. If a member pays his dues in advance of the current year, and the lodge shall thereafter increase or decrease its dues, the member shall not be absolved from liability for additional dues for such period and shall pay the same. The lodge shall promptly adjust any overpayment made by him.
- 4. In the event the dues of a member shall be paid in advance of the current year at the time of his death, demit, or other termination of his membership, such dues shall be refunded by the lodge. (77-2: 77-10: 77-13: 79).
- 5. **OBSOLETE** (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

**REG. 77-3 WHEN DUE.** All dues of members to subordinate lodges shall be due and payable annually in advance on January first each year. (77-2; 77-13).

**REG. 77-4 ONLY MASTER MASONS PAY DUES.** Only Master Masons shall be liable for dues and subject to discipline for nonpayment thereof. The payment of dues is a specific obligation of each member.

**REG. 77-5 CANCELLATION OF DUES.** A lodge shall have the right to cancel the dues of an excluded brother and restore him to membership, subject to the provisions of Regulation <u>78-1</u>, and grant him a demit. The dues of a brother who has been suspended or

expelled, can be cancelled only by a unanimous vote of the lodge. The Master may require a written ballot. (77-20.3; 78-2.1). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

- 1. The dues of any other member may be cancelled by a majority vote. (77-20.3).
- 2. Action to cancel dues shall be taken only at a stated communication. (77-5.3).
- 3. A lodge shall have the right to cancel dues owing by a member, but that will not relieve the lodge from payment of all dues and assessments levied by the Grand Lodge. (77-5).
- 4. The Grand Master shall not have the power to cancel dues or assessments of the Grand Lodge or dues of a lodge. (7-5; 13-4.12; 13-4.13).

**REG. 77-6 NO POSTHUMOUS PAYMENT.** A lodge shall not cancel the dues, or receive the same from the family or friends of a dead brother, who died under exclusion for nonpayment of dues, and bury him with Masonic honors. (74-6.5; 77-6.1; 82-2.5).

- 1. A brother excluded for nonpayment of dues shall not be reinstated after death.
- 2. When the record of the exclusion shows that the proceeding was a nullity, the fact that the brother died in good standing may be officially declared.
- 3. If the exclusion occurred more than one year prior to the decease of such brother and no attempt has been made by him to be restored in that length of time, he shall be deemed to have had the full knowledge thereof and to have concurred therein, and the action of the lodge shall not then be declared void. (74-6.5; 77-6; 82-2.5).

**REG. 77-7 DUES CARD.** All lodges shall use the same form of official receipt card as provided for in Chapter 88 and they shall use no other form. (59-12.4).

- 1. No official receipt card shall be issued to any member unless, and until, his dues for the entire year represented by the card issued are fully paid, or unless they have been remitted. (77-2.2.A; 77-12).
- 2. The official receipt card shall not be valid as a certificate or as documentary evidence of membership unless it is signed in his own handwriting by the brother to whom it is issued nor unless the seal of the lodge issuing it is either impressed thereon, or a facsimile thereof is printed or stamped thereon, and the receipt card bears the name of the secretary of said lodge in his own handwriting or a facsimile thereof. (46-2; 51-3; 59-12.4; 88-1).
- 3. The official receipt card shall be evidence of membership and shall be valid as a certificate of good standing expiring December 31 of the year issued. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2006.)

**REG. 77-8 NO OTHER LEVIES OR ASSESSMENTS.** A lodge shall not levy or collect an assessment upon its members for any purpose. Funds to purchase real estate, to build or repair a lodge hall, to furnish a lodge room, or to pay debts incurred in any such undertakings may be contributed voluntarily or they shall be collected as dues which may be increased to meet expenditures of this kind. (43-3.17; 85-1).

**REG. 77-9 VOLUNTARY PLEDGES ARE NOT DUES.** A voluntary pledge to a building fund or toward the liquidation of the fixed charges of a Masonic temple shall not be an assessment, nor shall it be considered dues for the nonpayment of which a brother may be excluded or denied a demit. (85-1).

- **REG. 77-10 SUSPENDED, EXPELLED, OR EXCLUDED.** Lodge dues accrue during membership only. A suspended, expelled, or excluded Mason shall not be liable for dues while he is not affiliated. (74-5.4; 74-6.3; 77-2.3).
- **REG. 77-11 REVIEW.** In general, membership dues shall be a matter within the jurisdiction of the lodge subject to review by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge for any abuse of power.
- **REG. 77-12 LIFE MEMBERS.** A lodge may create life members only as provided for in Chapter <u>79</u>, and as long as such brother shall be a member, the lodge shall issue the prescribed annual dues receipt card to him as evidence of his continued membership therein and that he has not been suspended or expelled. (<u>50-3</u>; <u>51-3</u>; <u>79-4</u>).
  - 1. A lodge shall not provide that a member, after paying his dues, or having continuous membership for any number of years, shall be thereby exempt from the further payment of dues. (77-12.2).
  - 2. A lodge shall not issue a life receipt for dues or a life membership in consideration of the payment by a member of a sum of money, but shall honor endowed memberships purchased by its members pursuant to <u>Regulation 77-14</u>. (77-11; 79-1; Chapter 79).
- REG. 77-13 UNIFORM DUES. The annual dues charged by a lodge shall be uniform, each member paying the same amount, except for any differences that may result from the purchase of endowed memberships as provided in Regulation 77-14 and 77-26 In the regulation of dues by way of exemption, cancellation, increase, or reduction, a lodge shall not show preference or favoritism to any class or group of its members, but shall treat all members alike except members in the armed forces of the United States and members who have received their fifty year awards. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 1999.*)
- **REG. 77-14 BROTHER UNABLE TO PAY.** A lodge should not exclude a member for nonpayment of dues when his failure to pay dues is wholly on account of his pecuniary inability, but it may do so.
  - 1. Inability to pay does not necessarily mean lack of sufficient funds. It may arise from other causes such as inaccessibility of the brother and his inability to pay as in the case of a brother in the armed services.
  - A mentally incompetent member of a lodge shall not be excluded for nonpayment of dues. No dues shall be charged by a lodge against a member who is in the opinion of the Master and Wardens, incompetent. (77-13). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
  - 3. The lodge is the determining factor as to what constitutes inability to pay and is the final judge thereof.
- **REG. 77-15 MASTER NOT EXCLUDED.** A Master of a lodge shall not be excluded for nonpayment of dues during his term of office. (59-7).
- **REG. 77-16 CHANGE OF ADDRESS.** It shall be the duty of a member of a lodge to notify the Secretary of his lodge immediately of any change in his mail address. (52-3.10).
- **REG. 77-17 DELINQUENT MEMBERS, FIRST NOTICE.** Any member failing to pay his dues on or before March first each year shall be deemed delinquent, except when his dues are cancelled by the lodge on account of inability to pay. If a check or draft is given

in payment of dues and it is returned unpaid, the dues remain unpaid. On or before March first each year the Secretary shall send to each member of his lodge whose dues are not paid in full, a notice of the total amount then owing.

**REG. 77-18 EXCLUSION FOR NONPAYMENT.** Exclusion for nonpayment of dues shall be a suspension from all of the rights, privileges, and benefits of Masonry until such time as the brother is restored to membership. A strict compliance with the provisions of <u>Regulation 77-19</u> is necessary before a lodge may exclude a member for nonpayment of dues. (Chapter 78).

**REG. 77-19 OFFICIAL NOTICE OF DELINQUENCY.** During the third quarter of each year the Secretary shall forward to each member of the lodge who then owes any amount for dues an Official Notice of Delinquency by first-class mail in a sealed envelope with return address thereon.

- 1. This notice shall be over the name of the Master and the seal of the lodge, attested by the written signature of the Secretary, and sent to the last known address of the member informing him of the amount of dues then unpaid, and notifying him that unless the same is paid by the first stated communication of the lodge in October next following the date of notice, or unless he shows cause at that stated communication why he should not be excluded for nonpayment of dues, the lodge will at that time take action on his delinquency at a stated communication during the fourth quarter of that year. (Official Form 23). (This section amended, effective January 1, 2010)
- 2. A certificate of the Secretary to be read and entered on the minutes of the lodge, at the next stated communication following the mailing, to the effect that the provisions of this Regulation have been fully complied with, shall be conclusive thereof, and the lodge shall then have jurisdiction to act as provided in Regulation 77-20. (Official Form 24).
- 3. Payment in full of the entire amount due by the member on or before the first stated communication in October will satisfy and make void the said notice.
- 4. If no response is made to the Official Notice of Delinquency, the member shall not for that failure or omission be subject to charges of un-Masonic conduct. [77-21]. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

**REG. 77-20 ACTION BY THE LODGE, EXCLUSION.** During the fourth quarter of each year the Secretary shall report to the lodge the name of each delinquent member who at that time owes any amount for dues together with his certificate to the effect that the provisions of <u>Regulation 77-19</u> have been fully complied with in respect to each member reported by him.

- 1. The report and certificate shall be entered on the minutes of the lodge.
- 2. At the same communication, the lodge shall take action on each delinquent member whose name has been reported by the Secretary.
- 3. For good cause, of which the lodge shall be the judge, it may cancel all or any part of the dues of any such member as provided for in <u>Regulation</u> 77-5.
- 4. The lodge may exclude him for nonpayment of dues, subject, however, to the provisions of Regulations 77-15 and 77-14.2. (59-12.10; 77-5.2; 77-5.3).
- 5. After due notice as required in Regulation 77-19 and during the fourth

- quarter of each year, each subordinate lodge shall take definite action on those of its members who at that time owe dues by either canceling the dues of any such member as provided for in <u>Subdivision 77-20.3</u> of this regulation or by excluding him for nonpayment of dues, subject, however, to the provisions of <u>Regulations 77-15</u> and <u>77-14.2</u>.
- 6. The Secretary shall mail a notice to each member excluded for nonpayment of dues within ten days of such exclusion.
- 7. A lodge may exclude a member for nonpayment of dues only at a stated communication in the fourth quarter by a majority vote of the members present and as hereinbefore set forth. (45-3.4). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2004.)

**REG. 77-21 NOT EXPELLED FOR NONPAYMENT.** A member shall not be expelled merely for nonpayment of dues, but if a member be able to pay and refuse to do so, he may be expelled, even after having been excluded for nonpayment.

**REG. 77-22 EXCLUDED MASON NOT ADMITTED.** An excluded Mason shall not be admitted in open lodge. (87-11).

**REG. 77-23 LODGE SHOULD GIVE A STATEMENT.** A lodge should give a statement of his account when requested by a member. If the lodge claims he is indebted to it, he should be given an opportunity to offer evidence, and a correct record thereof must be kept.

**REG. 77-24 MASTER RESPONSIBLE.** It is hereby made the duty of the Master of each lodge to see that the law for the collection of dues is observed. For his failure to do so, the Grand Master may remove him from office. (59-2.37).

**REG. 77-25 ENDOWED MEMBERSHIPS.** Endowed Memberships may be purchased from the Grand Lodge on the following terms and conditions.

- 1. Any member in good standing and possessing a current dues card in a particular lodge of this grand jurisdiction may become a endowed member in that lodge pursuant to the provisions of this section.
- 2. The minimum payment for a endowed membership shall be twenty-one (21) times the annual dues of the applying member's subordinate lodge on the date of the application. (*This section amended, effective January 1, 2008.*)
- 3. Regardless of the annual dues of the applying member's subordinate lodge the minimum payment for a endowed membership shall be based on annual dues of not less than thirty-seven dollars and fifty cents (\$37.50). The minimum payment for a endowed membership shall not be less than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00). The minimum annual installment payment for a endowed membership under Regulation 77-25.5 shall not be less than one hundred sixty-nine dollars and fifty cents (\$169.50).
- 4. The member desiring a endowed membership shall apply to the secretary of this lodge for such membership on forms prescribed by the Grand Lodge either the minimum payment described in Regulation <u>77-25.2</u> or the initial installment described in Regulation <u>77-25.4</u>.A.
  - A. The lodge secretary shall complete his part of the application and shall forward the same together with the full fee due, to the Grand Secretary.
  - B. The date of the application shall be the date the Grand Secretary certified he received the application.

- C. The endowed membership shall be effective for the succeeding calendar year. (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2008.)
- 5. The endowed membership fee may be paid in five (5) equal annual installments.
  - A. The annual installment shall be 5.25 times the annual lodge dues at the time of application. (*This section amended, effective January 1, 2008.*)
  - B. When purchased under the five (5) year option, a membership becomes perpetual based on the date of the application as provided in <u>Regulation 77-25.4.C</u> and continues as such, provided each of the four remaining installments is paid by December 31 in successive years.
  - C. After enrolling under this option, a member may not revert to the single payment method, but may remit any or all unpaid installments provided no installment is past due.
  - D. A member enrolled under the installment option may withdraw from the endowed membership program at any time.
  - E. A member withdrawing from the installment option reverts to the membership status held before joining the program and shall remit dues to his lodge for the current year and for successive years unless otherwise exempted.
  - F. Failure to pay any installment due by December 31 of each successive year constitutes voluntary withdrawal from the program, and regular dues in this lodge for the same year are payable.
  - G. A member who has withdrawn from the installment payment option may re-enroll in the program in the same status held when he withdrew. The remaining installments due from the re-enrolling brother shall be determined under <u>Regulation 77-25.4.A</u> based on the dues of his lodge at the time of his re-enrollment.
- 6. The application shall be signed by the applicant and have the certification of the Lodge secretary.
  - A. The application shall not become effective until the applicant's record has been certified by the Grand Secretary.
  - B. The application shall contain thereon the computations upon which endowed membership fee is predicated.
  - C. If the Grand Secretary determines that the minimum fee, tendered by the applicant is in excess of that required, he shall have the power to correct the application and the Lodge secretary's computations of the fee, accept the application as corrected and refund any excess fee to the applicant through the particular lodge secretary.
  - D. If the fee tendered is insufficient, the Grand Secretary shall return the application and fee to the constituent lodge secretary for correction.
  - A. A copy of the completed and accepted endowed membership application and a certificate of endowed membership shall be furnished to the applicant and his Lodge by the Grand Secretary.
- 7. After the endowed membership application and fee have been received and accepted by the Grand Secretary, the endowed membership fee shall not be refundable except under circumstances determined by the Grand

- Secretary to be mistakes of fact rendering the applicant ineligible for endowed membership as of the date of application.
- 8. After the applicant's endowed membership has been accepted by the Grand Secretary, the endowed membership fee shall be paid over to the Grand Treasurer. The funds shall be placed collectively in the Permanent Fund.
  - A. These funds shall be accounted for on an individual lodge basis.
  - B. The amount paid shall be apportioned between the Subordinate Lodge and the Grand Lodge in the ratio of the per capita tax in effect on the date of the application to the subordinate lodge dues on the date of the application.
  - C. To protect subordinate lodges from future Grand Lodge per capita tax increases on endowed members, the per capita tax on endowed memberships will be replaced by the apportionment of the endowed membership payment provided in <u>Regulation 77-25.8.B.</u>
  - The funds shall be audited annually.
- 9. An endowed member shall owe no further dues to the lodge of which he is an endowed member. A dues receipt card shall be issued by the lodge secretary.
- 10. When purchased under the five (5) year option, the subordinate lodge shall receive from the endowed membership installment payment each year not less than the difference between the subordinate lodge dues and the per capita tax on the date of the application. The Grand Lodge shall receive from the endowed membership installment payment each year not less than the per capita tax on the date of the application. These payments shall be made to the subordinate lodge when the installment is received by the Grand Lodge.
  - A. The payments to the subordinate lodge and the Grand Lodge mandated by this <u>Regulation 77-25.11</u> shall be made regardless of the income earned by the Permanent Fund.
  - B. Beginning the year after the final installment payment is made the endowed member's dues shall be paid as provided in Regulation 77-25.9.
- 11. The Grand Secretary shall, at the time of the annual income distribution under Regulation 77-25.9, submit a statement to the subordinate lodge showing the apportionment of income from the endowed membership between the subordinate lodge and the Grand Lodge.
- 12. The obtaining of endowed membership in one subordinate lodge by a dual member shall have no effect on his membership in the other subordinate lodges to which he belongs. Dual memberships are permitted.
- A endowed member may transfer his endowed membership to another lodge of which he is a dual member.
  - A. If the lodge to which the endowed membership is transferred has lower dues, including per capita tax, than the lodge from which the endowed membership is transferred, the entire amount paid for the endowed membership shall, nevertheless, be transferred.
  - B. If the lodge to which the endowed membership is transferred has higher dues, including per capita tax, than did the originating lodge on the date of the application for endowed membership, the member shall remit

- an amount equivalent to the difference between the original cost of the existing endowed membership and the cost of a endowed membership in the lodge to which it is transferred, computed as of the date of the transfer.
- C. If the member wishes to retain his dual membership in the lodge from which he transfers his endowed membership, he shall pay that lodge's regular dues and per capita tax for the year in which the transfer is made and any subsequent years so long as he retains his dual membership.
- 14. An endowed member may affiliate with another subordinate lodge as provided in <u>Chapter 75</u> of The Code. If the affiliation is within this grand jurisdiction, the entire endowed membership fee he originally paid shall be transferred to the account of the lodge to which he affiliates. If the affiliation is outside this grand jurisdiction, the entire endowed membership fee shall remain with the lodge of which he was an endowed member.
- 15. Any certificate of good standing issued to a endowed member shall be endorsed thereon the fact that the holder is a endowed member and the amount of the endowed membership fee shall be transferred to the particular lodge in North Carolina with which he affiliates.
- 16. If a endowed member shall be suspended, expelled or demits and is subsequently restored to good standing, or re-affiliates from out of state, his endowed membership shall be deemed to also be restored.
- 17. If a lodge consolidates, surrenders its charter or has its charter arrested, the funds credited to that lodge in the endowed membership fund shall follow the members according to the relevant sections of The Code.
- 18. A Brother, at a future time, may add any amount to his endowed membership fee through his local lodge secretary.
- 19. If a endowed member has not been heard from for more than seven (7) years, the Master shall direct the lodge secretary to report the name of the missing brother to the Grand Lodge as deceased. The name shall then be transferred to the rolls of deceased endowed membership. This action shall have no effect on the amount of money paid the subordinate lodge and Grand Lodge for that endowed member as provided in <u>Regulation 77-25.9</u>.

REG. 77-26 VETERAN'S ENDOWED MEMBERSHIPS. A Veteran Endowed Membership may be purchased by any Master Mason of a North Carolina lodge who has received his Veteran's Award (80-3). The purchase fee for a Memorial Endowed Membership is five hundred dollars (\$500.00). The proportionate ratio distribution for a Veteran's Endowed Membership is fixed at seventy-five per cent (75%) for the subordinate lodge and twenty-five per cent (25%) for the Grand Lodge. (This regulation amended, effective 1/1/2008.)

**REG. 77-27 MEMORIAL ENDOWED MEMBERSHIPS.** A Memorial Endowed Membership may be purchased by any person for a deceased Master Mason of a North Carolina lodge . The purchase fee for a Memorial Endowed Membership is five hundred dollars (\$500.00). The proportionate ratio distribution for a Memorial Endowed Membership is fixed at seventy-five per cent (75%) for the subordinate lodge and twenty-five per cent (25%) for the Grand Lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective 1/1/2008.*)

## **Restoration After Exclusion**

**REG. 78-1 PAYMENT WITHIN TWO YEARS.** A brother shall automatically be restored to membership, if within two years from the date of his exclusion

- 1. He pays the amount he owed at the time of his exclusion plus the amount of the dues for the current year, or
- 2. The lodge by a unanimous vote cancels the same or a part thereof, and
- 3. If such payment or cancellation shall make him clear on the books, and
- 4. If he shall not be at that time under any charges.
- 5. The restoration shall be as of the date of such payment or cancellation. This fact shall be entered on the record and on the minutes of the next stated communication. (74-6; 77-5; 77-10; The Trial Code, Regulation 101-4).

**REG. 78-2 RESTORATION AFTER TWO YEARS.** If payment or cancellation of dues is not made in full within two years from the date of his exclusion, a brother who desires to restore his membership shall proceed as follows.

- 1. He shall pay in full to the lodge which excluded him the amount he owed at the time he was excluded unless the lodge cancels all or a part thereof by a unanimous vote as provided in <u>Regulation 77-5</u>. (78-4).
- 2. He shall apply to that lodge in writing for restoration on the form prescribed. (Official Form 26).
  - A. The application need not be recommended nor forwarded to the Grand Secretary, but it shall be referred to a Committee of Investigation whose report shall be filed before a ballot can be had thereon. (67-2; Official Form 26).
  - B. He shall personally sign the application, and it cannot be withdrawn unless he is mentally disqualified.
  - C. An applicant for restoration after exclusion shall have the same moral qualifications as a petitioner for the degrees. (66-1.1; 66-1.4; 66-1.11; 66-1.12).
  - D. It must be presented at a stated communication, and if received, it shall not be balloted on within twenty-eight days, and then only at a stated communication. (45-3.4.C; 68-1).
  - E. A unanimously favorable secret ballot shall be necessary to restore to membership.  $(\underline{59-2.12})$ .
- 3. The Secretary shall promptly notify the Grand Secretary of any restoration after exclusion. (59-12.10; 59-12.19.H; Official Form 49).

**REG. 78-3 REJECTED APPLICANT FOR RESTORATION.** If the applicant for restoration after exclusion for nonpayment of dues is rejected, he shall not apply again within six months.

- 1. He may there after apply for restoration only to the same lodge.
- 2. He may reapply as often as the lodge will receive his application, but not within six months of any rejection.

- 3. Each new application except for the payment or the cancellation of the dues shall take the course set forth in Regulation 78-2.
- 4. If the applicant is rejected, the dues paid by him provided in <u>Regulation 78-2.1</u> shall not be returned. The payment thereof is declared a prerequisite qualifying him to make application for restoration and is the payment of a just debt.

**REG. 78-4 DEFUNCT LODGE.** Should the lodge of which the brother was a member become defunct, the Grand Secretary shall issue a Grand Lodge demit under the provisions of <u>Chapter 49</u> and proceed by application for membership as set forth in <u>Chapter 75</u>. (49-1; 49-4.1).

# Life Membership

**REG. 79-1 MERITORIOUS SERVICE ONLY.** No lodge shall create a life member merely for continuous membership in Masonry for any number of years or for the payment of a sum of money. A lodge may make a member a life member only for outstanding and meritorious service to Masonry and the lodge shall not be exempt from the payment of dues and assessments to the Grand Lodge on life members. (77-12.2).

**REG. 79-2 MANNER OF PROPOSAL AND ELECTION.** A proposal for life membership shall be in writing, recommended by at least three members of the lodge, and read at a stated communication.

- 1. It need not be sent to the Grand Secretary nor referred to a committee.
- 2. It shall not be balloted on within twenty-eight days after such proposal has been presented and read to the lodge. (48-3.5; Official Form 45).
- 3. Election to life membership shall be by a secret and unanimous ballot at a stated communication. (Official Form 45).

**REG. 79-3 PRESUMPTION OF DEATH.** If a life member has not been heard from for seven years, the Master shall direct the Secretary to report the name of such missing member in the annual return as being legally dead. His name shall then be dropped from the roll of active membership, and a record made on the minutes of the next stated communication.

- If he shall thereafter report to the lodge in person or in writing, he shall be
  restored to membership by order of the Master and the fact and date thereof
  reported to the Grand Secretary at once and entered on the minutes of the
  next stated communication.
- 2. Any per capita tax properly due shall be paid within thirty days after such report. (77-12; 77-16).

**REG. 79-4 CERTIFICATE OF LIFE MEMBERSHIP.** A certificate of life membership shall not be valid as documentary evidence for the purpose of visitation unless it is accompanied by the annual dues receipt and identification card issued by and under the seal of the same lodge as required in <u>Regulation 77-12</u>. (50-3; 51-3; <u>Official Form 46</u>).

#### Service Awards

**REG. 80-1 JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDAL.** The Grand Lodge has established a medal or emblem to be known as the 'Joseph Montfort Medal' to be presented by the Grand Master to any Master Mason in good standing and recognized by this Grand Lodge, who in the opinion of the Grand Master is deserving thereof because of distinguished Masonic service or achievement.

- Not more than three Joseph Montfort Medals shall be presented in any one term of a Grand Master.
- 2. The cost of the medal shall be borne by the Grand Lodge, and no duplicate shall be provided at the expense of the Grand Lodge. (13-1.2; 89-11).
- 3. It shall be made of silver or a metal of like color. The design shall be as shown in Regulation 89-11.

REG. 80-2 SIXTY YEAR SERVICE AWARD. The Grand Lodge has established a Medal or Emblem to be known as the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Diamond Jubilee Veteran's Emblem to be presented to Master Masons, members of lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, who have been Master Masons in good standing for a total of at least sixty years or more preceding the date of the award. This medal together with a suitable certificate shall be presented in the name of the Grand Lodge and the cost thereof to be borne by the Grand Lodge. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.)

**REG. 80-3 FIFTY YEAR SERVICE AWARD.** The Grand Lodge has established a medal or emblem to be known as the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Veterans' Emblem to be presented to Master Masons, members of lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge who have been Master Masons in good standing for a total of at least fifty years or more preceding the date of the award. The cost of this medal, together with a suitable certificate, to be presented in the name of the Grand Lodge shall be borne by the Grand Lodge. (*This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2009.*)

**REG. 80-4 TWENTY-FIVE YEAR SERVICE AWARD.** The Grand Lodge shall provide at its expense a suitable certificate together with a medal or emblem to be known as the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Award to be presented to Master Masons, members of lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, who have been Master Masons in good standing for twenty-five years or more.

- In the event he has been deprived of all the rights and privileges of a Master Mason because of demission, provided the period of non-affiliation is nine months or less, the time he was non-affiliated shall be eliminated in counting the years to arrive at the membership for twenty-five years.
- 2. The certificate shall be presented by the Grand Master or his personal representative.
- 3. The cost shall be borne by the Grand Lodge, and no duplicate shall be provided at the expense of the Grand Lodge. The emblem shall be silver, or white metal may be used. (89-12; Official Form 59).

**REG. 80-5 APPLICATION FOR SERVICE AWARDS.** The following procedure shall be observed before the awards provided for in Regulations 80-2, 80-3, and 80-4 shall be made.

1. The lodge should present service awards at least annually but, except in the case of illness or extreme age of a brother entitled to an award, no more often than semiannually.

- 2. The lodge will make its own arrangements for the presentation of the awards provided in Regulations 80-2, 80-3, and 80-4.
- 3. At least 30 days prior to the planned presentation, the Secretary of the lodge shall request a list of the brothers eligible to receive awards from the Grand Secretary.
- 4. The Grand Secretary shall promptly prepare a list of the brothers eligible to receive awards and forward it to the secretary of the lodge.
- 5. The Grand Secretary shall prepare the certificates and mail them together with the appropriate emblems to the Secretary of the lodge at least 10 days prior to the date of presentation.

**REG. 80-6 ERRORS IN RECORDS.** In unusual cases, where the records are inconclusive as to continuous membership of a brother for the period of time required in Regulations 80-2, 80-3, or 80-4, or where a lodge or any Masonic officer is at fault in any matter or as to any record pertaining to the affiliation of a brother, the Grand Master, after investigation and if he is fully satisfied that such brother is not at fault, may issue an order declaring such brother entitled to receive the Emblem or the Award as authorized in Regulations 80-2, 80-3, or 80-4 as the case may be.

**REG. 80-7 DEATH AFTER APPLICATION.** Should the brother die after the award, as provided for in <u>Regulations 80-2</u>, <u>80-3</u>, or <u>80-4</u>, has been requested of the Grand Secretary and prior to the scheduled date of presentation, the said award may be delivered without ceremony to his widow or other relative who may have a Masonic claim on the Masonic Fraternity as the Grand Master may direct. (<u>Chapter 74</u>).

#### **Honorary Membership**

- **REG. 81-1 DEFINED.** Honorary membership in a lodge shall depend entirely on continuous active membership in some other lodge. It confers no powers, rights, or privileges in the lodge wherein it is conferred, like those of active or full membership. It imposes no duties, is not liable to fees, dues, or assessments either to the lodge or to the Grand Lodge, confers no right to vote or hold office in the lodge, and is neither dual nor plural membership. (75-17; 81-7).
- **REG. 81-2 PROPOSAL AND BALLOT.** Any lodge at a stated communication and by unanimous secret ballot, upon a written proposal signed by at least three members of the lodge and received at a previous stated communication not less than twenty-eight days before such ballot, may confer honorary membership upon any qualified Master Mason who at that time shall be a member in good standing of a duly recognized lodge. Such proposal shall not be forwarded to the Grand Secretary and no reference to a Committee of Investigation shall be necessary. (Official Form 50).
- **REG. 81-3 NUMBER.** No lodge shall confer more than three honorary memberships during a calendar year.
  - Any number of lodges may confer honorary membership on the same individual.
  - 2. An honorary member of a lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction who by any means ceases to be continuously an active member of some lodge shall lose his honorary membership in all lodges in North Carolina, which shall not be restored by a restoration to his active membership.
- **REG. 81-4 TERMINATION.** An honorary membership may be terminated by resignation or withdrawal in writing or for good cause by a vote of three-fourths of the members present. The vote shall be by written ballot at a stated communication, notice of such proposed action having been given in open lodge at a stated communication not less than twenty-eight days before such vote, and at least ten days written notice by mail of such intended action having been given to such honorary member.
- **REG. 81-5 CERTIFICATE OF WITHDRAWAL.** A special Certificate of Withdrawal on Official Form No. 64 may be issued upon written request therefor. Neither a certificate of good standing under Regulation 75-15 nor a regular demit on Official Form No. 36 shall be issued to an honorary member. (76-1.4; 81-4).
- **REG. 81-6 REPORTS.** Each subordinate lodge shall make such reports concerning honorary membership as may be required by the Grand Secretary.
- **REG. 81-7 DUES.** Honorary membership in lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction shall not be liable for any fees, per capita tax, dues, or assessments to either the lodges or to the Grand Lodge. (81-1).
- **REG. 81-8 HONORARY MEMBER OF GRAND LODGE.** The Grand Master may confer the title of 'Honorary Member of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina' upon any Master Mason in good standing in a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction recognized by this Grand Lodge, who in the opinion of the Grand Master is deserving thereof because of outstanding and meritorious service to Masonry. Not more than two certificates bearing this honorary title shall be presented in any one term of a Grand Master.

#### **Burials**

**REG. 82-1 DUTY OF THE MASTER.** It shall be the duty of the Master of each lodge on the death of a member or a sojourning Master Mason, Fellowcraft or Entered Apprentice, qualified therefor to ascertain if Masonic rites would be agreeable, and to take measures accordingly. A lodge should bury a deceased member with Masonic rites if requested by him during his life or by his near relatives after his death. In all other cases Masonic rites may be granted or withheld by the Master of the Lodge. (59-2.43).

**REG. 82-2 WHO MAY NOT RECEIVE MASONIC RITES.** Without dispensation of the Grand Master, a lodge shall not bury with Masonic ceremonies a brother who died under charges, nor one who was nonaffiliated, excluded, suspended, or expelled. (74-5.2; 74-5.3; 74-6.5; 77-6; 77-6.1).

- A lodge may hold a Masonic burial service over the ashes of a brother who has been cremated.
- **REG. 82-3 SUBORDINATE OR GRAND LODGE.** All Masonic burials must be by the Grand Lodge or by a subordinate lodge. The Grand Lodge may perform the ceremonies for any deceased grand officer or a past elective grand officer. A subordinate lodge opened as a Master Mason's lodge shall conduct all other burial rites and the ceremonies should be under the general direction of the Master. No dispensation is required. (38-5; 43-3.15; 45-11; 82-4; 34-19.2;).
- REG. 82-3 OPENING AND CLOSING LODGE. For the purpose of Masonic funerals only, a Lodge of Sorrow may be opened annually on the Degree of Master Mason, after the installation of officers, the usual lodge ceremonies conducted. At the time of request for Masonic funeral services, the Master shall notify lodge officers and members to assemble at a specified place and time. At the assembly point instruction and information will be given relative to the funeral service and place of interment. The minutes shall be read and approved at the next convened meeting of the lodge. The Lodge of Sorrow shall be closed annually on the Degree of Master Mason, before the next installation of officers. (38-5; 38-3.4).
  - The Secretary shall add at the end of the minutes a certificate to the effect that the brethren did receive the body and did inter the same with a Masonic burial ceremony.
  - 2. The Secretary shall during the annual closing of the Lodge of Sorrow read the names of all deceased brethren with dates of birth, initiation, passed, raised, and death.
- **REG. 82-4 ENTERED APPRENTICE FELLOW CRAFT.** An Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft may take part in a burial procession or ceremonies.
- **REG. 82-5 MASONIC CLOTHING.** The only Masonic clothing permissible at a Masonic burial shall be white gloves, white aprons, and the officers' jewels. The remains of a deceased brother may be clothed with his Masonic apron at his request or that of his relatives even though the burial services are not conducted by a Masonic lodge.
- **REG. 82-6 MASONIC BURIAL ON SUNDAY.** A Masonic burial or memorial service may be held on Sunday. (45-11).
- REG. 82-7 MASONIC MEMORIAL SERVICES. Memorial services may be conducted

for an eligible deceased brother at a funeral home, hall, church or other appropriate location upon request of the deceased or his survivors. The Masonic Memorial Service as formulated by the Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Ceremonies as approved by the Grand Master shall be used. (This chapter revised, effective January 1, 2012)

#### Summons

**REG. 83-1 DEFINITION.** A summons is the most forcible writ known to Masonry. So long as he is a member of the Fraternity, an Entered Apprentice, a Fellow Craft, or a Master Mason, he must obey this writ, whether he be a nonaffiliated, a member of the lodge issuing the summons or otherwise.

- 1. Disobedience thereof would constitute one of the gravest of Masonic offenses if it be shown the summons had been received.
- 2. The willful failure to obey a Masonic summons lawfully issued and served is an act of insubordination for which charges should be preferred. If the accused is found guilty, he should be expelled. (83-1; 86-2.8; 87-13.2; The Trial Code, Regulations 91-13.3; 93-4.1; 94-21).
- 3. The purpose of a summons is to insure the presence of the party, therefore if he be present in person, or by an authorized attorney when he may lawfully appear by an attorney, it is immaterial how he was summoned.
- 4. A lodge, or whoever lawfully issues a summons, may excuse a brother from obedience to a summons for good cause shown. (87-13.2).

**REG. 83-2 AUTHORITY, FORM, AND SERVICE.** A legal summons is a written or printed notice issued to a brother commanding him to appear at the time and place and for the purpose therein stated. (83-1.2; 86-2.8; 87-13.2; The Trial Code, Regulation 93-4.1).

- 1. A summons may be issued by
  - A. Order of the lodge or the Master signed by the Master and attested by the Secretary of the lodge with the seal of the lodge attached,
  - B. The Judge Advocate, under his signature and official seal,
  - C. The Grand Master, under his signature and official seals,
  - D. The Chairman of a Trial Commission under his signature, or
  - E. An examiner in a trial under his signature.
- 2. Unless specifically provided otherwise by law, the required signatures on a summons shall be actual and not facsimile printed, or otherwise. A summons may be served either personally, or by registered mail, or otherwise as provided by law. If issued by order of the lodge or the Master and if served by mail, the Secretary shall serve it unless otherwise provided. In all other cases in which service is made by mail, it shall be made by the person authorized to issue the summons. When served by mail, it shall be directed to the last known address of the brother and it shall be deemed properly served when mailed. (59-2.3; 86-2.8; 87-13.2; 87-19; The Trial Code, Regulations 91-9.6; 91-9.7; 91-13; 93-4.1; 94-10; 94-21).
- 3. The Grand Master, over his signature and the seal of his office, may authorize any Master Mason to issue a summons for Masonic purposes. The authority shall be restricted to a particular case or special circumstances.
- 4. If a summons is served by United States Registered or Certified Mail and a receipt therefor is signed by the brother to whom it is addressed, or signed by someone on his behalf, it shall be equivalent to personal service. (87-13.2).

REG. 83-3 WHO MAY SERVE. When a summons, notice, or other instrument is

required by a lodge, by the Master, or by law to be personally served, such service may be made by an officer or member of the lodge, by any Master Mason designated by the Master to perform that duty, or as may be otherwise provided by law. The certificate of service by the person making the service shall be sufficient proof thereof. (The Trial Code, Regulation 91-9.7; Official Forms 29, 30, 31, 32; Trial Forms 6, 8, 9).

# Laying Cornerstones and Dedicating Lodge Buildings

**REG. 84-1 CORNERSTONES.** Neither the Grand Lodge nor a subordinate lodge shall lay a cornerstone except when the building is in its initial stage, when the walls have not been raised above the level of the stone when set in its place. The stone shall be a bearing stone and shall be set in the northeast, or symbolic northeast corner of the building. For the purpose of this Regulation the symbolic northeast corner shall be understood to be the right hand corner of the building as one faces the front of the building. (27-1.3.M; 34-19.2).

- There are no Masonic ceremonies for setting or placing a sheet or slab of marble or stone even if it is called a cornerstone.
- 2. If a cornerstone of a church, Masonic building, or a public building is to be laid with Masonic ceremonies, those having the matter in hand shall request the Grand Master to lay it. He may do the work himself or he may appoint a Master Mason to act for him.
- 3. The stone shall be in fact a cornerstone and not a slab or sheet of stone and there shall be engraved thereon the year of Masonry and the name of the Grand Master together with such other particulars as may be deemed necessary.

**REG. 84-2 BUILDING DEDICATIONS.** If a Masonic hall or building is to be dedicated, those having the matter in hand shall request the Grand Master to do the work. He may do it in person or he may appoint a Master Mason to act for him. The whole or any part of a building may be dedicated under Masonic usage when owned by a lodge or a recognized body of Masons and used exclusively by Masons or by them and by bodies requiring Masonic connections. (34-19.2).

**REG. 84-3 COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUES.** A subordinate lodge shall have the right to set or place a commemorative plaque in or on the wall of an existing building, and a deposit of certain memorials may be placed in the opening provided therefor, with appropriate Masonic ceremonies conducted by the Grand Lodge. (34-19.2; 45-11; 84-4).

- 1. The plaque may be either stone or metal.
- 2. There shall be engraved thereon the year of Masonry and the name of the Grand Master, together with such other particulars as may be deemed necessary.

**REG. 84-4 HOW AND BY WHOM CONDUCTED.** Any of the ceremonies provided for in this chapter may be conducted by the Grand Lodge or by a subordinate lodge at the discretion of the Grand Master, but the Grand Master or his duly appointed representative shall preside. The lodge making the request for such ceremonies shall bear the entire expense thereof.

1. The Grand Lodge, or a subordinate lodge, shall be opened on the Degree of Master Mason, the usual ceremonies conducted and instruction and information given relative to the special ceremonies to be conducted. The minutes shall be read, approved and the Grand Lodge or subordinate lodge shall be closed, after which the special ceremonies shall be conducted. The charter of the subordinate lodge need not be removed from the lodge hall if the special ceremony is conducted in another location. (13-3.7; 38-3.1; 38-3.4; 41-8).



2. The ceremonies provided for in this chapter shall not be conducted on

# Appeals for Aid

**REG. 85-1 WHO MAY APPEAL FOR AID.** Appeals for aid are by Masonic usage confined to the assistance of a needy worthy brother, his widow and orphans. No Mason's obligation requires him to contribute to assist his own or any other lodge in erecting buildings. (60-7; 77-8; 77-9).

**REG. 85-2 HOW MADE.** All appeals for aid shall be sent to the Grand Lodge Committee on Charity, which committee shall have power to investigate fully under such rules and regulations as said committee shall adopt, and approve or disapprove the same, and no call for aid shall be allowed to be sent to the subordinate lodges of the state until authorized and signed by said committee, approved by the Grand Master and attested by the Grand Secretary under the seal of the Grand Lodge. (13-3.8.E).

**REG. 85-3 SOLICITATION.** Unless approved in writing by the Grand Master, attested by the Grand Secretary under the seal of this Grand Lodge:

- 1. A begging letter or solicitation for aid, not addressed to the lodge of which the applicant is a member, or to the members thereof, that is not authorized as provided by <u>Regulation 85-2</u>, is forbidden.
- No brother shall circulate in a lodge a petition soliciting financial aid for any matter or any thing not of a strictly Masonic character.
- A lodge or a brother in the name of Masonry shall not issue or endorse any
  document to any person or to any organization to be used for business or
  solicitation purposes.
- 4. A lodge or a brother in the name of Masonry shall not by circular letter or otherwise, solicit pecuniary assistance or donations of money or merchandise for any purpose, from any lodge or brother in this or in any other grand jurisdiction, nor from any non-Masons unless, that solicitation is on behalf of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, or The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, or the solicitation has been approved in advance by the Commission on Special Activities. (This subsection amended, effective July 31, 2000.)
- A lodge violating this regulation subjects itself to arrest of its charter, and a brother doing so subjects himself to suspension or expulsion. (<u>13-3.8.E</u>; 43-3.2).

**REG. 85-4 APPEALS** — **OTHER JURISDICTIONS.** Subordinate lodges shall not entertain begging or soliciting circulars or letters from lodges of another grand jurisdiction without the approval of the Grand Master attested by the Grand Secretary under the seal of this Grand Lodge. (13-3.8.E).

**REG. 85-5 DUTY TO GIVE AID.** All Masons everywhere should supply the need of a worthy brother without regard to the lodge of which he is a member. There is no obligation which can be enforced on any lodge to pay for articles furnished or attention given a member of another lodge or for his funeral expenses, in absence of a request or contract therefor by the lodge which is sought to be charged.

#### **Masonic Offenses**

**REG. 86-1 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.** The Grand Lodge cannot by a general rule circumscribe within equitable bounds the conduct and practices of all members. Therefore, it must be left with the members of the Craft to determine whether or not, in the light of surrounding circumstances a brother is bringing reproach upon Masonry by his conduct, and thereby is, or is not, guilty of unmasonic conduct. A Masonic offense is the violation of the moral law, or the civil law, or of Masonic obligations, or a violation of the laws, usages, and customs of Masonry and, in a general way, a Mason should be guided in his conduct by the following.

- 1. Where the statute law expressly permits certain conduct or is silent as to it, Masons are bound to obey the moral law and to observe the lessons and duties inculcated in the several degrees.
- Where the statute law prohibits or commands certain conduct, Masons, in obedience to their duties as good citizens in support of civil government, should obey.
- Where the statute law permits but does not command certain conduct, and the Masonic law prohibits that conduct, then the Mason must obey the Masonic law as to that course of conduct.
- 4. If in conducting any business or in pursuing any profession or vocation, a Mason conducts himself, his business, his profession, or his vocation in such a manner as to bring reproach upon himself or his lodge and shame upon the Order, he would for these reasons and notwithstanding the statute law be guilty of a Masonic offense.
- 5. A Mason's conduct in general and at all times should be such as not to bring discredit upon the Order or to degrade it in the estimation of good people.
- 6. An Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft is subject to the provisions of this chapter.

**REG. 86-2 SPECIFIC MASONIC OFFENSES.** The following are specific Masonic offenses and, in certain instances, the penalty is specified. These shall not be construed as excluding any other Masonic offenses or un-Masonic conduct or penalties not specifically described or enumerated in this chapter or in other chapters of The Code.

- To fail to discharge the duties of a Mason. While this is general in its terms, it includes the following as well as offenses not specified herein, and the penalty shall be fixed according to the gravity of the offense unless it is set forth in The Code.
- 2. To be an atheist at the time of initiation or to become one after initiation. Penalty expulsion. (52-4; 66-4; Preamble I).
- 3. To be present at the conferring, taking or receiving, of any degree or degrees contrary to duty or in violation of the provisions of The Code. (2-6.9; 86-2.58; 86-2.59; 87-1).
  - A. To be present or to assist in the work of a lodge knowing that its charter or dispensation has been arrested or revoked.
  - B. To hold Masonic communication or conversation with an illegal lodge, with a person who is a member thereof or who received the degrees therein, or with any person not acknowledged as a Mason by the Grand Lodge. (2-5; 2-6.9; 86-2.58; 86-2.59; 87-1).

- C. Penalty for committing, knowingly, any of the offenses described in this Subdivision, expulsion. Penalty otherwise, according to the gravity of the offense.
- 4. To have illegal carnal intercourse with wife, sister, mother, or daughter of a Master Mason. Penalty expulsion
- 5. To have illegal carnal intercourse with one who is not the wife, sister, mother, or daughter of a Master Mason
- 6. To make known, declare, intimate, or indicate in any way the kind of ballot cast by oneself or by a brother, or to declare or indicate the number of favorable, white balls, or unfavorable, black cubes, ballots cast in a secret ballot on a petition or application, or purposely seeking to learn the kind of ballot cast by another, except if the lodge of which the Mason is a member has enacted the alternate ballot procedure under special local provision Article 19 of lodge bylaws, pursuant to Chapter 44, in which case that procedure is to be followed. Under this regulation it is obvious that it would be a Masonic offense to permit any statement or evidence to be offered at a trial as to the kind of ballot cast by a brother or the number of black cubes or white balls cast. The offense is the publication of his ballot. Penalty expulsion. (68-5). (The subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 7. To communicate to the profane, or to a suspended, excluded, or expelled brother or to mention in their hearing anything confidential in nature transpiring in the lodge room, to converse with such persons on the secrets of Masonry or on confidential lodge business, or to disclose the fact that any person has been rejected for any degree or membership, or objected to for advancement; or to make known to them any remarks made within the lodge or elsewhere relative to the Masonic standing, qualifications, or character of a petitioner or a brother. (70-4). (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2012)
- 8. To fail willfully to obey a Masonic summons lawfully issued and served. Penalty expulsion. (83-1; 83-1.2; 87-13.2).
- 9. To write, print, typewrite, paint, mimeograph, multigraph, photograph, photostat, prepare, edit, compile, or in any other way or manner to make, record, publish, any paper, pamphlet, manuscript, monograph, book, photograph, picture, photostat, volume, cryptograph, cipher, writing, printing, typewriting, or sound recording not specifically authorized by this Grand Lodge, setting forth, or purporting to set forth the forms, rites, ceremonies, or degrees of Symbolic Freemasonry, or any part or portion thereof, or extracts or excerpts therefrom. Penalty expulsion or revocation of charter. (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2002.)
- 10. To fail or refuse, upon written notice or request, or upon oral demand of the Grand Master, within three days from receipt thereof, to deliver to him or to any person designated by him any instrument referred to in <u>Regulation 86-2.9</u>. Penalty expulsion or revocation of charter.
- 11. To violate a Masonic obligation or an oath lawfully taken.
- 12. To arrest the legitimate work of a lodge, as by "blackballing," from captious, sinister, or unworthy motives provided such motives and conduct are voluntarily avowed by the brother, because they cannot be assigned to him by any one. Penalty expulsion.
- 13. To make threats or declarations which, if put into effect, would unlawfully retard the work of a lodge or disturb its harmony.

- 14. To solicit votes by any means, direct, or indirect, to promote the election of one's self, or of anyone else, to office in his lodge or in the Grand Lodge in violation of <u>Regulations 86-2.16</u>, <u>54-3.3.B</u>. (<u>54-2.2.A</u>; <u>54-2.2.B</u>; <u>54-2.2.C</u>; <u>54-2.2.D</u>).
- 15. To try to influence the vote of another, either favorably or unfavorably, for any person for any Masonic office. However, one may state if asked whether, in his opinion or judgment, a particular person is well qualified by good character, ability, or Masonic knowledge to discharge the duties of a particular office. (54-3.3.B; 86-2.16).
- 16. Electioneering in any way for one's self, or for anyone else, for office in the Grand Lodge is prohibited as unmasonic, and any brother found guilty of the offense shall be ineligible to office for two years, or if in office shall forfeit the office held by him and in addition thereto, he may be punished for unmasonic conduct. (54-3.3.B; 86-2.14; 86-2.15).
- 17. To declare to non-Masons that he has withdrawn from his lodge and renounced Masonry while at the same time maintaining his lodge membership. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2012)
- 18. To misrepresent, or conceal, or to practice fraud or deceit, willfully about any fact in his petition for the degrees to a lodge in which he is later initiated, or to the Committee of Investigation appointed on his petition. Penalty expulsion.
- 19. To petition a lodge for the degrees, falsely answering that he has never petitioned another lodge for the Symbolic degrees when asked the question in his petition or by a Committee of Investigation. Penalty expulsion.
- 20. To fail willfully to reveal that he has committed a heinous offense before being made a Mason. Penalty expulsion.
- 21. To fail to disclose any physical disability on his petition. (78-11).
- 22. To solicit a profane to petition for the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry. (43-3.6).
- 23. To recommend a petitioner for the degrees of Masonry, knowing that he has been rejected by another lodge, whether in this or any other jurisdiction, within one year preceding the date of the petition.
- 24. For a lodge to accept a petition of one who has been rejected within six months preceding the date of petition. (70-1.2; 70-2). (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2009.)
- 25. To attempt to influence improperly the action of a Trial Commission or any member thereof by privately discussing the facts or evidence of a case pending before the commission with a member thereof.
- 26. To participate in forming a club for social or for non-Masonic purposes and to adopt the name Masonic Club, or any other name, derivation, phraseology, designation, symbol, or title peculiar to Masonry, or which would identify it with Masonry in the minds of the public or with other Masons, or to participate in forming any club within the membership of a lodge. (43-3.11; 86-2.46; 86-2.47).
- 27. To commit, or to enter any plea other than 'not guilty' or to be convicted of a felony under the laws of the State in which committed or tried, or under the laws, civil or military, of the United States of America. Penalty expulsion. (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2012)
- 28. To violate the moral law or to violate the criminal statutes involving moral turpitude. (66-1.11).

- 29. Drunkenness is a serious Masonic offense.
- 30. To manufacture, transport, sell, or possess intoxicating liquor in violation of the laws of the State of North Carolina or of the United States of America. Penalty expulsion. (43-3.3).
- 31. To own or keep what is commonly known as a liquor saloon, or to attend bar in a liquor saloon. A liquor saloon is defined under this section as a place where the main business is the sale of intoxicating liquors to be consumed on the premises; provided, it shall not be considered a Masonic Offense to operate a dining facility pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina where spirituous or intoxicating liquors are sold in strict conformity with the laws of the State of North Carolina. Penalty expulsion. (43-3.3).
- 32. To conduct, promote, participate in, profit by, aid or assist, in the name or in behalf of Masonry, in any lottery, game of chance, door prize, or other device or activity by any name, whether or not permitted by public authority. This subdivision covers both individual brethren and Masonic bodies in this jurisdiction and the so called collateral bodies or other organizations in North Carolina whose membership is dependent upon or related to Masonic membership or which are likely to be regarded as Masonic organizations in the public mind as well as individual Masons, within the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, are enjoined and required to respect the purposes of this regulation. In addition to the power and authority contained in Chapter 58 of The Code, the Grand Master shall have the authority to direct the Judge Advocate to institute a Masonic Trial against any Master Mason within the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge whom he believes, after investigation, to have been or is a party to the promoting of a lottery, or game of chance of any kind or character. (43-3.12). (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2000.)
- 33. To be a professional gambler, or to keep a gambling establishment, or permit gambling in any form in any place under his control. Penalty expulsion.
- 34. To pay cards or dice, or otherwise, in any manner, gamble for money or for things of intrinsic value.
- 35. To use or allow the use of lodge room for lotteries, games of chance, gambling, or other purposes which would discredit Masonry. (43-3.12; 43-3.16). (This section amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- 36. To use profanity, or habitually take the name of God in vain, or to utter blasphemy, is a serious Masonic offense.
- 37. To abuse or injure his wife or a member of his family.
- 38. To abandon or desert his wife or family.
- 39. To fail to observe and preserve the sanctity of the marital relation.
- 40. To fail to provide for his wife and family when capable of doing so.
- 41. To refuse willfully and persistently to meet pecuniary obligations which he is able to discharge. This is an infraction of the moral law. (43-3; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-2).
- 42. OBSOLETE (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- 43. OBSOLETE (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2004.)
- 44. To wear the square and compasses, or any other Masonic emblem, or the emblem of an organization composed exclusively of Masons, when he stands excluded, suspended, or expelled, or when he is an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft.

- 45. To use the Masonic name, emblems or devices, or the faith and credit of Masonry for secular business or political purposes; or the name of any order generally known or considered as a Masonic body on business or political cards, signs, letterheads, stationery, advertisements, or in any other manner whereby the owner might be identified as having Masonic connections except for legitimate recognized Masonic purposes as defined in Subdivision 45 of this regulation. (43-3.8; 43-3.9; 86-2.48; 89-1).
- 46. To use, or be a party to using, the Masonic name or emblems, or the names or emblems of orders and organizations generally known or considered as Masonic bodies as a part of the style and title, or designation of any business firm, concern, company, corporation, association, enterprise, or calling organized or prosecuted for profit; or for a livelihood, or by way of advertisement unless such business shall be the printing or publishing of Masonic books, papers, or periodicals, or for the manufacture and sale of Masonic supplies. When applied to a cemetery, temple association hospital, employment bureau, relief organization, or charitable enterprise controlled and conducted wholly by Masons or by Masonry, such use must be authorized and approved by the Lodge Service Commission with right to appeal to the Grand Lodge. This subdivision shall apply to the use of Masonic Symbols and phraseology peculiar to Masonry. This subdivision does not apply to the use of Masonic emblems on the tombstone or other marker of the grave of a deceased Mason who died a member of a lodge. (25-1; 25-2; 43-3.8; 43-3.9; 43-7; 43-8.1.D; 43-8.1.E; 86-2.48; 86-3; 89-1).
- 47. OBSOLETE (This subsection amended, effective January 1, 2003.)
- 48. To manufacture or sell a Masonic emblem, square and compasses, for use on a commercial vehicle, or on business premises, or to use the same thereon. (86-2.46).
- 49. OBSOLETE. (This subsection amended, effective July 31, 2000.)
- 50. To traduce, slander, libel, or falsely accuse a Mason.
- 51. It is a Masonic offense for any brother or any lodge to issue, promote, or to be voluntarily a party to the issuing or to the circulating of a chain letter containing
  - A. a promise of personal reward or gain,
  - B. a threat of any nature or
  - C. a solicitation of any kind.
  - D. On conviction of the brother, the maximum penalty shall be suspension for not less than three years for the first offense and for any succeeding offense the penalty shall be named by the Trial Commission under The Trial Code.
  - E. If a lodge be guilty, the penalty shall be a fine of not less than \$100.00, or the arrest of its charter.
- 52. The members of a lodge individually or as a group shall not, as Masons, do those things the lodge is prohibited from doing. (38-1; 43-3.1; 43-8; 87-14).
- 53. It shall be unmasonic to exemplify the monitorial parts of the degrees in public or in the presence of a profane. (42-4; 43-3.14; 44-7 (Art. 22Q); 68-7.1; Chapters 24; 45; 72; 73; 74).

- 54. No brother may have in his possession any copy of the Vocabulary after the same has been accounted for to the Grand Secretary as lost or destroyed. (This subsection amended, effective July 31, 2000.)
- 55. It is an offense for any brother to fail to deliver up, any copy of the Official Standard of the Work owned by the lodge or the Vocabulary which may have been receipted for by him, when it is called for or demanded by his subordinate lodge, the Grand Master or his authorized representative. (26-3.14).
- 56. OBSOLETE (This regulation amended, effective January 1, 2002.)
- 57. It is an offense for any brother to make any copy of or from, either in whole or in part, or to make or permit to be made any writing whatever in any copy of the Official Standard of the Work or of the Vocabulary, or to violate any rule or regulation made to govern the use of the same.
- 58. It shall be a Masonic offense for any Mason within the jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge to visit, or to affiliate with, or to become a member of, or be a promoter of, any organization, body, or group claiming to be Masonic, or representing itself in the name of Masonry, which has been refused recognition, or declared illegitimate by this Grand Lodge, and upon conviction for a violation of this section, he shall be liable to be expelled, and while he continues to be such a member or promoter, he shall be ineligible to membership or office in any subordinate lodge, or to membership in this Grand Lodge. (2-6.9; 86-2; 87-1).
- 59. Any Mason in this jurisdiction who shall confer, communicate, or sell, or who shall assist in, or be accessory to, the conferring, communicating, or selling, or who shall solicit anyone to receive or apply for any degrees called, claimed, or represented to be Masonic, but which have been refused recognition, or declared illegitimate by this Grand Lodge, may be expelled from all the rights and privileges of Masonry. (86-2.3; 87-1).

**REG. 86-3 INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS PROHIBITED.** This Grand Lodge has in no manner authorized and is in no way responsible for the creation of insurance companies or mutual benefit associations called Masonic.

- 1. This Grand Lodge is neither legally nor morally responsible for any agreement, contract, or other act of any such associations.
- 2. Any Mason in this jurisdiction who, to induce any person to join or become interested in any such company or association, shall make representations in conflict with this section, is guilty of unmasonic conduct. (86-2.46).

## **Definitions**

- **REG. 87-1 CLANDESTINE LODGE.** A clandestine lodge is one which pretends to be Masonic but is without a warrant, dispensation, or charter from a grand lodge recognized by this Grand Lodge.
- **REG. 87-2 CLANDESTINE MASON.** A clandestine Mason is one who is or was affiliated with a clandestine lodge, and he cannot be healed. For procedure in handling a petition for the degrees from one who was a member of a clandestine lodge, see <u>Regulation 66-6</u>. (66-6; 75-1.5; 75-6.4; 86-2.3.B).
- REG. 87-3 IRREGULAR MASONS. A lodge with a proper charter, though not legally constituted for a particular communication, such as, if fewer than seven members are present, or if due notice of the communication has not been given as and when required, or in the event the membership of the lodge is less than twenty members, is not a clandestine lodge and Masons made therein are not clandestine Masons, but they are irregular Masons. In such case the irregularity or error shall be cured by "healing" the candidate in a regularly constituted lodge. This cannot be done without the approval of the Grand Master. (2-6.9; 11-4; 40-8; 45-8; 66-6; 74-1; 87-6).
- **REG. 87-4 DOTAGE.** No particular age is conclusive evidence of dotage. With one person it is earlier in life than with another. It is a question for the lodge, having in view the fact that we seek materials for constructive use, not as waste or encumbrance. (66-5).
- **REG. 87-5 GOOD STANDING.** The term good standing as used in The Code when applied to a Mason means that he is a member of a lodge and not under charges for unmasonic conduct, but his current dues may be unpaid. Good standing does not mean that a Mason is not liable to charges. (50-1; 51-1; 51-3.2; 74-5.1; 74-5.2; 74-5.3; 76-6.1; 80-3; The Trial Code, Regulation 90-4).
- **REG. 87-6 HEALING.** Healing is reobligation of a brother, to cure or correct that which has been omitted or done in error in initiating, passing, or raising him. Before such brother can be healed, the respect in which he is sought to be healed shall first be reported to the Grand Master, and upon receiving his authority to do so, the Master in open lodge shall proceed to heal said brother so far as to correct any irregularities in his initiation, passing, or raising. The Grand Master shall in all cases determine when, how, and to what extent healing shall be done. (87-3).
- **REG. 87-7 MONTH.** The month mentioned in The Code means a lunar month and it is sometimes referred to as twenty-eight days. (73-6; 75-15; 75-16).
- **REG. 87-8 AMPLE FORM.** The Grand Lodge is declared to be opened and closed in Ample Form when the Grand Master presides, and this applies also to subordinate lodges.
- **REG. 87-9 DUE FORM.** The Grand Lodge is declared to be opened and closed in Due Form, when the Deputy Grand Master presides. Except when the Grand Master presides a subordinate lodge is always opened and closed in Due Form on the degree of Master Mason.
- **REG. 87-10 FORM.** The Grand Lodge is declared to be opened and closed in Form, when it is opened and closed in the absence of both the Grand Master and his Deputy. Except

when the Grand Master presides a subordinate lodge is always opened and closed in Form on the degrees of Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft.

**REG. 87-11 EXCLUSION OR SUSPENSION.** The exclusion or suspension of a brother deprives him of all his Masonic privileges and prohibits all Masonic intercourse between him and his brethren during the time of his exclusion or suspension. (77-22; The Trial Code, Regulation 91-13.8).

**REG. 87-12 EXPULSION**. Expulsion from Masonry is the highest penalty that can be incurred and the severest punishment that can be inflicted for any violations of Masonic engagements. It excludes a Mason from all his Masonic rights and privileges forever, until he be restored by the Grand Lodge. (The Trial Code, Regulation 95-3).

**REG. 87-13 SUMMONS AND NOTICE.** The terms summons and notice are used in the old regulations and by many of the grand lodges in this country synonymously. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina makes the following distinction.

- A notice is the announcement by which the time, place, and hour, and frequently the business of the lodge, are communicated to the members. Every brother receiving this notice is requested to attend. The obligation which it imposes is a general one. There is no penalty incurred by a continuous violation of it.
- 2. A summons is a call of authority, a citation to appear and answer to the charges therein set forth. It may also be an imperative injunction to appear at the time and place named therein, or to attend on the Grand Master, a District Deputy Grand Master, or any committee or other body or person authorized by the Grand Lodge or Grand Master to issue it. The obligation to obey it is special and obligatory on the brother receiving it. The penalty for its non-observance is expulsion unless the party offending be able to urge a pressing and positive necessity as his excuse. (59-12.13; 83-1; 83-1.2; 83-1.4; 83-2.3; 83-2.4; 86-2.8; The Trial Code, Regulations 91-13.3; 93-4.1; 94-21; Chapter 83).

**REG. 87-14 LODGE.** A lodge is a society of Masons meeting by authority of a charter or warrant from a regular grand lodge for the purpose of doing Masonic work and transacting appropriate business. The word lodge in this CODE shall, unless the context indicates otherwise, be construed to refer to the particular lodges holding charters by authority of this Grand Lodge or to regular lodges under the jurisdiction of grand lodges recognized by this Grand Lodge. The word sometimes in Masonic terminology means the place or hall in which a particular lodge meets. (38-2; 86-2.51.E).

REG. 87-15 TITLES. The title pertaining to a Master or a Grand Master is a personal one which attaches to a brother by virtue of his having acquired the office and of which he is not divested when his term of office expires. In formal lists and introductions the title precedes the name of the brother holding or having held the office, as Most Worshipful George Jones, Grand Master or Past Grand Master, or Worshipful George Jones, Master or Past Master as the case may be. In addressing the officer while occupying his station or place, the personal name is omitted, thus Most Worshipful Grand Master or Worshipful Master. When the officer is referred to but not addressed, the title is omitted, thus The Grand Master has ruled so and so or The Master has ruled so and so. (56-3).

**REG. 87-16 COMMUNICATION.** A communication is a meeting for the transaction of business or work.

**REG. 87-17 SECRET BALLOT.** The secret ballot is the particular method of voting on petitions and certain applications as set forth in <u>Regulation 63-5</u>.

REG. 87-18 PROVISIONAL OR CONDITIONAL DEMIT. A provisional demit or a conditional demit is defined to be a document under seal, issued by, or under the authority of, a Grand Lodge recognized by this Grand Lodge and which on its face provides that upon the happening of the event or events stated therein, the document automatically and immediately becomes an absolute demit, or withdrawal of membership, from the lodge issuing it, and that the brother named therein may use it for the purpose of transferring his membership from the lodge issuing it to another regular lodge or to join in the formation of a new lodge under a plan whereby the said holder shall have continuous and unbroken membership during such transfer, which transfer is completed by the instituting of the new lodge or by election in due form to membership in the lodge to which an application for affiliation with such demit attached, has been made. Such provisional or conditional demits may be in different forms and may be given other names by other grand jurisdictions. This Grand Lodge does not issue a provisional or conditional demit. (75-16.2; 75-16.3; 76-1).

**REG. 87-19 MAIL.** Wherever in The Code the service of any document is authorized or required to be made by United States Registered Mail, such service can be made by United States Certified Mail. (39-4.1).

**REG. 87-20 UNMASONIC CONDUCT.** Unmasonic conduct is any conduct, behavior, or action that is a violation of the moral law, or the civil law, or of Masonic obligations, or a violation of the laws, usages, and customs of Masonry, or in the light of surrounding circumstances, brings reproach on a Mason or Masonry. (<u>Chapter 86</u>).

#### **Official Forms**

**REG. 88-1 DUES CARD.** There shall be prescribed annually by the Grand Secretary an official receipt card for dues which shall be used by all lodges. One side of this card shall show the name of the brother to whom it is issued with one given name in full, not by initial, the name, number, and location of the lodge of which the brother is a member, and the date to which his dues are paid, and the date on which they were paid. On the other side there shall be the certificate of the Grand Secretary that the lodge of which the brother is a member is a regular lodge of the Grand Lodge, and this certificate shall be attested by a facsimile of the seal of the Grand Lodge and a facsimile signature of the Grand Secretary, both printed thereon and shall be substantially as follows:

# (Official Forms are found in Appendix A)

**REG. 88-2 OTHER FORMS.** Forms for annual returns of subordinate lodges and other reports to the Grand Lodge shall be prescribed from time to time by the Grand Secretary. The following forms are prescribed by the Grand Lodge and shall be used in this Grand Jurisdiction except when specifically authorized on the form to be changed, and even then, the form herein set forth shall be substantially followed.

- 1. A lodge name, number, and location may be printed on any form in this chapter which provides for, or lends itself to, that information.
- 2. The Grand Secretary, with the approval of the Board of General Purposes, shall have authority to make any necessary changes in any Official Form and to arrange any form in this chapter for printing.

(Official Forms are found in Appendix A)

#### Aprons, Jewels, and Seals

**REG. 89-1 EMBLEM OF A MASTER MASON.** The emblem of a Master Mason is the Square, the Compasses, and the letter G arranged as illustrated in <u>Regulation 89-1.3</u> and without any additional decorations.

- 1. It shall be made of a gold colored metal.
- 2. The size may be such as desired by the brother.
- 3. The design of the emblem of a Master Mason shall be as follows: (89-10.3).

**REG. 89-2 MASONIC APRON.** The proper Masonic apron to be used in this Grand Jurisdiction shall be plain white without decorations of any kind, not larger than 15 x 17 inches made of lambskin, leather, or cloth.

- 1. If the apron is lined the lining shall be white. (89-3; 89-4; 89-6.2).
- 2. The apron to be presented to a candidate may be inscribed under the flap with his name, the dates he received the degrees, and the signatures of the Master and the Secretary. (This section amended, effective January 1, 2009).

**REG. 89-3 HOW WORN.** The Masonic apron may be worn beneath the coat but never in such a way as not to be readily visible. The Master in his discretion may determine how it shall be worn. (82-10; 89-2).

**REG. 89-4 FUNERALS.** The proper Masonic clothing for a funeral procession is a white apron and white gloves and the officers' jewels. For other occasions it may be a plain white lambskin or leather apron for members and a white apron with blue edging and proper Masonic emblems for officers. (53-2.8; 82-10; 89-2; 89-10).

## **REG. 89-5 GRAND MASTER.** The Grand Lodge shall present to each:

- 1. Grand Master at his installation, a white apron suitably inscribed.
- Retiring Grand Master after installation of his successor, a Past Grand Master's jewel.
- 3. The jewel of a Past Grand Master shall be made of gold. (16-1.34).
- 4. The designs of the apron and jewel and emblem of a Past Grand Master shall be as follows: (89-5.3; 89-9.3).

REG. 89-6 GRAND LODGE. In the Grand Lodge an officer wears his official apron.

- 1. Other members of the Grand Lodge wear plain white aprons.
- 2. The aprons for use of members in the Grand Lodge or in lodges may be made of white paper, cloth, lambskin, or leather.

**REG. 89-7 DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER.** The jewel of a District Deputy Grand Master shall be made of gold or a metal of like color, the design is illustrated in Regulation 89-7. The apron of a District Deputy Grand Master shall be the same as of a Past Master except the Past Master's emblem on the body of the apron of a District Deputy Grand Master shall be three-fourths enclosed in a wreath; and instead of the All Seeing Eye on the flap, there shall be the number designating his district. All trimming, lining, or embroidery shall be in royal blue. The design of the apron and jewel and emblem of a District Deputy Grand Master shall be as follows:

**REG. 89-8 DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER.** The jewel of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be made of gold or a metal of like color, the design as illustrated in Regulation 89-8. The apron of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be made of white lambskin, leather or cloth with all the cords, lining, borders and tabs of royal blue. A scroll enclosed in a blue field and encircled by a white border on the body, and there shall be the number designating the district embroidered on the flap. The design of the apron and jewel and emblem of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be as follows:

**REG. 89-9 OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE.** The jewels of the officers of the Grand Lodge shall be made of gold or a metal of like color. The designs are illustrated in <u>Regulation 89-9.8</u>. (16-1.34; 18-5).

- The jewel of an officer of the Grand Lodge or of a lodge, or of the District Deputy Grand Master, or of the District Deputy Grand Lecturer may be worn suspended from the collar or ribbon of royal blue, or it may be pinned to the left lapel of the coat.
- The jewel of the Grand Master shall be worn suspended from a chain collar of gold which is illustrated in <u>Regulation 89-9.8</u>.
- The aprons of the officers of the Grand Lodge and Past Grand Masters may be made of lambskin, leather, or cloth, with belt or tie cords, lining, borders, and tabs of purple for the Grand Master and Past Grand Masters, and royal blue for all other officers.
- 4. The aprons' tabs, and flaps, may be trimmed with gold bullion.
- 5. The emblem of the officer or Past Grand Master may be embroidered on the body of the apron with gold bullion.
- 6. The apron of the Grand Master or a Past Grand Master may be decorated by a wreath embroidered in the borders in gold bullion. See <u>Regulations</u> 89-5.4 and 89-9.8 for designs of these aprons.
- Metal collars for all persons designated in this regulation shall have a color background to match the corresponding apron and shall be of a design approved by the Board of General Purposes.
- 8. The designs of the aprons and jewels and emblems of the several officers of the Grand Lodge are as follows: (89-1; 89-9.3; 89-9.9).

**REG. 89-10 OFFICERS OF A LODGE.** The jewels of the officers of a lodge shall be made of silver or a metal of like color. (53-2.8; 89-4; 89-6).

- 1. The aprons of the officers of lodges and of Past Masters may be made of lambskin, leather, or cloth, with plain borders, or tabs, with the emblem of the officer or Past Master embroidered on the body and the All Seeing Eye embroidered on the outside of the flap but no other decoration. All embroidery, trimming, lining, and tie cords may be in royal blue. (53-2.8).
- 2. Designs of the jewels and emblems of the officers of a lodge shall be as follows: (89-10).
- 3. The jewel of a Past Master shall be made of gold or a metal of like color designed as illustrated in <u>Regulation 89-10.3</u>, but the size may be determined by the brother. The design of the jewel and emblem of a Past Master shall be as follows:

**REG. 89-11 VETERAN'S EMBLEMS.** The designs of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Veteran's Emblem, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Diamond Jubilee Veteran's Emblem and of the Joseph Montfort Medal shall be as follows: (80-1; 80-2; 80-3).

**REG. 89-12 SERVICE AWARD.** The design of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Award shall be as follows:

**REG. 89-13 SEAL OF THE GRAND LODGE.** The following is hereby adopted as the seal of the Grand Lodge: (16-1.25; 16-1.26).

**REG. 89-14 SEAL OF THE GRAND MASTER.** The following is hereby adopted as the seal of the Grand Master: (13-2.21).

**REG. 89-15 SEAL OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS.** The following is hereby adopted as the seal of the Committee on By-Laws: (34-15.3).

**REG. 89-16 SEAL OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE.** The following is hereby adopted as the seal of the Judge Advocate:

## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS

ABANDON, ABANDONMENT	
By-laws, cannot	
Family, Masonic offense	
ABSENCE, ABSENT	
Definition of	
Of certificate in writing, proxy not	
recognized in Grand Lodge	3-4, 19-5, 34-13.3
All officers and Past Masters,	
who can open a lodge	45-5, 45-12, 45-12.1, 57-8
How communication is called	
Any officer, Master appoints, pro tempore	
Grand officer, who presides	
Who acts	CHAPTER 11
Master, who presides	45-5, 45-12, 45-12.1, 57-8
Proxy cannot act unless principal is	
ACCOUNTANT	
Of Grand Lodge	CHAPTER 22
ACCOUNT, ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING	
Corporations, audited by	
District Deputy Grand Lecturers for mileage,	
how and when approved	29-8
District Deputy Grand Masters for mileage,	
how and when approved	
Finance Committee, to examine	
Grand Lodge, when against, how presented	
Grand Officers, etc., submitted to annual communicati	on,
shall cover what	
Grand Secretary, audited when by accountant	
By committee on Finance	
Grand Treasurer	
Audited when, by accountant	
By Committee on Finance	
Required to keep what	
Lodge Service Commission may require production of .	
Members of lodge, kept by Secretary	
Shall be made for each fund	35-2.1, 35-2.2
Subordinate lodge, how audited	
ACCUSED	
Name cannot be published	23-2
Publish name of, cannot	23-2
Status of	74-5.1, 74-5.2, 74-5.3, 74-5.4
Visit, may until suspended or expelled	74-5.2, 74-5.3
ACQUITTED	
Status of Mason	74-5.1, 74-5.2, 74-5.3, 74-5.5
ACTING MASTER	45-5,45-12,45-12.1,57-8,57-8.1,59-9
ADDRESS	
Last known, proper for service by mail	
Member shall keep Secretary advised of correct mailin	g
Of Grand Master to Grand Lodge	7-2, 13-2.5, 13-2.8, 13-4.2
ADJOURN, ADJOURNMENT	
Grand Lodge does not	
Subordinate Lodge does not	
ADMINISTRATOR	
Grand Lodge, or any officer thereof, shall not serve as	
Subordinate Lodge, or any officer thereof, shall not ser	
ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE	
ADMISSION TO MEMBERSHIP	(See AFFILIATION)

## ADOPTED CHILD ADVANCE Ballot Request for, entry on minutes 73-3.6 Candidate In armed service, fails to seek 73-5 Must seek within 6 months 73-2, 73-6,4,A Courtesv Work Examination before, cannot be waived 13-4.9, 72-2.7 A.F. & A.M. For Subordinate Lodges.....1-1.2 AFFILIATION Applicant for Applicant from another state must be elected Name shall not be published 43-3.7, 68-11 Qualifications 68-15, 75-1 Reballot, how taken 68-8.2 Application for

Attached, what must be	75-6.1, 75-6.3, 75-6.4
Ballot taken	
After rejection when	
After reports of whom	
Delay, may	-
Not until	
When original lost	
By nonaffiliate must be accompanied by what	75-4, 75-6
Contains what	75-4
Demit from jurisdiction not recognized, not accepted	75-1.5
Demitted Mason must make, even to lodge issuing demit	76-1
Elected, evidence when cancelled and filed	
Entered Apprentice, how accomplished	
Fellow Craft, how accomplished	
Filed, when sent to the Grand Secretary	
Elected applicant from another state must be,	
within 90 days after date of application	75-16.1.B
Form for	
Investigation, Committee of, required	
Jurisdiction not controlled by lodge issuing demit	75-1 75-6
May be made to any lodge	
Moral qualifications are what	
New application required after each rejection	75 11 75 1 4
Received, when may be, by any lodge	
Only at a stated communication	
Recommenders required	
Rejected	
Balloted on again	75 11
Procedure when	
U. D. Lodge, cannot sign petition for, when	
Shall show any previous application	
Signed by applicant, must be	
Withdrawn, when cannot be	
Procedure for	
When permitted	
Ballot, unanimous and secret, required to elect	
Continuous membership plan, procedure	
Demit cancelled when	
Returned if rejected	
Dual membership	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft, how accomplished	
Fee for, may be charged	75-13
Fees for	
Grand Lodge may charge	
May fix minimum	5-2
Subordinate Lodge may charge how	75-13
How regained in lodge issuing demit	76-9
Jurisdiction of lodge for, definition	
Mason may apply for, anywhere	75-1
Methods	
Minimum fee for, Grand Lodge may establish	5-2
Nonaffiliate of another state must be restored therein when	
Qualification for	
Rejection for does not affect Masonic status	-
State, application from another, must be elected within	
90 days after date of application	75-16 1 R
When may reapply	
AGE	
At time petition is signed	GG 1 G
Dotage, lodge passes upon	
2000go, tougo puodos apotti	

65-3.1
(See RELIEF)
85-5
42-17, 66-5
52-3.1, 52-3.2
,
CHAPTER 10
CHAPTER 10
45-9.1, 87-8
6-2.4, 6-2.5
13-2.24, 18-1.1, 36-10.23.B
s
CHAPTER 77
54-1 CHAPTER 23

Law cannot be	7-5, 13-1, 13-4.12, 44-1
ANTEROOM	
Charter may be in	
Member in, not entitled to vote	
APPEAL, APPEALS	
By-laws, Committee on, appeal from decision	44-2 2 44-2 3
Committee on, of Grand Lodge	34-6
Duties of	
Decision of Master, cannot be taken to lodge	
Lodge Service Commission, appeal from decision	
Procedure for	
Secret ballot, no person shall appeal from	
To Grand Lodge, disposed of, how	
Who may take from decision of Master	
APPEARANCE	
APPEARANCE IN PUBLIC	(See PROCESSIONS)
APPLICANT	(See AFFILIATION, Applicant for)
Ballot taken on, not on committees report	
Name of, shall not be published	
Qualifications of, lodge sole responsibility	
APPLICATION	(See AFFILIATION Application for)
Form	(bee iii i iiiiiiiii)
Advancement	Annondin A Form 22
Affiliation	
Demit Grand Lodge	1.1
Subordinate lodge	
Restoration after exclusion	
Original lost, procedure	
To Grand Lodge, disposed of, how	
APPROPRIATION	
By Grand Lodge must be made	
before any disbursements21-3.3	. 21-3.4, 27-3, 36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
By Grand Lodge, made how	
By subordinate lodge, made how	
Lodge shall not require more than majority vote of n	
Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge, how made from	m 5 7 57 1
APRON	III 9-1, 97.1
Candidate's, description	00.0.0
District Deputy Grand Lecturer's	
District Deputy Grand Master's	
Funerals, proper for	
In Grand Lodge	
Members wear plain white	
Officers wear	
Past Grand Master's	
Master's	
Officers in Grand Lodge wear	
May be worn beneath coat	
Procession	
Proper Masonic, is	
Subordinate lodge members wear plain white	
Officers wear ARMED SERVICES	89-10
Dues of members in	
Entered Apprentices or Fellow Craft in, may be adva	anced when
Initiation, may be deferred, when in	
Jurisdiction of petitioner for degrees 42-8.5.E,	
Office, vacancy not created when in	
ARREARS	01 1.1
Dues of members in, may be remitted	77 K 1
Dado of members in, may be remitted	11-0.1

Lodge in	
Not entitled to representation in Grand Lodge	
Officers may be dealt with for	
Payments by, credited to oldest account	
Reported by	
Return of lodge to Grand Lodge, when it is in	
ARREST OF CHARTER	(See CHARTER)
ASSESSMENT, ASSESSMENTS	,
Arrears on lodge, do not prevent granting demit	76-12
Grand Lodge	
Assess, how it may	5-1 1 5-1 7
Assessment shall be equal and uniform	
Shall not levy when	
Honorary member not liable for	
Not permitted by lodge	
Pledge by a member is not	
ASSETS, LODGES	40.0 💆
Consolidating, disposition	
Defunct, disposition	49-7, 49-7.4, 49-7.3, 49-7.7
ASSISTANT SECRETARY	
Of lodge, appointed how	53-1.2.A, 53-1.2.B, 53-1.2.C
ASSISTANT TO THE GRAND SECRETARY	
Appointment	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Compensation	
Duties	
Officer of the Grand Lodge, he is not	
Qualifications	
ASSISTANT TO THE GRAND TREASURER	(See GRAND LODGE, Officers)
Appointed how	
Compensation	
Duties	
Officer, is not, of Grand Lodge	
Qualifications	
ASSISTANT TREASURER	
Of lodge, appointed how	53.1 2 A 53.1 2 B 53.1 2 C
ASSOCIATIONS	
Insurance, disapproved	86.3
Masonic, when disapproved	2 6 0 96 2 59
ATHEIST	
Investigating Committee reports when petitioner is  Masonic offense to be	
Member shall not be	
Petitioner for degrees shall not be	
ATTENDANCE	10 = 1 10 = 0
Representatives to Grand Lodge, required	
Witnesses, how may be enforced	83-1, 87-13.2
AUDIT, AUDITED	
Books of, to be audited by accountant	
Grand Secretary	
Grand Treasurer	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc	
Oxford Orphanage	
Subordinate lodge, books of Treasurer and Secretary a	udited, when61
AUDITOR	(See ACCOUNTANT)
AUTHORITY	
Of Board of Custodians	CHAPTER 29
Of Board of General Purposes	
Of Committee on By-laws of Subordinate lodges	
Of District Deputy Grand Master	CHAPTER 26

Of Grand Lodge	CHAPTER 2
Of Grand Master in general	CHAPTER 13
Of Judge Advocate	
Of Lodge	CHAPTER 43
Of Lodge Service Commission	CHAPTER 31
Of Master	
AUTHORIZED RITUALISTIC WORK	CHAPTER 24
Bahnson's Manual is part of	
Board of Custodians, sole custodians of	
Cannot be	
Abridged	71.23
Omitted	
Shortened	
Certificate of proficiency in, shall be issued by	
Established by Grand Lodge	
Grand Lecturer supervises	
Innovation not permitted	
Lodge shall pay for service, when	
No other ritual shall be used	24-1.1, 59-2.30
Official Standard of the Work is authorized	
Pictures limited to	
Power to change is in Grand Lodge only	
Proposal to change shall be referred to Board of Custodians	
Refusal to conform to, candidate cannot proceed	
Used in this jurisdiction, what is	2-6.8, 24-1.1
Vocabulary is authorized	CHAPTER 24
What is	24-1
AUTOMATIC ADVANCEMENT OF OFFICERS	
Allowed, when	57-8, 57-8.2.B, 57-8.2, 57-3.1
AUTOMATIC RESTORATION	
After exclusion for nonpayment of dues	
After suspension for un-Masonic conduct	74-5.4, 74-5.5
AVOUCHING, VOUCHED FOR	CHAPTER 51
Affiliation, applicant for, must be, before elected	
Cannot be made by mail, telephone, or telegraph	51-1.2, 51-1.2.B
Documentary evidence alone not sufficient	51-1.2, 51-3
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft, procedure for	
Includes assurance of good standing	
Lawful Masonic information defined	
Limitation on	
Lodge, regularity of, to be determined before examination	
Master determines if brother competent to	51.9
Member of lodge, when must be	
Methods of	
Pass word, taking up, does not dispense with	
Penalty for failure to observe	
Grand Lodge Service Award for 25 years	00 4 00 8 00 10
continuous membership	
Duplicate not permitted	
Form of	
Joseph Montfort Medal for distinguished Masonic achie	
Design and material	
Not more than three in any one year	80-1
North Carolina Diamond Jubilee Veteran's Emblem	
for 60 years membership	
Design and material,	
Procedure for	
North Carolina Veteran's Emblem for 50 years members	
Design and material 80-1.	3, 80-2.2, 80-3.4, 80-4.3, 89-11

Procedure for	80-5
BAHNSON'S MANUAL	
A part of Authorized Work	24-1
BALLOT, BALLOTING	
Advancement for	
Candidate rejected for, has no right to demand trial	73-4, 73-6
How taken	
Member requesting, protected how	73-3.5
Request for, how entered on minutes	
When taken	
Withdrawn, when cannot be	73-3.7
Affiliation for	
Effect of rejection	75-1.4
One black cube rejects when	
Rejected for, not taken within 6 months after	
Taken only at stated communication	
When taken	
After, discovery that lodge has no jurisdiction, procedure	68-7.1
Anteroom, shall not be passed in	
Applications, etc. need not go to, in order received	
Begun, when	
Blank piece of paper is not a	
Consolidation of lodges, determined by	48-2
Debate before prohibited	
Definition	
Degrees for	
Cannot be inquired into	68-5, 86-2.6
Committee shall have reported	68-3
Disagree, if Wardens should, procedure	
Members must vote	
One black cube, effect of	
Reballot, when Grand Master may authorize	68-8
Secret and unanimous, must be	68-3.15
Who entitled to	68-3.16
Delay, Master may	59-2.12, 68-2
Disclose, no officer or member shall, number of black cubes	68-5.2
Masonic offense to	86-2.17
Duplicate application or petition, when may be used	
Elect, shall be unanimously favorable to	
Grand Officers, election of, when by	12-2, 19-1.1.A
How conducted	19-1.1.A, 19-2
Illegal, reballot, how may be taken	68-1.1, 68-1
When it is	
Interrupted, when shall not be	
Jurisdiction, petitioner moved from, lodge may, on	
Malicious ballot	
Masonic standing affected when	
Master may postpone	68-2
Master's statement before a secret	68-3
Methods of	
In Grand Lodge	
In subordinate lodge	
Multiple ballot boxes forbidden	
Names for, lodge shall not give notice of, except	
Notice of action of lodge sent by Secretary	
One ballot for the three degrees	
If clear, entitles petitioner to the three degrees	68-9
Except when	
Candidate is in default	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft	

of defunct lodge transfers membership	68-9
Objection is made to advancement	
Result of how announced	68-3.11, 68-3.13, 68-3.14
On petitioner for degrees	
Is for him to become a member of lodge electing him	73-1
Not on report of Committee	67-4.5
To become a Master Mason	68-9, 73-1
Unanimous secret, required to elect	
Qualifications of petitioner, lodge sole judge	
Reballot, when Grand Master may authorize	
Reconsider, when shall not be	
Remarks after, un-Masonic	
Before, limited	
Report of Committee of Investigation unfavorable, shall be taken	
Secret ballot	68-3
Anteroom, member in, not entitled to vote	68-3.9
Begins, when	
Black cubes, number of, not to be disclosed	
Committee shall have reported, before	
Committee's report, not taken on	67-4.5
Description of	63-5, 87-17
Disagree, if Wardens should, procedure	
Disclose, Masonic offense to	
Effect of one black cube	68-3 13 68-3 15
Excused from, no member shall be	
Interrupted, shall not be	
Members must vote	
No person has right to appeal form or contest result of	
Petitioner for degrees, elected by unanimous	
Postponed how	
Procedure	
Reballot, Grand Master may authorize when	
Report of Committee, not on	
Stated communication, held only at a	
Unanimous, must be, to elect	
Voting is a particular method of	
When,begun	
Who entitled to	
Stayed, when shall not be	
Stopped, when	
Suspended, shall not be	
Test, none can be taken	
Void when lodge has no jurisdiction	
Illegal when petitioner under 21 years of age	
BALLOT BOX	
Anteroom, shall not be passed in	68-3 9
Balls and cubes, shall be equipped with	68-10
Constructed how	
Examined by whom before balloting.	
May be passed to disabled brother to vote	69.9.0
Multiple, prohibited	
Requirements	
BALLS AND CUBES	20.10
Required	68-10
BAZAARS	
Shall not be held in lodge rooms	43-3.16, 86-2.35
BEGGARS	
Lodge shall not issue certificate to be used by	43-3.2
BEGGING LETTERS	
Are forbidden except	85-3, 85-4

BEHAVIOR OF MASONS	86-1
BELIEF	
In existence of God, prerequisite 6-1.4.A, 66-1.1, 52-4	, 66-4, PREAMBLE I
BIBLE	
Required in the lodge	
BLACK CUBES	
Number of, in ballot shall not be disclosed	
Secret ballot, used only in	68-3
BLANKS	·= a
Annual return of lodges, when furnished by Grand Secretary	
Ballot, shall not be counted	19-8, 63-4
BLASPHEMY	
Masonic offense	
BOARD OF CUSTODIANS(See GRA	
Business cannot be conducted by correspondence	
Compensation, members get no	
In general	CHAPTER 29
BOARD OF DIRECTORS	21.5
Of any corporation, members elected by Grand Lodge, amendable to it.	
BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES(See GRA	
Business cannot be conducted by correspondence	27-7.7, 28-6
Compensation of grand officers, etc., when considered by	
Disability of grand officer, determined by	
Compensation, members get no	
In General	
Invitations for annual communication, to consider	
BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS(See GRA	
In General	34-20
BODIES  Recognition of, only by affirmative act	0.00
Recognition by Grand Lodge	
Requirement for recognition of grand lodges	
1 0 0 0	6-1
BOND	10 1 41
Grand Secretary shall give	
Grand Treasurer shall give	
Secretary of lodge shall give Treasurer of lodge shall give	
Trustees of lodge shall give	
BOOKS	ээ-ө, өө-1.э.п
Grand Lodge, procured for by whom	16 1 20
Improper and unauthorized, are prohibited	
Lodge Service Commission may require production of	
Lodge shall maintain, what	
Preserved, shall be carefully	
BORDER LODGES	02-1.2
Jurisdiction	49-1 7
BROTHER(See MASON; MEMBER, MEMBERSHIP; LODG	
BUDGET	al, bedeithinill)
For Grand Lodge, to be prepared by Committee on Finance	34-5
Coterminous with fiscal and calendar years	
Part of year to be provided for when	
For subordinate lodge, prepared by Committee on Finance and Budget	
BUILDING	
Debt for, a lodge may not create unless	43-8 1 A
Dedicate, may be when	
Improper use of, forbidden	
Joint ownership not approved	
Joint occupation not approved	
Location of meeting place, how changed	
Lodge room on first floor when	

Rent or lease, a lodge may, how	
Territorial jurisdiction measured from, when	
BURIAL	
Apron, when deceased may be clothed with	
Members wear white	
Ascertain if desired, duty of Master to	
Cannot be performed when	
Ceremonies only those approved by Grand Lodge shal	
Clothing, what is Masonic	
Courtesy, when requested	
Cremated, may hold when body is	
Dispensation for, not required	13-3.8.C, 82-3
Dues, cannot be remitted or paid after death for the p	urpose of77-6
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft	
Not admitted in procession or ceremonies	
Shall not have	
Escort, lodge shall not act as	
Excluded brother, cannot have Masonic except	74-6.5, 77-6.1, 82-2.5
Expense of, member of another lodge, when paid	85-5
Interment in jurisdiction of another lodge, may by cou	rtesy
Lodge	
Cannot join in, unless Masonic ceremony	
Closed, shall be	
May conduct outside of jurisdiction	
May be opened near place of interment, when	
Minutes read and approved, shall be	
Opened, shall be	
Military salute may be given	82-8.3.E
Nonaffiliated not entitled to	
Pallbearers	,,
Active, shall be Masons	
Honorary, may be profane	
Performed	
By Grand Lodge or subordinate lodge	82-3. 82-4
When	
Precedence, Masons shall have at	
Procedure	
Requested by whom	· ·
Suicide, may hold Masonic, for	
Sunday, may be held on	
Territorial jurisdiction of another lodge, procedure	
When performed	
By the Grand Lodge.	
Who	02 0
Admitted	82-5
Entitled to Masonic	
Shall not have	
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL	-0.2, 14-0.0, 14-0.0, 11-0, 11-0.1, 02-2.0
Lodge cannot engage in	49 7 49 7 1
Roster of lodge members, not used for	49-7, 40-7.1
BUSINESS OF THE GRAND LODGE	
Action can not be finally taken until	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Action can not be infany taken until	
Committees, etc. report on	27-3
Correspondence	05.5
Cannot be conducted by, when	
Board of Custodians Board of General Purpo	
May be conducted by, when	
Code Commission	
Committee on By-laws	34-15.3

Lodge Service Commission	
Emergent communication, when transacted	
BUSINESS OF	
SUBORDINATE LODGE43-10, 60-10, 63-13, 45-23.1	18, CHAPTERS 43, 44
All done in Master Mason's Lodge (see exceptions)	
By-laws are unfinished business, when	44-9
Degree must be formally opened	
Emergent communication, business must be stated in call for,	45-5
Lodge must be opened	
Majority vote required for (See exceptions)	
See Table of Votes in Lodges in Appendix	
Percentage of total membership to transact, lodge cannot	
require, except as provided in The Code	63-13
BUTTON	
Fifty years membership,	
award for	2 80-3 4 80-4 3 89-11
Sixty years membership,	2, 00-5.4, 00-4.5, 05-11
award for	2 80-3 / 80-/ 3 89-11
Twenty five years membership, award for	
BY-LAWS	7-4.5, 60-5, 60-0, 65-12
Grand Lodge	
Committee on, duties	94.15
•	
Seal of	
May prescribe by-laws for lodges	
Uniform Code of, recommended to lodges	44-7
Subordinate lodge	
Abandon, cannot	
Amended how	
Appeal, may from decision of Grand Lodge Committee on	
Cannot conflict with Grand Lodge laws	
Change cannot be required, when	
Code, the, not copied in, when	
Consolidated lodge, shall be	
Grand Lodge Committee on cannot require change unless	44-2.2, 44-2.3
Lodge cannot suspend	
Lodge U.D., must have	39-2.6.A, 39-8
May contain what	
Member is not required to sign	44-10
Must have	43-2.10
Repealed when	44-7 (Art. 25)
Shall contain what	44-3
Shall not contain what	
Should adopt Uniform Code	44-7
Sign, member not required to	
Stated communication, change of, reported how	
Suspend, cannot	
Uniform Code	
Amended how	
Unfinished business, when	
Void when	
Uniform Code, for lodges	
CALENDAR YEAR	011111 11211 44
Same as fiscal year	5.3 91.1 47 1
CALL FOR VOTE BY LODGES	
Roll-call vote in Grand Lodge, procedure	10.9
CALL OFF	19-Z
	10.0
Grand Lodge cannot	
Lodge cannot	
CALLED MEETING 1981	IUATIUN, Emergent)

## CANCEL DUES Lodge may, how and CANCELLATION CANDIDATE, CANDIDATES ......(See ADVANCEMENT; PETITIONER, various subdivisions) Degree, one only in a day. 71-22 Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft reported Examined Only in the lodge 72-2.8 Name of, published when 43-3.7, 68-11 **Proficiency** Determined by Master only 72-2.5 Visit, no right to when 50-2.2 CARD PLAYING CASTING VOTE CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS Must be specifically approved by Grand Lodge 86-2.46 CEREMONIALS, CEREMONY ......(See CONSTITUTING NEW LODGES CORNER STONE: DEDICATE- INSTITUTING A NEW LODGE) Installation, form required 34-19.2 What are 34-19.2 CERTIFICATE Of examiner of a witness 93-4.3

Of good standing	
Charges may be filed, when	
Honorary members cannot have	76-1.4, 81-5
Lodge issuing becomes defunct, certificate not void when	
Substitute for demit	.75-16.2, 75-16.3, 75-15, 39-9.1
Void after date of expiration	75-15, 39-9.1, 76-1.3
Of Masonic Status.	
Of proficiency in the ritual, issued by whom	
Of standing of a lodge, fee	
Of widow or orphan	
CERTIFIED LECTURER	, 11
Certificate lost how	
Compensated for lecturing lodges when and how	
Definition	
Examined when	
Past Certified Lecturer, there is no such title	29-7.1, 29-10
Qualifications	
CERTIFIED MAIL	
May be used	87-19
CHAIN LETTERS	
Masonic offense to issue or circulate	86-2.51
CHAIRMAN	
Named how	97-1 97-2
Vacancy filled how	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CHAPLAIN	
Grand Chaplain	11 1 2 17 6
Subordinate lodge may have; but not required to have	
	44-7 (Art.19), 53-1, 53-1.1
CHAPTER, ROYAL ARCH MASONS	
Recognized by Grand Lodge	6-2.1
CHARACTER	_
Moral, required for restoration66-1.1, 66-1.4, 66-	
Reports prejudicial to, when should be investigated	74-10, 74-10.2
CHARGE	
Of a degree may be delivered to any number of candidates	
Must be delivered	
CHARGES OF A FREEMASON	
Concerning Civil Magistrates	PREAMBLE II
God and Religion	
CHARITY	
CHARITY FUND	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Grand Lodge Committee on	
Appointed how	34-19
Duties and powers	
What is	
CHARTER(See CHAPTERS	
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, proper designation	
Ancient, how preserved	
Annual proceedings, printed in	40-4
Arrest of	
By Grand Master	
By Grand Lodge	2-6.1
Dormant, lodge is	49-2
For what reasons, may be29-12, 41	-10, 41-15, 51-4, 71-2, 76-3.4.A
Members are suspended49-2.1,	
Procedure	
Referred to Committee on Appeals	
Report	
Restored, how	
What constitutes	41-1 2

## Causes Committee on Charters and Dispensations shall Constituted, lodge must be 40-8, 40-8 Definition 38-3 Duplicate How issued 41-4, 41-4, 1 Form and signatures required 40-4 Lost, procedure if found 41-4.1 Members are 52-2 Name of lodge For living person, forbidden 39-7.2, 40-2, 40-3 Number of lodge Petition for, procedure 40-1 Powers granted in, how lost 41-1 Precedence by date of 4-5 Restored, when 41-11.4, 41-13 Restored who become members when 41-16 Revoked Automatic, when 41-13.5

Shall not be, unless	41-14
Shall be in lodge room except	
Shall not be granted unless	
Debt, lodge is clear	
Degrees, lodge has conferred all	
Fee for, is paid	
Hall is secure and furnished	
	ed
	arters and Dispensations
	ays
Surrendered	
	41-9
	49-3
	39-1
CHECK FOR DUES	4-1, 56-5.1
CHILD, CHILDREN	74-9, Appendix A Form 33
	(See DIVINE WORSHIP)
CIPHER WORK	00.00.00.00.00
	se
,	
CIRCULARIZING LODGES	0 . 0 . 0 . 0
CITATION	41 11 41 14
CITIZEN	
CIVIL AUTHORITIES Destinated to be a	PREAMBLE II
	PREAMDLE II
CLANDESTINE MASONRY, MASONS	
·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
CLEAR OF CHARGES	05.8
CLEAR ON THE BOOKS	E0.10
CLOSE, CLOSED	05.0
Subordinate lodge	0.7
CLOSING OF	40.0
	45-17, 82-4
	53-2.8, 82-10, 89-3, 89-4, 89-10, 89-2, 89-10.2
CLUBS	F1 10
rorpiagen	43-3.11. 86-2.26. 86-2.47

CODE	
Amendment to, must be presented when Effective when	
Grand Master cannot authorize what is forbidd	
Revision of how made	
What constitutes The Code	
CODE COMMISSION(See Gl	RAND LODGE Commissions CHAPTER 33)
COLLECTIVE BALLOTING	tand Lodge, commissions, char left 55)
Is prohibited	60 2 2
COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE	
Cannot be laid on Sunday	
Ceremonies only those approved by Grand Lodg	
Expense borne by lodge requesting	
Inscription, shall show what	
Lodge, when opened and closed	
Sunday, not permitted on	
COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE	01 1. <u>2</u>
Lodge shall not engage in	43-7. 43-7.1
COMMISSIONS IN GRAND LODGE	
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE	
Forbidden	
COMMITTEES IN GRAND LODGE	
Business conducted by correspondence when	
Chairman, how named	
Expenses, paid	
Mandatory	27-1
Special	
Vacancy, how filled	
COMMITTEES IN SUBORDINATE LODGE	(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Committees)
Chairman, how named	
Investigating	
Special	
Standing	
COMMON LAW	
Construction of penal statute not applicable COMMUNICATION (MEETING)	2-6.12, 2-7.1, 2-7.2
A meeting of lodge or Grand Lodge	10 1 10 0 45 1 07 10
Grand Lodge	10-1, 10-2, 40-1, 07-10
	18-1.2
	1-3
Emergent	
	18-2
Who may call	18-2
Subordinate Lodge	
Business cannot be transacted on Sunday.	
Cannot be held out of state	13-3.8.G
	41-2, 41-8, 38-3.4
Cornerstone cannot be laid on Sunday	
Corporate business conducted when	
Emergent communications of lodge	
Business shall not be transacted at, w	hat 45-3.4
	45-1.2, 45-5, 45-3.1, 45-4
May be merged into stated how	45-2.4

Merged into stated, records shall show, what	
More than one can be held same day, how	
Notice of, to be given members	45-5, 45-3.1, 45-4
Notice, how sent	45-3.1, 45-4
Wardens shall not call, when	59-9.6
When held	45-3
Where held	45-7
Who may call	45-5, 59-2.5
Masonic standing affected by ballot at what	
Master may change place of meeting when	
May not be held in two places at same time	
Member may preside while Master is present	
Notice may be published in newspaper	
Opened and closed how	
Place may be changed how	
Presides, who	
Quorum	
Refreshment, may be called to as often as desired same day	45-17
Special designation, prohibited except	45-13
Stated communication of lodge	
Business transacted at	45-9
Must be fixed in by-laws	
Must be held at hour fixed therein	
One only on same day	,
Opened and closed on degree of Master Mason	
When held	
When omitted	
Where held	
Vouching: taking pass word does not dispense with	
When lodge cannot be opened	
Where must be held	
Who presides	45-12
COMPENSATION	
Board of Custodians, members get no	27-7, 29-3
Board of General Purposes, when to report on	21-2
Budget, may be provided	
Certified Lecturer	
Committee on Finance to report	
Grand Lodge Officers, Boards, Commissions, and Committee	,
(See under each) also	21-2 2 27-4 5
Grand Lodge shall fix annually.	
Increase, must be considered first by Board of General Purposes	
Lodges, compensation paid how	
Of Grand Secretary	
Of Grand Treasurer	21-2
COMPROMISE	
Dues of members, lodge may	77-5, 77-5.2, 77-13
Grand Master cannot, dues or assessments to Grand Lodge or lodge	
CONCEDES	
Grand Lodge, rights and powers to other regular grand lodges	2-3
CONCURRENT JURISDICTION(See JURIS	
CONFERRING DEGREES(See	DEGREES, Conferred)
CONSECRATING LODGES	, ,
Ceremonies, only those approved by Grand Lodge shall be used	34-19 2
CONSECRATION OF BUILDINGS(See DEI	
CONSOLIDATION OF LODGES, CONSOLIDATED LODGE	210111E, OHAI 1ER 04)
By-laws	40 9 9
v	
Charter returned to Grand Secretary	
Honorary Member, retains membership	
Life Member retains membership in	48-3.5

Name and number	
Officers	
Procedure for	
Property, disposition	
Territorial jurisdiction	
Unfinished material	
When completed, Grand Secretary to be notified	
CONSTITUTED	
Newly chartered lodge must be	
CONTINUOUS MEMBERSHIP, How effected	
CONSTITUTING NEW LODGES	
Ceremonies, only those approved by Grand Lodge shall be	e used
CONSTITUTION OF GRAND LODGE	
Amendments, how made	CHAPTER 10
Consists of	
Effective when	
Embraces what	
Revision, how made	
Supreme law of this jurisdiction	
CONSTRUCTION OF LAWS	
CONTEST	
No person shall, secret ballot	68-17
CORNERSTONE(See PROCESSION	S CEREMONIALS CHAPTER 84)
Cannot be laid on Sunday	
Ceremonies only those approved by Grand Lodge	
Expense borne by lodge requestingGrand Master should be requested to lay	
Laid, cannot be when	
· ·	
Lodge, when opened and closed	
Marble slab, no ceremony for setting	
Not permitted on Sunday	
Shall show what	
Slab of marble or stone is not a	
CORPORATE NAME OF THE GRAND LODGE	
CORPORATION, CORPORATIONS	(See DIRECTORS)
Directors of:	0.5.5
Compensated, shall not be, except	
Elected, how	
Governed by	
Grand Master, Chairman ex-officio	
Nominated, how	
Obligate Grand Lodge, shall not unless	
Qualifications	
Tenure of service	
Vacancy, how filled	
Lodges	(See INCORPORATED LODGES)
Provides representatives in stockholders meetings	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc	
Oxford Orphanage	
Representative in, Master is when	
Subordinate lodges	
Cannot become until	4-6
Cannot create until	43-8.1.D, 43-8.1.E
Directors, shall not have	
Relation to Grand Lodge not affected by	4-6
The Grand Lodge is	
CORRESPONDENCE	•
Between grand jurisdictions how handled	
Grand Secretary, conducted by, when	

Lay before the Grand Master, when	16-1.12
COUNCILS OF ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS	
Recognized	6-2.2
COURTESY DEGREES	
Candidate	
How excluded	
How may be stopped	
Identification must be positive	71-10.1
Property of what lodge	71-10.6
Charge should not make	71-10.4
Fee collected, property of what lodge	71-10.4
Fee, how arrived at	71-10.4
Lodge may perform, when	42-10, 71-10
Request another jurisdiction through Grand Secretary's office	71-10.2
Should not perform when	
Subject to what law and ritual	
What ritual used	
COWANS	
Lodge room must be safe from	43-5
CREDENTIALS	
Examined by	34.13 1
FormApp	
Grand Lodge Committee on, duties	
Proxies must have and file	
Representatives of lodges must have and file	10-7.1
CUBES AND BALLS	10-1.1
Required	CO 10
CUSTODIANS (See GRAND LODGE, Boards, Board of Custodian	s, Chapter 29)
DANCING Forbidden in lodge halls	40.0.10.00.00
	. 43-3.16, 86-2.35
DAUGHTER	<b>=</b> 4 0 0
Emblems of Masonry, when may wear	
Masonic status	74-8.2
DAY, DAYS, DATES	
Degrees may be conferred only once same day	
Entered Apprentice Degree not conferred same day candidate is elected	
Luna Month is 28 days	
St. John's Day celebration, no dispensation required	
DEACON(See LODGE, SUBORD	INATE, Officers)
DEATH	
Of applicant for affiliation, when no action taken	75-8
DEBATE	
In Grand Lodge	36-3
In subordinate lodge	36-3
On petition, when not allowed at ballot	68-6
DEBT	
Assessments by lodge cannot be made for building	77-8
Buildings of lodge must be approved first	43-8
Grand Lodge must approve when	
Grand Secretary send notice of	16-1.31
Lodge not collector of	
Of lodge; Grand Lodge not responsible for	4-8, 43-9, 49-8
To Grand Lodge, payments applied to oldest account	
Past officer owing to lodge, when cannot demit	
DECISIONS	
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence shall report on all	8-6.4 34-1 2
Grand Master	0 0.1, 01 1.2
Cannot give secret	13-4 2
Shall report all	
Shall be referred to Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence	

Govern particular case until over-ruled	8-6.4
What are	8-6
DECISIONS OF MASTER	
Appeal from cannot be taken to lodge	59-5 59-5 2 59-5 4
Appeal may be taken to Grand Master	
DECLARATION CONCERNING	
	DDEAMDLEIL
Civil magistrates	
God and religion	PREAMBLE I
Religion PREAMBLE I	
Officers of the Grand Lodge to make, at installation	
Officers of subordinate lodge to make, at installation	55-9
Principles	
DEDICATE, DEDICATION	
Ceremonies of, only those approved by Grand Lodge to be used	
Expense borne by lodge requesting	
Grand Master should be requested to	
Lodge opened and closed	
Not permitted on Sunday	
When permitted	84-2
DEED	
Executed by	13-9 11 49-7 3 49-7 7
Should be made to and by trustees of	
	00 1 0 1 00 1 0 D 00 1 0 E
unincorporated lodge	60-1.3.A, 60-1.3.D, 60-1.3.E
DEFACEMENT OF RECORDS	
Forbidden	62-1.1.A
DEFAULT	
Candidate	
Advancement	CHAPTER 73
Examined and found proficient, when is in	
Is not in, when	
Neglects to present himself, when is in	73-6
DEFECTS	
Physical	
Of applicant for affiliation	
Of petitioner for degrees, Grand Master may waive	13-3.8.F, 66-2
DEFINITIONS	CHAPTER 87
Ample Form.	
Certified Lecturer	
Charges	
Charter	
Civil Court	
Clandestine	87-1
Clear of charges	87-5
Clear on books	
Communication	
Concurrent jurisdiction	
Confer a degree	
Constituted lodge	
Decision of the Grand Master	
Demit	
Conditional	87-18
Provisional	
Disability	
· ·	
Dispensation	
Dotage	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Due Form	
Exclusion	77-22, 87-11
Exemplify a degree	
Expulsion	
Form	

Good standing	87-5
Healing	The state of the s
Instituted lodge	39-8, 34-19.2
Irregular Mason	87-3
Lodge	38-2, 38-1, 87-14
Nonaffiliate	
Notice	87-13
Opinion of the Grand Master	8-6
Past Master	56-3
Proficiency	72-1, 72-2, 73-2
Quorum in the Grand Lodge	
Quorum in lodge	45-8
Residence	8, 42-8.3, 42-8.5, 42-1, 42-7
Secret ballot	
Summons	
Suspension	·
Title Of	
Grand Master	87-15
Master	
Past Grand Master	
Past Master	
Unaffiliate	
Warrant	
DEFUNCT	
DEFUNCT LODGE	
Assets applied to debts	
Assist, to work is Masonic offense	
Business and unfinished material, how disposed of	49-10
Charter, if arrested because of un-Masonic conduct, penalty	
Definition	41-1.4, 41-13, 49-1
Demit	E0.11
Not dated, procedure	
May be issued to members, when and by whom	49-4.1, 49-4.5
Member	
Excluded pays indebtedness to obtain	
Must have for affiliation	
Suspended or expelled must be restored before issued	
Not issued to members when	
Not withheld when	
Who issues to members of	
Dues charged to members when	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft	
How may apply for advancement	
Status of	
Grand Lodge not liable for debts of	49-8
Masons shall not assist in the work	86-2.3.A
Members of	
Are nonaffiliated	
With proper demits may organize new lodge	49-12
New lodge organized does not restore membership	49-12
Number of charter shall not be reissued	40-2, 40-3, 41-3
Rejected material may petition what lodge	49-11
Restoration after exclusion, former member, procedure	
Status of, etc., members	74-5.7
Status of unfinished material and business	
Territory will lapse	
Unfinished material, how advanced	39-13, 73-9, 74-4
DEGREES(See ADVANCEMENT; AFFIRM; BALLOT; PETITIO	
PETITIONER FOR THE DEGREES;	
	PROFICIENCY)

Ballot is for petitioner to receive the three degrees	73-1
Admitted separately on first degree	71.01
Advance, must be proficient before he may	
Entered Apprentice, cannot receive same day of election	
Grand Master cannot dispense with:	11-44
Moral qualifications when	19 4 4
Physical or mental qualifications when  Illness of	
Levity or joking with, prohibited	
Proficient, may be advanced when	
Proficient, must be before advancing	
Questions, shall answer	
Raised separately	
Refuses to proceed, procedure when	
Roughness to, penalty for	
Charge must be delivered	
Club cannot confer	
Complete, when it is Master's prerogative to	
Completed when	45-17, 71-17, 71-25
Conferred	<b>71</b> 0
At emergent or stated communications	
By any Master Mason when	
Visitor from another state when	· ·
Whom	
Definition	
Lodges only confer	· ·
Only once on any day	
Order in which	· ·
Out of time or out of order, penalty	
Roughness, penalty for	
Courtesy work(See COU	
English language shall be used	
Examination for proficiency must be passed before advancement	
Exclusive jurisdiction by lodge when Entered Apprentice conferred	
Exemplify, definition	
Fees for	
Five candidates only at same communication	
Grand Lodge does not confer	
Illness of candidate interrupts conferring	
Illustration, limited	
Interrupted, status of candidate	71-18
Jurisdiction	
Discovery that lodge does not have	
Lodge cannot confer out of its	, ,
Lodges only confer	
Master Mason, when petitioner is raised to, he becomes member of lodg	
Once on same day the same, may be conferred	
One only on same day on same candidate	
Order in which conferred	
Part conferred in afternoon	
Penalty if conferred on one under 21 years of age	
Perpetual when Entered Apprentice conferred	42-13
Petitions shall be for all	65-1
Physically disqualified	
After initiating or passing	
Before initiation	
Discovered during initiation	
Pictures in conferring, limited to	24-4

Preside, who may	
Proficiency required	See PROFICIENCY
Public, no part may be exemplified in	86-2.53
Recognition, refused.	
Regalia and robes, when approved in conferring	71-23
Shortened, no part shall be	
Stereopticon picture limited	
Subordinate lodge	
Confers, only Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft and Master I	Mason 71.9
Only, confers degrees	
Sunday, cannot be conferred on	
Two cannot be conferred at same time by same lodge	
Two lodges cannot hold simultaneous communications to confer	
Unlawfully conferred, being present is Masonic offense	86-2.3
Visitor from another grand jurisdiction may confer, when	24-1.6
DELAY BALLOT	
Master may, when	
DELINQUENT DUES	
Official notice of	,
Satisfied, how	
DELINQUENT LODGES	
Grand Secretary shall report	22-2
When is lodge delinquent	47-7
DEMIT, DEMITTED	
Absoluter what is	
Action of lodge constitutes	
Applicant for, may withdraw, when	
Applicant, if rejected, demit returned	
Application for affiliation, when must accompany	
Application, form	
Assessment by lodge, arrears on, does not prevent	
Cancelled	75 14 75 14 1
Cannot be granted, when	
Cannot be received from certain grand lodges	
Cannot be reconsidered after lodge is closed	
Certificates	== 1, == 1,1
Cancelled, must be, when	
Date, is what	
Foreign grand lodge from, must be certified by its Grand Sec	
Good standing becomes, when	
Is evidence of action of lodge	70.1.0
Issued by Secretary	
Issued by Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	
Sent to Grand Secretary	76-4 
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.4
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except  Definition	
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted.  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except  Definition  Defunct lodge, Grand Secretary issues statement	
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except  Definition  Defunct lodge, Grand Secretary issues statement  Defunct lodge, when demit is not dated	
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted.  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except  Definition  Defunct lodge, Grand Secretary issues statement  Defunct lodge, when demit is not dated  Dues paid in advance	76-4
Sent to Grand Secretary  When demit may take place of certificate of good standing  Charges may be made afterward for offenses previous to  Charges, must not be under, when demit is granted.  Clear on books  Defined  Must be  Conditional, not allowed except  Definition  Defunct lodge, Grand Secretary issues statement.  Defunct lodge, when demit is not dated  Dues paid in advance  Procedure	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2 75-15, 76-1.1 76-1, 87-18 76-8 76-11 77-2.3, 77-10
Sent to Grand Secretary	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2 75-15, 76-1.1 76-1, 87-18 76-8 76-11 77-2.3, 77-10 76-13
Sent to Grand Secretary	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2 75-15, 76-1.1 76-1, 87-18 76-8 76-11 77-2.3, 77-10 76-13 76-8
Sent to Grand Secretary	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2 75-15, 76-1.1 76-1, 87-18 76-8 76-11 77-2.3, 77-10 76-13 76-8
Sent to Grand Secretary	76-4 76-5.1 39-9.1, 75-15 76-6.1 76-3.4 76-3.2, 87-5 76-3.2 75-15, 76-1.1 76-1, 87-18 76-8 76-11 77-2.3, 77-10 76-13 76-8 76-8 76-8 76-8

	Not entitled to	
	Entitled to, who is	76-2, 76-3.1, 76-1.2, 76-1.4
	Fee for withdrawal not permitted	
	Filed with application for affiliation even when returning to sam	
	Foreign grand lodge, when cannot receive from	
	Foreign grand lodge must be certified by	75-6 4
	Form	
	Grand Lodge may issue when,	
	Grand Lodge may not issue until	9-2.1, 49-4.1, 49-4.7, 76-11.1
	Grand Lodge, foreign, must be certified by its Grand Secretary	
	Granted only at stated communication	
	Granted, cannot be, when	
	Granted, when, must be entered on minutes of lodge	
	Honorary member, cannot have	
	Insane brother may not have	
	Installed officer resigns before he can	
	Invalid, does not become by lapse of time	
	Jurisdiction issuing, not recognized, demit may not be accepted.	
	Lodge U.D. has no authority to issue	
	Lost application for Certificate	
	Mason with demit has no privileges or rights in Masonry	76 10
	Master resigns before he can	
	Members of lodge cannot grant to themselves	
	Membership ceases when granted	
	Membership in same lodge, how regained	
	Not granted to one known to be unworthy	
	Not withheld when lodge defunct and records not available	
	Officer resigns before applying for	
	Past officer while in debt to lodge, cannot	
	Perfected to member instituting new lodge when	39-9.1
	Provisional demit permitted, when	
	Provisional demit not permitted, when	
	Reconsidered, grant of, may be before lodge closed	
	Reconsidered cannot be after lodge closed	
	Record, when the brother's Masonic, shall appear on	
	Refuse to grant, when lodge cannot	
	Rejected, demit returned if applicant rejected	75-16.1.G, 75-14.1, 75-15.4
	Remit dues, lodge has right to, restore member,	
	and grant	
	Request for, how made	
	Restored to applicant who is rejected	
	Returned to applicant if rejected	75-16.1.G, 75-14.1, 75-15.4
	Severs relationship between lodge and member	
	Un-Masonic conduct, when applicant is charged with, procedure	
	Unworthy, not granted to one	76-3.4.A
	Without, lodge receiving affiliate, subject to punishment	
	Withdraw application for, may	
DEM	MITTED MASON	
	POSITORY	(500 11011111 11111111)
DLI	Grand Lodge may name	91-3
	Grand Secretary may select	
DET	Grand Treasurer may select	10-1.3
DEF	PRIVED	
	Of rights and privileges, how	
	PUTY GRAND MASTER(See GRAN)	D LODGE, Officers, Specific)
DES	SIGNATION	
	Grand Lodge officers	
DIP	LOMA	(See CERTIFICATE)
DIR	ECTORS	(See CORPORATION)
	Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	,
	Compensated, shall not be, except	27-7
	= : :	

Duties	
Expenses	21-4, 27-7
Grand Lodge members	3-1.4
Grand Master, chairman, ex officio	27-4.3
Qualifications	
Reports	
Selected how	
Tenure of service	
Vacancy, how filled	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.	
Compensated shall not be except	27-7
Duties	
Expenses	
Grand Lodge members	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grand Master, chairman, ex officio	
Qualifications	
Reports	
*	
Selected how	*
Tenure of service	
Vacancy, how filled	27-4.4
The Masonic Home for Children	
Compensated shall not be except	
Duties	27-4, 21-5
Expenses, how paid	
Grand Lodge members	3-1.4
Grand Master, chairman, ex officio	27-4.3
Qualifications	
Reports	
Selected how	
Tenure of service	
Vacancy, how filled	
Subordinate lodge does not have	
DISABLED	49-9
Officer of Grand Lodge, when; how determined	11-12
Officer of Subordinate lodge, who determines	
DISABILITY	
Candidates for degrees when under	CHAPTER 73 73 6 4 A
Member of lodge when under	
Officers	
Grand Lodge when under	11 10
Who determines	
Subordinate Lodge when under	
Who determines	57-5, 57-5.2
DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS OF GRAND LODGEDISCUSSION	
Subjects prohibited in lodge	43-3
DISPENSATIONSee GRAND LODGE, Officers,	Grand Master; LODGE U.D.)
Delegate powers to grant, Grand Master cannot	
Fee for, may be charged	
Grand Lodge may revoke, for lodges	2-6.1
Grand Master may grant	<b>=</b> 0.1
To elect officers	13-3 8 A CHAPTER 57
To elect a Master	
To form in public procession	
To hold communications other than in regular hall	
To install as Master one who has not served as Warden	
To permit lodge to Ask for relief	
Meet temporarily at another place	
To waive physical defects of petitioner	
Grand Master cannot grant when	

Not necessary, when	13-3.8.C
DISQUALIFIED	
Candidate for advancement is, when	73-6, 73-8
Directors of boards, commissions and committees	27-6
North Carolina Masonic Foundation	27-6, 35-1.2
District Deputy Grand Lecturer	27-6, 29-8
District Deputy Grand Master	
Members of boards, commissions and committees	
Officers	
Grand Lodge who determines	
Subordinate iodges, who determines	
DISSEMINATION OF THE WORK	
Grand Lodge alone approves when	9-4 9-5 94-1 94-1 1
DISTANCE, Affecting jurisdiction of lodges	
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER	42-1
Apron	90.9
Board of Custodians may appoint and prescribe duties	00-0
Compensation, not to receive	
Duties	
Expenses paid, how	
Jewel	
Past no such title, unless	
Qualifications	
Report, when and to whom	
Schools of Instruction, to conduct	29-9.5
Shall not	
Be an officer of Grand Lodge	29-8
Be compensated	
Succeed himself, when	
Term of service	29-8
Territorial jurisdiction	
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	CHAPTER 26
Appointed, how	13-2.18, 26-2
Apron	89-7
Candidates, joking with, shall report	
Commission, form	
Compensated, shall not be	
Duties	
Examine officers Lodge U.D.	
Expenses paid, how	
Grand Master, personal representative	
Jewel	
Lodges, list of, to be furnished	
Member of Grand Lodge, is	
Mileage, when entitled to	
Official Standard of the Work, shall examine	
Past, no such title unless	
Qualifications	
Report to Grand Master when	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Shall not	11 40 11 4
Be officer of Grand Lodge	
Be compensated	
Be installed	
Succeed himself when	
Term of service	
Vocabulary, shall examine	
DISTRICT SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION	29-9.5
DISTRICTS	
Grand Master may divide state into	26-1, 26-1.1

DIVINE WORSHIP	
Charter of lodge need not be present	
Dispensation not required for	13-3.8.C
Lodge may attend, when	45-11
Lodge must be opened and closed for	
DOCUMENT	
Ancient, charter 50 years old is	41-8
Emanating from Grand Lodge to bear seal except	
Subordinate lodge must seal	
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Alone, not sufficient for avouchment	51-1.2, 51-1.2.A
Certificate of life membership is not unless	
Dispensed with when	51-3.2
Failure to observe	CHAPTER 51
Failure, penalty for	51-4
Required when	
DOMICILE(See JURISDICTION,	
DORMANT LODGE	
Charter arrested when	
Definition	
Demit of Grand Lodge not issued to member	
Grand Master, when may authorize invasion of territory	
Jurisdiction when does not lose	
Members, when suspended from rights and privileges	
Petitioner rejected by	
Unfinished material cannot be advanced	
DOTAGE	
No particular age constitutes	
DRUNKENNESS	
Masonic offense	86-2 29
DUAL MEMBERSHIP	
Masonic offense	96 9 40
Provisions for	75-17
DUE FORM	
Grand Lodge opened and closed in when	87-8
Subordinate lodge opened and closed in, when	
DUES	CHAPTER 77
Accrue during membership only	77-10
Address for mail, member shall keep Secretary advised	77-16
Advance, paid in, lodge increase or decrease, procedure	
Advance member demits, procedure	
Annual	
Members shall pay	77-1 77-9 9
Members shall pay in full when	
Lodges shall pay to Grand Lodge	
Receipt card for, shall be issued to life members	51-3, 77-12, 79-4
Appropriation automatically to special purposes forbidden	43-10
Arrears paid for restoration not returned if applicant rejected	
Assessments not permitted	
By-laws, shall be fixed in lodge	
Cancel	
Grand Master has no power to	77-5.4
When lodge cannot	
When lodge may, and grant demit, when and how	
When lodge does, dues to Grand Lodge are not remitted	77-5 77-5 3
Cancelled	
For class not permitted, except	77 19 70 1
± ' ±	,
Procedure	
Card, official receipt, annual	22.2
How and when issued	

Issued only when full year's dues paid	77-7.1
Must be issued to life members	51-3, 77-12, 79-4
Not issued for life upon payment of any sum	
Signed by member, must be	
Uniform, lodge to use no other	
Valid only when	77-7.2
Visitors, may be demanded of, when	51-3
Certificate of good standing issued when dues are paid	
Change how made	
Class, shall not be remitted as, except	
Decrease or increase, how affect member paid in advance	
Defunct lodge, when charged to members	
Delinquent, if paid, cannot be returned	
Delinquent when	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft not subject to	
Excluded	
Admitted to open lodge, cannot be	77 99
Dues, not subject to	
Insane brother cannot be	
Lodge can remit dues and restore to membership one, how	
Majority vote	
Master cannot be when	
Member should not be when	
Nonpayment of, may be	
Stated communication only	77-5.2, 77-20.10
Exclusion	
Member, when not subject to	
Nonpayment of dues, procedure	
Notice to Grand Secretary	
Restoration after	
Exempt from, lodge may, but only by law	
Expelled brother, not subject	
Expelled, member shall not be for nonpayment	
Extension of time in which to pay delinquent	
When not permitted	
Honorary member not liable for	81.1
Increase, how made	77-14.1 
Increase, how made	77-14.1 
Increase, how made	77-14.1
Missing member 7 years	77-14.1
Increase, how made	77-14.1

Remit
Grand Master has no power to
When lodge cannot
When lodge may, and grant demit, when and how
When lodge does, dues to Grand Lodge are not remitted77-5, 77-5.3
Remitted for class not permitted except
Remitted procedure
Restoration, automatic, how
Special purpose, automatic appropriation, forbidden 43-10
Statement, should be given members
Suspended brother not subject to
Uniform, shall be for each member
DUES TO GRAND LODGE
Remitted by Grand Master, cannot be
Subordinate Lodge
Penalty for delay in paying
What are
When due
Fee
Grand Lodge may issue
If charter 50 years old, duplicate may be used
DUTIES(See GRAND LODGE, Officers; LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Powers and Duties)
Members
EASTERN STAR (See MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA,
INC.)
EAVESDROPPERS
Lodge room must be safe from
EDICTS
Conflict with laws etc., what governs
Decisions of Grand Master have force of, if approved
Grand Lodge may adopt9-1
EDUCATION
Masonic, directed by Board of Custodians
Masonic, subordinate lodge
ELECTED OFFICER (See GRAND LODGE, Officers; LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers)
Charges pending, member cannot be elected
Grand Lodge
Subordinate lodge(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers)
Installation declines, procedure
ELECTION OF OFFICERS
In Grand Lodge
Acclamation forbidden
Ballot, shall be by
How
When
In lodge
Acclamation forbidden
Ballot, shall be by
How
,
Illegal and void when 54-1.3
Set aside when
Warden not eligible for Master when
When elected
ELECTIONEERING
Prohibited as un-Masonic
ELECTIVE OFFICERS IN
Grand Lodge
Lodge 54-1

ELIGIBLE, ELIGIBILITY	(See QUALIFICATIONS)
EMBLEM, EMBLEMS	
Diamond Jubilee Veteran's	
Emblem for 60 years	80-1.3, 80-2.2, 80-3.4, 80-4.3, 89-11
District Deputy Grand Lecturer	
District Deputy Grand Master	
Entered Apprentices wearing is un-Masonic	
Fellow Crafts wearing is un-Masonic	
Grand Lodge Officers, of	
Joseph Montfort, of	
Lodge Officers, of	
Master Mason is	
Service Award for 25 years	
Use	
Business, Masonic offense	86-2.46
Political stationery, on, Masonic offense	
Veteran's Emblem for 50 years	
Who may wear: wife, widow, mother, sister, da	
ENACTMENTS OF THE GRAND LODGE	2.6.2 CHAPTER 7
ENDOWED MEMBERSHIP	
Authorized by Grand Lodge	
Consolidation of Lodge, in case of	
Defunct Lodge	
Dual membership	
Dues payment will not be required	
Included on Annual Return	
Life Membership, unlike	
Memorial77.26	
Minimum cost	
Missing for seven years shall be considered decease	
Permanent Fund, shall be part of	
Payment, how made	
Payments to Subordinate Lodge	
Processing an application for Endowed Membership	
Records maintained by Grand Secretary	
Refund	
Reported in Proceedings	
Restoration	
Transfer of Endowed Membership	$\dots \dots $
ENGLISH LANGUAGE SHALL BE USED IN	
Business, transaction of	
Ceremonies, Masonic	
Degrees, conferring	
Minutes, written in	
Petitioner must be able to read and write	
ENTERED APPRENTICE(See ENTEREI	APPRENTICE AND FELLOW CRAFT)
Advancement, when denied	(See ADVANCEMENT; CHAPTER 73)
Affiliation, how accomplished	
Annual returns, reported on two consecutive	
Degree cannot be conferred same day of election	
Dues, not subject to	
Good standing, is not, when	
Jurisdiction over, perpetual	
Lesser Lights' representatives displayed in lodge	
Visit, cannot be examined for avouchment	
Visit, has no right	
ENTERED APPRENTICE AND FELLOW CRAFT	(See ENTERED APPRENTICE
ENTERED AFFRENTIOE AND FELLOW CRAFT	FELLOW CRAFT)
Advancement	PELLOW CRAFT) CHADTED 79
1 M V ATTUETTE THE TITLE TO THE TABLE TO THE	

Applicant receiving maims after initiation, effect	71-7
Application	
Any member may black ball	73-6
How made after rejection	73-6
Lies over when	
Postponed when	
Withdrawn, cannot be	
Annual return must show, how	
Are Masons of degree	
Burial, not entitled to Masonic	
Business transacted in lodges of	
Cannot demit	
Cannot vote	
Certificate of standing, when may have	
Jurisdiction, perpetual acquired	
Masonic offenses, liable for	
Not members of the lodge	
Proficiency prerequisite to examination and advancement	72-2
Status	
After restoration	74-5.9, 101-3
From another state, how advanced	
Lodge consolidates with another	
Lodge defunct	
Visit cannot be examined for avouchment	50-2 2
Vouched for, how	50-2-2
ENTERTAINMENTS	
Ritualistic work shall not be used at	49 9 14
ESCORT	45-5.14
Lodge cannot act as	49 9 19 99 6
	43-3.13, 82-6
ESOTERIC WORK	
Grand Lodge alone has power to establish and disseminate	2-6.8, 24-1.1
EXAMINATION, EXAMINED	
Proficiency	
Cannot be waived	13-4.9, 72-2.7
Conducted when and how	72-2, 72-2.1, 72-2.3
Consists of what	72-1, 72-2, 73-2
Held only in lodge	72-2.8
Satisfactory, determined solely by Master	
Two or more candidates may take at same time	
EXCLUDED, EXCLUSION	
Good standing, Mason is until, or	74-5 1
Insane member cannot be	
Majority vote	
Mason cannot be admitted to open lodge	
Mason is deprived of all Masonic rights	
Nonpayment of dues	
One year, it is presumed member has knowledge thereof	
Procedure7	
Restoration by other grand lodge	
Visitor must be on objection of a member	
EXCLUSION FOR NONPAYMENT OF DUES(See DUES, Non	payment; CHAPTER 77)
EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF	
Grand Lodge	1-4, 2-6.2, 1-4
Lodge	
EXCUSED FROM LECTURE SERVICE	
EXCUSED FROM VOTING IN	
Grand Lodge	19.36 19.36
Lodge	· ·
EXECUTIVE POWERS OF	
Grand Lodge	2-1

Grand Master	
Lodge	43-1.1
Master	59-2.1
EXECUTOR	
Grand Lodge nor any officer thereof shall not serve as	2-6.11
Subordinate lodge nor any officer thereof shall not serve as	2-6.11, 43-3.18
EXEMPLIFYING THE WORK	
Board of Custodians shall direct	17-5.4, 29-10
Definition	
EXEMPT FROM DUES	
Lodge may not, because of continuous membership	
Lodge member may be when	.2.C, 77-12, 77-13, 77-13
Nonaffiliates are, when	77-10
EX PARTE AFFIDAVITS	
Admissible as evidence in trial when	
EXPEL, EXPELLED, EXPULSION	
Appeal automatic	
Avouchment, failure to comply with	CHAPTER 51, 51-4
Books, use, unauthorized	29-12
Burial, when not entitled to	82-2.5
Civil or military laws, violation of, is a felony	86-2.27
Documentary evidence, failure to require	
Good standing, Mason is until	
Grand Lodge may	
Grand Master cannot, except by law	
Highest Masonic penalty, effect of	
Incorporated lodge, member refuses to obey order of Grand Master	
Laws, civil or military, violation of is a felony, when	
Lodge shall keep record	
Restoration, effect	
Secret ballot for disclosing.	,
Summons to one, may not be issued	
Vacates office in lodge if judgment against officer is not reversed	57-1.4
EXPENDITURES	21 4 25 5
Committees, special and mandatory	
Grand Master may forbid unlawful, by lodge	
EXPENSE(See also Specific Officer, Board, Com-	
Disbursements in general	
District Deputy Grand Lecturer	
District Deputy Grand Master, for official visits	
Grand Lodge officers, boards, commissions, committees	
Grand Master	
Grand Secretary	
Grand Treasurer to pay, when	15-1.9, 21-4, 27-7
EXPOUND THE LAW	
Who does	
EXPULSION	(See EXPEL)
EXTINCT LODGE (S	See DEFUNCT LODGE)
FAILURE	
Candidate to take degrees in twelve months after election	69-2
Lodge to	
Hold election of officers, procedure	54-1.2
Make annual return, penalty	47-7, 47-7.3
Meet in six months, penalty	
Secure permission for creation of debt or lien	
FAIRS	
Are prohibited	43-3.12
FALSE REPRESENTATION (A Masonic Offense, When)	
Petitioner for degrees, guilty, when	86-2.18
FALSE SWEARING	

Is Masonic offenseFAMILY OF MASTER MASON	
Abandonment of, Masonic offense	
Demitted Mason of, no claims on Masonry	$\dots \dots 76\text{-}10$
FAULT	
For irregular work, penalty applied to whom	
Affiliation, may be charged	
Charter, duplicate	
Demit, may not be charged	
Officers of Grand Lodge, for service	5-1.8
For the degrees	
Advancement, rejected for, returned	
Automatic appropriation, to special purposes forbidden	44-3.3
Candidate failing to make proficiency, not returned to	
Concurrent jurisdiction, lodges in, charge the same amount	
Courtesy work, fee is property of what lodge	
Discrimination shall not be made	
Forfeited, how may be	
Grand Lodge may charge	
Grand Lodge may establish	
Increase or reduction, not applicable to pending cases	
Invasion of jurisdiction, when lodge shall pay	
Lodge may charge more than minimum, how	
Lodge may refund, when	64-4.1
Minimum	~ 0
Grand Lodge may fix	
Lodge may charge more than	
What is	
Petition shall be accompanied by	
Rejected, petition is returned	-
Removal of candidate from jurisdiction, returned, when	04-4.5, 04-4, 75-5.5
Returned	
May be, when	
No part shall be after First Degree	
Qualified, when petitioner is not	
To elected petitioner, when may be	
To rejected petitioner when	The state of the s
Shall accompany petition	
Dispensed with nor waived	
Used by lodge until	
Special purpose, automatic appropriation, forbidden	
Used by lodge, no part shall be until	
Waived, dispensed with, or compromised, shall not be	
Withdrawal fee not permitted	
Advancement, when denied(See ADVANCI	EMENT, CHAPTER 73)
Affiliation, how accomplished	
Annual returns reported on two consecutive	
Dues, not subject to	
Good standing, is not, when	
Visit cannot be examined for avouchment  Visit has no right to	
FELONY	
To Commit, is Masonic offense	86-9 97
To plead guilty or nolo contendere, expulsion	

FIDUCIARY	
Grand Lodge nor any officer thereof shall not serve in any, capac	ity2-6.11
Subordinate lodge nor any officer thereof shall	
not serve in any, capacity	
FIFTY YEAR EMBLEM	80-3, 80-5, 80-6
FINAL ACTION	
On any business can not be taken until	
FINANCE	
FINANCIAL REPORTS (See GRAND LODG Penalty for failure to file	
FINE	
Shall not inflict on member	43-3 19
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Examined by Committee on Finance	
FIRE	
Charter lost by, how duplicate obtained	41-4, 41-2
Property of lodge shall be covered by insurance against	
FIRST LODGE	
Taking jurisdiction holds	42-5, 70-1.2.A
FISCAL YEAR	
Compensation based on	
Same as calendar year for Grand Lodge and for lodges	5-3, 21-1, 47-1
Displayed in lodge room; no salute or pledge required	45 99
FORFEITURE OF CHARTER	
FORFEITURE OF ELECTION	(See Off Milest Of)
For degrees	69-2
Of fee paid	
FORM	,
Grand Lodge open and closed in	87-8
Subordinate Lodge open and close in	45-9 1 87-8
	40 0.1, 01 0
Official forms	
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34
Annual audit for lodges	
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation	Appendix A Form 39Appendix A Form 34Appendix A Form 22Appendix A Form 18
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost	Appendix A Form 39Appendix A Form 34Appendix A Form 22Appendix A Form 18Appendix A Form 62
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 65
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 26
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 3
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 5
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5
Annual audit for lodges  Annual Dues Card  Application  Advancement after 6 months  Affiliation  Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost  Demit from the Grand Lodge  Demit from subordinate lodge  Restoration after exclusion  Certificate  By-law, adoption by lodge  Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge  Consent to organization of new lodge  Demit has been granted  District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge  Election and request for demit	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12
Annual audit for lodges  Annual Dues Card  Application  Advancement after 6 months  Affiliation  Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost  Demit from the Grand Lodge  Demit from subordinate lodge  Restoration after exclusion  Certificate  By-law, adoption by lodge  Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge  Consent to organization of new lodge  Demit has been granted  District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit  Election, continuous membership plan	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 9
Annual audit for lodges  Annual Dues Card  Application  Advancement after 6 months  Affiliation  Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost  Demit from the Grand Lodge  Demit from subordinate lodge  Restoration after exclusion  Certificate  By-law, adoption by lodge  Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge  Consent to organization of new lodge  Demit has been granted  District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit  Election, continuous membership plan	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 9 Appendix A Form 58
Annual audit for lodges	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 52 Appendix A Form 58
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit Election, continuous membership plan Good standing, for transfer of membership Grand Lodge, for Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft Grand Representative, appointment Grand Secretary in transfer of membership Appendix Honorary Membership Lecture service performed	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 50 Appendix A Form 51
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit Election, continuous membership plan Good standing, for transfer of membership Grand Lodge, for Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft Grand Representative, appointment Grand Secretary in transfer of membership Appendix Honorary Membership Lecture service performed Life membership	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 26 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 5 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 55 Appendix A Form 55 Appendix A Form 52 Appendix A Form 58 Appendix A Form 58 Appendix A Form 58 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion  Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit Election, continuous membership plan Good standing, for transfer of membership Grand Lodge, for Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft Grand Representative, appointment. Grand Secretary in transfer of membership Appendix Honorary Membership Lecture service performed Life membership Masonic Status	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 50 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 52 Appendix A Form 58
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application  Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion  Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodg Election and request for demit Election, continuous membership plan Good standing, for transfer of membership Grand Lodge, for Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft Grand Representative, appointment Grand Secretary in transfer of membership Appendix Honorary Membership Lecture service performed Life membership Masonic Status Membership	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 63 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 50 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 52 Appendix A Form 58 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 36
Annual audit for lodges Annual Dues Card Application Advancement after 6 months Affiliation Certificate that demit has been granted, but lost Demit from the Grand Lodge Demit from subordinate lodge Restoration after exclusion  Certificate By-law, adoption by lodge Certified Lecturer in formation of new lodge Consent to organization of new lodge Demit has been granted District Deputy Grand Master information of new lodge Election and request for demit Election, continuous membership plan Good standing, for transfer of membership Grand Lodge, for Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft Grand Representative, appointment. Grand Secretary in transfer of membership Appendix Honorary Membership Lecture service performed Life membership Masonic Status	Appendix A Form 39 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 22 Appendix A Form 18 Appendix A Form 62 Appendix A Form 56 Appendix A Form 35 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 60 Appendix A Form 4 Appendix A Form 3 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 12 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 52 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 51 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 36 Appendix A Form 37 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 38 Appendix A Form 34 Appendix A Form 34

Service by mail	
Service in person	
Transfer of membership, continuous plan, election	Appendix A Form 10
Widow and orphan	74-9, Appendix A Form 33
Charter	
Citation by Grand Master	
Clandestine Mason; form of renunciation	Appendix A Form 40
Commission for District Deputy Grand Master	
Committee of Investigation, report	
Consolidation of lodges, resolution relative to	
Consolidation, adoption of resolution, certificate	
Credentials and proxies	
Definitions relating to forms	
Degrees conferred by another lodge, request to have	Appendix A Form 37
Delinquent members, report of secretary etc	
Demit	
Dispensation to	ppenarr 11 orm 60
Form new lodge	Annandiy A Farm G
Lodge to continue work if charter lost	
Lodge to hold an election of officers	
Doings at stated communication	Appendix A Form 49
Dues Card	Appendix A Form 34
Grand Lodge may adopt	9-1
Honorary membership, proposal for	
Jurisdiction, waiver of	
Life membership, proposal for	
Notice of	
Consolidation of lodges	A 1: A E 15
0	1.1
Delinquency of member	
Election for degrees	Appendix A Form 20
Election to membership,	
continuous membership plan	Appendix A Forms 11 and 13
Exclusion for nonpayment of dues	
Rejection of petitioner	
Restoration	
Suspension or expulsion after trial	
Visitation	
	Appendix A Form 54
Petition	
Consent to organize new lodge	
Degrees	
Dispensation for new lodge	
Proxy, form	16-1.32, Appendix A Form 43
Renunciation of membership in clandestine	
Masonry Service, acknowledgment	Appendix A Form 32
Summons, general	
Transfer under continuous membership	
Waiver of jurisdiction	
	Appendix A Form 61
Trial Forms	
Judge Advocate may make	
FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE	
Committee on, duties	27-1.3.E, 34-11.1, 34-11.3
Report of, filed when	
Report of printed, when	
FRAUD	
In obtaining degrees cause for expulsion	86-2 18 86-2 19 86-2 20
FREEBORN	
Petitioner must be	00 1 0
FREEMASON	ASON and MASTER MASON)
FREEWILL	
Petitioner must come of his own	

FUND, FUNDS	
Charity, definition	
Custodian of Grand Lodge	
Depositories, how selected	15-1.3, 16-1.9, 21-3
General, definition	5-4
Grand Lodge may create	
Grand Lodge, paid out by whom	15-1.7, 15-1.10, 16-1.8, 16-1.10, 21-3.1
Grand Lodge, when disbursed	
Loans shall not be made to Masonic body	
Lodge	
Invested, how	60-7
Loan cannot be made to member	
Loaned by trustees when directed by lodge	
Masonic purposes, used only for	
May create and administer special, how	
Permanent fund, what is	
FUNERAL	
Dispensation for, not necessary	
Grand Master cannot authorize lodge to join in un	
Territorial jurisdiction of another lodge, procedure	e
FURNITURE	
Lodge must have all necessary Masonic,	
before dispensation issued	
Tyler to have charge of lodge	
GAMBLING	
Lodge rooms shall not be used for	
Masonic offense	86-2.32, 86-2.33, 86-2.34
GAMES	
Forbidden when	
GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER	
Of Royal Arch Masons recognized	6-2.1
	6-2.1
GIFT ENTERPRISES	
GIFT ENTERPRISES Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	
GIFT ENTERPRISES  Are prohibited	

Degrees, to fix minimum	5-2
Financial affairs, to supervise its	5-2
Judicial powers, to exercise fully	2-7
Laws to adopt, general or special	2-6.4
Lodge jurisdiction, territorial, to define	2-6.3
Lodges, to assess or tax	5-1.1
Mason, to reprimand, suspend, expel, or restore	2-6.6
Masonic bodies, other, to recognize or interdict	2-6.9
Members of its own body, to discipline	2-6.6
Recognize other grand lodges	2-5
Reports of its officers, etc. to review	
Ritualistic work, to establish uniform	
Sovereign, declared	
Supreme Masonic, in the state	
To settle any Masonic controversy	
Unimpeachable	
Boards in general	
Assemble when	2-4, 27-7.6
Business conducted how	
Compensated when	
Discharged when	
Expense	
Grand Master, when presides	
Majority, when act through	
Mandatory	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Vacancies, how filled	
Boards, Specific	
Board of Custodians	27-1.1.B, 29-7.1, 29-10
Compensated, shall not be	
Districts, when may divide state into	29-8
Duties	29-6, 29-7, 29-10
Expense	21-4, 27-7, 29-3
Grand Lodge, members	3-1.4
Instruction, schools of, may hold	
Lodge, may excuse from instruction for cause	29-10.3
Meetings	
Physical Standard of the Work, control distribution	
Qualifications	
Reports	27-7.2
Rules and regulations for Lecture Service, to make	
Selected, how	29-1
Tenure of service	29-1
Vacancy, how filled	29-5
Vocabulary, controls distribution of	
Work shall consider and report on changes	24-3.1
Work sole custodian	24-3
Board of General Purposes	27-1.1.A, 28
Activities represented in	
Assembles when	
Business cannot be conducted by correspondence	
Compensated, shall not be	28-6, 27-7.4, 27-7.5
Disability of a grand officer, determines	
Duties	
Expense	
Grand Lodge, members	
Limitation on powers	
Majority required for action	
Meetings, notice	

Members, who are	
Presides, who	
Proxies not permitted	
Qualifications	
Quorum	
Reports	
Secretary	
Selected, how	
Tenure of service	
Vacancies, how filled	
Board of Publications	
Establish Policies	
Fix compensation	
Select Editor	
Term of office	
By-laws	
Charters for lodges granted by	2-6.1
Commissions in general	
Assemble when	
Compensated when	
Discharged when	
Expense	
Grand Lodge, members	
Grand Master, when presides	
Majority act through except	27-7.7
Mandatory	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Vacancies, how filled	
Commissions, Specific	
Code Commission	27-1 2 B CHAPTER 33
Appointed, how	
Business may be conducted by correspondence	
Compensated shall not be	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members of	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Lodge Service Commission	
Appointed, how	
Assemble when	
Business may be conducted by correspondence	
Compensated, shall not be	27-7, 27-7.4, 27-7.5
Duties	
Expenses	21-4, 27-7, 27-7.4, 27-7.5
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	3-2, 27-6, 31-1.1
Quorum	
Report	
Tenure of service	
Vacancy, how filled	
Committees in general	
Assemble	26 O 27 7 6
Business shall be referred to appropriate	
Chairman, how named	
Compensated, shall not be except	
Consider subjects when	
Discharged when	
Expense	

Grand Lodge, members	3-1.4
Grand Master presides when	13-2.20, 27-7.8, 27-8
Majority, act through	27-7.7
Mandatory	27-1.5
Money, Grand Lodge shall not appropriate until	
Qualifications	3-2, 27-6
Reports	
Special, appointed when and by whom	
Vacancies, how filled	
When appointed	
Committees, Mandatory	
Appeals	27-1.3.0
Arrest of Charter referred to	
Appointed, how	
Docket, may authorize examination	95-5.8
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	34-6.
Vacancy, how filled	
By-laws	
Appointed, how	34-1
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	27-7.2. 34-15.2
Seal	89-15 34-15 3
Tenure of service	
Charity	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	27-7 2 34-12 2
Tenure of service	
Charters and Dispensations	27-1 3 Г
Appointed, how	34-8
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Credentials	
Appointed, how	
Compensated how	
Duties	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Fraternal Correspondence	27-1.3.F

Compensation	27-7.4, 27-7.5
Duties	34-11.1, 34-11.2, 34-11.3
Grand Lodge, members	3-1.4
Qualifications	
Reports	27-7.2, 34-11.2
Tenure of service	34-11
Masonic Ceremonies (Miscellaneous)	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge members	3-1.4
Qualifications	3-2, 27-6
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Masonic Education (See insert—328A)	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	27-7.2, 34-17
Tenure of service	
The Masonic Home for Children	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Masonic Jurisprudence	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	
Tenure of service	
Necrology	
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, members	
Qualifications	
Reports	-
Tenure of service	
Permanent Building Appointed, how	94.91
Appointed, now	
Duties	
Tenure of Service	
O IIIIII DII CA DADIII COD	
Appointed, how	
Grand Lodge, members	,
9 ,	
Qualifications	
Reports Tenure of service	*
Communication, When and where held	
Communication, when and where held	10-1
*	1 1
Grand Lodge is	
Directors, none	
Name	
Officers	
Officers	1-2

President of, is Grand Master	
Secretary of, is Grand Secretary	
Treasurer of, is Grand Treasurer	
Debt must be approved by, when	
Defunct lodge, not liable for debts of	
Degrees, sole owner of creed and symbolism	
Demits issued to members of defunct lodge	
Demits, when not issued	
Disbursements	
Approved by Grand Lodge, must be	
Compensation first considered by Board of General Pur	
Depositories for funds, Grand Lodge may name	
Expense of grand officers	
Grand Lodge must authorize	21-3.3
Warrant shall be properly made	21-3.5, 21-3.6
Dispensation for new lodge, may	
Arrest	2-6.1
Annul	2-6.1
Grant	2-6.1
Revoke	2-6.1
Suspend	2-6.1
Due Form, when opened in	
Dues, Grand Master has no power to remit	77-5
Lodges to pay assessments and	
Edicts, may adopt	
Electioneering.	
Executor, shall not serve as	
Expense of, officers, etc.	
Financial reports	
Committee on Finance may require	99-1 1
Grand Secretary shall make	99 1 9
Grand Treasurer shall make	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc	*
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. shall make	. snan make20-01
Oxford Orphanage shall make	
Who shall make	
Fiscal Year	
Form, opened in when	
Forms, may adopt	
Funds	
Gift, terms of, in will or deed shall be observed	
Guardian, shall not serve as	
Honorary officers or members, may create	
Honorary title of Grand Lodge is	
In Form, when opened	
Initials, proper	
Installation of officers (See INSTALLATION OF OFFICER	RS, Grand Lodge; CHAPTER 12)
Investments, Permanent Fund	
Appropriation from, how made	
Definition of Permanent Fund	5-7
Jurisdiction, Complete over	
Administrative	
All Masonic matters	
Appellate	
Interpretative	2-6.2, 8-4, 8-6.4, 8-6.5
Judicial	
Legislative	2-6.2, 8-4
Over all members and officers	
Practice	2-6.2, 8-6.4, 8-6.5
Territorial, definition.	

Laws, what are	
Lodges	(See LODGES, SUBORDINATE
Charters, may	
Arrest	
Annul	
Grant	
Refuse	
Restore	
Revoke	
Suspend	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mandatory boards, commissions, committees	
Members when represented by proxy	
Qualifications	
Membership	
Office, brother shall not hold more than one	
Officers in general	
Absent when	
Disabled, when; how determined	
Acting Grand Master	
Deputy Grand Master acts as, when	
Junior Grand Warden acts as, when	
Senior Grand Warden acts as, when	
Past Grand Master acts as, when	11-10.4, 11-10.5, 11-10.4.A
Past Master acts as, when	
Appointed by Grand Master	
Appointive who are	
Aprons and jewels	
Declaration of, installation	
Election	12-0
Begins when	10.6
Method	
Nominations forbidden	
Shall not be by acclamation	
Written ballots required	
Electioneering forbidden	
Elective, who are	
Expenses	
Jewel, each officer shall wear apron and, of his office	
Qualification	
Reports	21-1, 27-7.2, 36-10.5
Represent a lodge, no officer shall	
Resign, how officer may	
Succession in general	
Term	
Two offices at same time, cannot hold	
Vacancies filled pro tempore by Grand Master	
Vote, who entitled to	
Who are the	
	11-1
Officers, Specific	
Chaplain, Grand	10
Appointed, how	
Duties	
Installed, need not be	
Qualifications	
Resign, how may	
Term of office	
Vacancy, how filled	
Deacons, Grand	
Appointed, how	
Declaration	

	ıties	
In	stallationstallation	12-6
Ju	nior Grand Deacons' place shall always be filled	17-1.2
Pla	ace in Grand Lodge, where	17-1.1
Qι	ualifications	
	esign, how may	
	erm of office	
	acancy, how filled	
	v Grand Master	
	ets as Grand Master if Grand Master	
	sent from the jurisdiction	11 10 9
	eses	
	sabled	
	efuses to serve	
	eclaration	
	ected, how	
	stallation	
	wers and duties	
	ıalifications	
Re	esign, how may	11-9
St	ation in Grand East, where	14-3
	cceeds Grand Master when	
	erm of office	
	acancy, how filled	
	ho succeeds him when	
	ian, Grand	
	ppointed, how	19.4
	pointed, nowties	
In	stalled, need not be	11-1.3, 12-6
	ualifications	
	esign, how may	
	erm of office	
	ncancy, how filled	
	, Advocate	
	ppointed, how	
Co	ompensated, shall not be	21-2
Dι	ıties	17-9.2, 41-15
Ex	xpenses, paid how	21-2
	stalled, need not be	
	ıalifications	
	esign, how may	
	al, to have and use	
	erm of office	
		*
	acancy, how filled	11-9, 11-11
	er, Grand	10 4 15 7 0 00 01
	ppointed, how	
	ertified Lecturers, to call upon	
	ompensated, may be	
Dι	ıties, exemplification of the Work	17-5.4, 17-5.6
Dι	ıties visit lodges, inspect Work	17-5.3
$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{x}$	rpense	21-2
In	stalled, need not be	11-1.3, 12-6
Qι	ualifications	3-2, 11-5.1, 11-5.3, 17-5.1
•	esign, how may	
	erm of office	
	acancy, how filled	
	al, Grand	11-0, 11-11
	ppointed, how	10.4
	eclaration	
Dι	ıties	17-2

Installation	12-6
Place in Grand Lodge, where	
Qualifications	3-2, 11-5.1, 11-5.3
Resign, how	11-9
Term of office	11-8
Vacancy, how filled	11-9, 11-11
Master, Grand	,
Absence from jurisdiction, what is and who acts	
Address may recommend change in law	
Address recommendations in, are not law until	
Appoint boards, commissions, committees, etc.	
Apron, Grand Lodge shall present to	
Cancel dues of members or dues to Grand Lodge, cannot	
Covered, shall be	
Death, succession	
Decisions binding until	
Decisions sent to whom, when	19 9 9
Declaration	
Deeds, to execute	
Delegate authority, when	
Disability, procedure	
Dues of members cannot cancel	
Duties	
Edict effective immediately	
Election, cannot be by acclamation	
Election, two-thirds of votes, must receive	
Expense paid by Grand Lodge	
Honor, seated on right of Master	13-3.3
Installation	
Jewel of office, shall wear	
Nominates members of boards etc. when	
Office is never vacant	11-10
Opinions, what are	8-6.5
Reported, shall be	
Past Master, must be	
Per capita tax, cannot cancel	
Powers of Grand Master	
Ancient Landmarks and laws, cause to be observed	13-2 13
Annual Communication, time and place to change	
Appoint committees etc.	
Appoint officers and fill vacancies	
Command grand officers, boards, etc	
Convene Grand Lodge when	
Corner stones to lay	
Correspondence, official to deliver to Grand Secretary	
Debate to terminate	
Decide all questions of law	
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Deeds etc. to execute	
Delegate power, when	
Dispensations	
Amend or revoke	
Continuing lodge functions until	
Grant, to	
New lodge to form	13-2.16
District Deputy Grand Master, to appoint	
Districts, to divide state into	
Docket, trial, may permit examination of	
Dormant lodge, may authorize invasion of territory	
Executive functions, to exercise	
General powers	13-1

Grand Representatives, to appoint and receive,	13-2.19
Halls, Masonic, to dedicate	
Law Masonic, to decide etc	8-2, 13-3.2
Lodge	
Duties and powers pertaining to	13-3
Expenditures, forbid unlawful	
New lodge to form U.D.	
To arrest charter	
To command any member to act as officer	
To convene any, and preside therein	
To institute and constitute	
To suspend any officer	
Portrait and sketch of life to file	
Preside over	10-2.20
All meetings of the Craft13-2.20	0770 070
Boards, commissions, committees, etc	
	13-2.20
Except	07.70.07.0
Committee on Finance	
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence	
Committee on Appeals	
Trial Commission	
The Grand Lodge	13-2.1
Report	
Decisions and opinions	
New lodges and arrest of charters	
Recommendations, what may be	
To deliver to Board of General Purposes	13-5.2
To deliver to committees on Finance and	
Masonic Jurisprudence	
To present to Grand Lodge	
Presides in Grand Lodge	11-10
Qualifications3-2, 11-5.1,	11-5.2, 11-5.3
Refusal to serve	11-10.1
Remit dues of members or dues to Grand Lodge, cannot	77-5.4
Representatives, he is responsible for	
May act through	
Resign, he may	
Restrictions on the powers and authority of the Grand Master	
Cannot authorize anything forbidden by The Code	
Decisions or opinions, cannot give and keep secret	
Dispensations physical defects to waive, when cannot	
Dues of members he cannot remit	
Dues to Grand Lodge, cannot cancel	
Examination of candidates, cannot waive	
Funeral processions, cannot authorize lodge to join except	13-4.8
Dispensations, shall not delegate power to grant	
General	,
Grand lodge, to recognize another, except	19 4 7
Initiation, objection to, cannot set aside	
Interfere with a trial	
Laws of Grand Lodge, cannot set aside	
Limited by The Code	
Masons at sight, cannot make	
Per capita tax, cannot cancel	
Rite or ceremony, cannot introduce	
Trial, cannot interfere with	
Salary(See COMPENSATION; SALARY; GRA	
LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officer, Salary	
Seal of the Grand Master, to have and use	
Seated on the right of the Master, when	13-3.3

	Station in the Grand East	
	Stockholders meeting to vote in	
	Succession	1, 11-10.4, 11-10.5, 11-10.4.A
	Summary trial by	
	Supervision over the Craft to exercise	
	Suspend officer of Grand Lodge and others may, when	13-2.10
	Suspend officer of lodge, may	
	Term of office	
	Title, how used	
	Vacancies filled	
	Vacancy in his office, how filled 11-9, through	
Ono	tor, Grand	11-10.4
Ora	Appointed how	19.4
	= =	
	Duties	
	Installed, need not be	
	Qualifications	
	Resign, how	
	Term of office	
	Vacancy, how filled	11-9, 11-11
$\mathbf{Sec}$	retary, Grand	
	Assistant to	
	Appointed how	12-5, 16-1.38
	Compensation	
	Duties	
	Officer, is not, of Grand Lodge	
	Qualifications	
	Compensation	
	Declaration	
	Duties	12-0
	Accounts; books, etc. to maintain	16 1 11
	Annual	
	Proceedings to supervise printing and distribution	
	Report	
	Return of lodges to audit	
	Return forms, to supply	
	Applications, appeals, etc., to refer properly	
	Application for affiliation, to certify	
	Application for restoration after E.N.P.D. need not	
	be certified by	78-2.2.A
	Apron for Grand Master, to obtain	
	Assistant, to appoint	
	Assistant responsible for	
	Board of General Purposes, is secretary	
	Bond, to give	
	Bond, amount required	
	Books and stationery, to procure	
	Business, unfinished, to report	
	Certificate of membership, to furnish	
	Certificates, and documents, to sign and seal	
	Charters of lodges, to photograph	
	Charters, to sign and seal	
	Commissions to sign and seal	
	Communications, emergent, to issue notice	
	Communications, of the Grand Lodge, to attend	
	Correspondence, to conduct	
	Deeds, to sign and seal	
	Delinquent lodges, to report	
	Depositories for funds, may select	
	Diplomas, to sign and seal	
	Dispensations of lodges, to photographs, etc	10-1.20
	Dispensations of louges, to photographs, etc	10-1.24

	Dispensations, to sign and seal	
	District Deputy Grand Masters, to furnish list of lodges	16-1.21
	Documents, original, to preserve	16-1.7
	Financial reports	
	Grand Librarian, is	
	Grand officer, when to furnish certificate	
	Grand Officer, name and address, to report	
	In general	16-1.39
	Indebtedness of lodge, to send notice	16-1.31
	Insure property of Grand Lodge	
	Library of Grand Lodge, to insure	
	Lodges in arrears, to report	16-1.15
	Lodges to notify of appointment of	
	District Deputy Grand Master	16-1.21
	Money	
	For the payment of, to issue warrant for	16-1 10
	Of the Grand Lodge, to pay to Grand Treasurer	
	To receive	
	Office to maintain, where	
	Office to keep open for business when	16-1.37
	Past Grand Master's jewel, to obtain	16-1.34
	Payment by lodge, to apply to oldest account	16-1 16
	Portrait of Grand Master to obtain etc.	
	Proceedings of other grand lodges, to deliver to whom	
	Produce his books and papers	
	Property of Grand Lodge, to deliver up when	16-1.40
	Proxy, form, to prepare	
	Receipt, when to take	
	Records to be kept, what	
	Report of Grand Master, to print and distribute	
	Seal of Grand Lodge, to preserve and use	
	Transactions of meetings, to provide stenographic report	16-1.5
	Transactions, to record	16-1.3
	Elected, how	
	Expenses paid	
	Installed, when and how	
	Petitions for degrees to certify	
	Powers and duties in general	16-1
	Qualifications	3-2, 11-5.1, 11-5.3
	Report, financial required	
	Resign, how	
	Station in Grand Lodge	
	Term of office	11-7
	Vacancy, how filled	11-9, 11-11
Stev	vards, Grand	
	Appointed, how	12-4
	Declaration	
	Duties	
	Installation	12-6
	Place in Grand Lodge	17-3
	Qualifications	3-3 11-5 1 11-5 3
	Resign, how may	
	<i>0</i> , <i>v</i>	
	Term of office	,
	Vacancy, how filled	11-9, 11-11
Trea	surer, Grand	
	Assistant to	
	Appointed how	12-5 15-1 13
	Compensation	
	Duties	
	Officer, is not, of Grand Lodge	15-1.13

Qualifications	11-5.1, 11-5.3, 15-1.13
Compensation	
Declaration	
Depositories for funds, may select, when	
Duties	
Accounts to keep, what	
Annual report to make and file	
Assistant, to appoint	
Assistant, responsible for	
Bond to give, when and in what amount Duties in general.	
Money of Grand Lodge, to receive and account for	
Payroll to prepare and keep	
Present, to be at Grand Lodge	
Property of Grand Lodge to have in charge	
Property when to deliver up	
Receipt, when taken	
Warrants drawn on him, when to pay	
Elected, how	
Installation	
Powers and duties	
Qualifications	
Report, financial required	
Resign, how	
Station in Grand Lodge	
Term of office	
Vacancy, how filled	
Tyler, Grand	15-2, 11-11
Appointed, how	19.4
Compensated, how	
Declaration	12-8
Duties	17.49
Hall, to prepare	
In general	
Jewels and furniture, to keep	
Summons to serve	
Installation	
Place of, in Grand Lodge	
Qualifications	
Resign, how	
Term of office	
Vacancy, how filled	11-9
Wardens, Grand	
Declaration	
Duties	
Elected, how	
Installation	
Past Master, must be	
Powers and duties	
Qualifications3	
Resign, how	
Station in Grand Lodge	
Succession in office	
Term of office	
Vacancy, how filled	
Order of business	
Parliamentary usage	CHAPTER 36
Past Grand elective officers	
May hold office in lodge when	
Retain title when	11-3

Permanent Fund	
Appropriation from, how made	5-7.1
Definition	5-7
Powers of	
Powers in general as to	
Laws	
Laws, interpretation	
Recognition of organizations	
Regulations	CHAPTER 9
Revenue	
Proceedings	
Quorum lacking, Grand Lodge may adjourn	
Quorum, what constitutes	
Recognition of other grand lodges	
Refreshment, may be called from labor to, between	
Registration	
Regulations, may adopt	
Resolutions, may adopt	
Revenue	
Roster of recognized grand lodges and their subordi	nate lodges
	nually
Style	
Succession in office	
Territorial jurisdiction	
Trustee, shall not serve as	
Vacancies, Grand Master fills Voting	
Who presides	, ,
GRAND LODGES, OTHER	11-10
Concession of rights and powers to	9.9
Have no authority in North Carolina	
Recognized, how	
Representative of, may be received	
Territory adjoining, where may petition for degrees	
GRAND MARSHAL	
GRAND MASTER	
GRAND MASTER'S POWERS(See (	
GRAND OFFICERS' REPORTS	(See Officers Specific)
GRAND ORATOR	
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES	(bee are not bobat, officers, specific)
Certificate of appointment	Appendix A Form 58
Grand Master may appoint and receive	
GRAND ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER	10 2110
Recognized	6-2.1
GRAND SECRETARY	
Assistant to	
GRAND STEWARDS	
GRAND TREASURER	
GRAND TYLER	
GRAND WARDENS	
GUARDIAN	(,,,,
Grand Lodge nor any officer thereof shall not serve	as2-6.11
Subordinate lodge nor any officer thereof shall not s	serve as
HALL, LODGE	, , ,
Cowans and eavesdroppers, must be safe from	
First or ground floor of building, may be on	
Occupancy, joint, permitted	
Shall not be used for non-Masonic purposes	
HEALING	,
Definition, procedure	87-3. 87-6

Who does	87-6
HOLD OVER	
Officers of Grand Lodge	
Officers of subordinate lodge	56-1
HOLIDAY	
Annual communication held when	54-1.1
HONORARY MEMBERS, MEMBERSHIP	
Active membership in another lodge, depends upon continuou	
Certificate of Good Standing, cannot have	
Conferred how	
Confers no powers etc	
Consolidated lodge, retains	
Demit, cannot be granted	
Grand Lodge may create	
Imposes no duties, dues, etc.	
Lost when and how	
Member of Grand Lodge. may create	
Per capita tax, not subject to	
Proposal for, form of, procedure	
Reports to Grand Secretary required	
Terminated, how	
Three only permitted in year	
HONORARY OFFICER	
Grand Lodge shall not create	81.8
HONORARY TITLE	
HONORS, PUBLIC 8	
HOUR, Of convening of	52-6.5.E, 54-19.2, (See DUMAL)
Grand Lodge	18.1
Subordinate lodge	
Must be written in minutes	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY	45-2.3, 45-3.3
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed	
Must be written in minutes	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect  Directors, shall not have  Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect  Officers	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish.  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect Directors, shall not have Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect Officers Powers lost, how	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect  Directors, shall not have  Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect  Officers	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish.  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES.  Civil charter lost, effect	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish.  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish.  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect Directors, shall not have Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect Officers Powers lost, how Procedure for Subordinate lodges cannot now become Trustees, not required to have	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish.  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES Civil charter lost, effect Directors, shall not have Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect Officers Powers lost, how Procedure for Subordinate lodges cannot now become Trustees, not required to have  INCORPORATION	
Must be written in minutes	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES Civil charter lost, effect Directors, shall not have Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by Masonic charter lost, effect Officers Powers lost, how Procedure for Subordinate lodges cannot now become Trustees, not required to have  INCORPORATION INDEBTEDNESS INITIATION (See DEGREES, PETITIONER FOR DEGREES) Advancement stopped after, how	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect	
Must be written in minutes	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES  Civil charter lost, effect  Directors, shall not have  Grand Lodge, relation to, not affected by  Masonic charter lost, effect  Officers  Powers lost, how  Procedure for  Subordinate lodges cannot now become  Trustees, not required to have  INCORPORATION  INDEBTEDNESS  INITIATION  (See DEGREES, PETITIONER FOR DEGREES)  Advancement stopped after, how  Candidates limited to five when  First Degree, not within 12 hours after elected  Maim or defect after, does not debar advancement	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES	
Must be written in minutes  IDENTITY  Candidate whose petition is rejected, when not disclosed Courtesy work, candidate must establish positive Visitor must establish  ILLEGITIMATE BIRTH  One of, otherwise qualified is eligible to petition  INCORPORATED LODGES	

INSANE, INSANE MASON	
Advancement, not eligible	71-7
Affiliate, cannot	75-1, 75-8
Burial, can have Masonic	82-2.1, 82-2.2, 82-2.3
Demit, cannot	
Discipline, not liable	
Dues, Master and Wardens may waive	
Dues, not liable	
Exclusion not liable	
Master and Wardens may waive charges for dues, when	
Petitioner for degrees becomes, procedure	
INSCRIPTIONS	07-4.7
	0410
What allowed on corner stones	
What on tomb stones etc	86-2.46
INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS, INSTALLED	
Grand Lodge	
By whom	
Declaration shall be made	12-8
Essential	
Proxy, shall not be by	
What officers need not be installed	
When	12-7
Where	
Subordinate Lodge	
Accusation against officer prevents	55-5 74-5 2 74-5 3
Bond, refusal to give, prevents	
Ceremonies to be used, what are	
Charges pending, officer cannot be	
Charter must be delivered to Master, when	
Declaration, to be made	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Elective officer, cannot be, by proxy	
Installed officer not eligible for any other office, unless	57-6
Master	
Has right to install	
His officers	
0Successor	
Or a Past Master only, authorized	
Master-elect declines, procedure	57-3.2
Necessary	4-1, 55-1
Proficiency in third degree required before	55-2
Removal of officer from jurisdiction, what	53-2.9
Returned to office, must be reinstalled	55-1
Wardens installed, when	57-3.2
When and where installed	
INSTITUTING A NEW LODGE	
Ceremonies, only those approved by the Grand Lodge	30 8 34 10 9
INSTRUCTION IN THE WORK	
Who can give for compensation	29-10.5
INSURANCE, INSURED	
Duty of lodge trustee, when to provide	60-1 3 F
Duty of Grand Secretary, when to provide	
Insurance Associations	10-1.55
Grand Lodge not responsible for	92.9
Un-Masonic to join when	
Property of lodge not insured, penalty	
Beggars, Lodge shall not give certificate to	43-3, 85-3
INTERCOURSE, MASONIC	
Grand Ladge may interdigt when	260 96259 96250

INTEMPERANCE	
INTERDICT	
	2-6.9, 86-2.58, 86-2.59
INTERPRETATION OF LAW	
INTERRUPTION OF SPEAKER IN LODGE	44 T (A + 20 1G) 4F 22 14
INTOXICATING LIQUORS	
	43-3.3
INVASION	
INVASION OF GRAND JURISDICTION	12 1, 12 1, (200 0 0 11 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
No other Grand Lodge shall exercise rights in	n this state2-2
INVASION OF LODGE JURISDICTION	
INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE	
	ge 62-2.4
	67-2
	67-2
	67-2
INVESTMENT	
Gift, terms of, in will or deed, shall be observe	ed35-3
	ade19-1.1.D, 40-01 (1)
IRREGULAR WORK	
IRREGULARITIES IN CONFERRING DEGRI	
Panalty upon whom	74-1.3
IRRELIGIOUS LIBERTINE	71-1.0
	PREAMBLE I
JEWEL, JEWELS	
Grand officers to appear clothed with proper.	
	53-2.8, 89-10, 59-2.51
What is the, of	20.0
	89-9, 89-9.8
Grand Stewards	
Worn, may be, how	
JOINT MEETINGS	
1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1	

JOINT OCCUPATION	
With other Bodies not approved, but may be	
JOINT OWNERSHIP	
Of lodge hall, not approved	
JOKING WITH CANDIDATES	
JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDAL	
Design and material of	
Not more than three to be given in any one year	
JUDGE ADVOCATE	
Form, may make	
Seal, to have and use a	17-9.3, 89-16
JUDICIAL POWERS	
Grand Lodge	
JUNIOR DEACON (See LODGE, SUBORI	
JUNIOR WARDEN (See LODGE, SUBORI	
JURISDICTION	
Affiliation, for	42-12, 75-1
Concurrent	
Definition of	
Fees for degrees, how determined	
First lodge taking, holds4	
First lodge takes, holds	
Lodge acquires, holds until another lodge acquires	
Personal	
Affiliation, applicant for	42-12, 75-1
Attaches when petition received and referred	
Candidate initiated, lodge acquires	
Definition	
Degrees may be conferred as courtesy	
Exclusive and perpetual, retained when	42-13
Lost when	
Demit is issued	
Petitioner moves before election, is not	
Members of defunct lodge, what lodge has	
Moving before degrees conferred, status of candidate	
Naturalization not required for petitioner	
Perpetual over Entered Apprentice	
Perpetual, over rejected profane, not recognized	
Waived, may be	42-7, Appendix A Form 61
Petitioner for degrees	
Elected, lodge acquires	
Of dormant lodge	
Lodge acquires over, when	
Rejected	
By lodge with concurrent	The state of the s
Expires when	
Lodge under dispensation	
Moves out of jurisdiction of lodge	
Not to extend over two years	
Perpetual over, not recognized	
Residence, required period of	
Right of lodge to confer degrees upon	
Profane leaves the state what lodge has	
Residence, description	
Territorial	
Border lodges, rule for adjoining grand jurisdictions	
City or town	
Center used as point of measurement when	
Change in boundary does not affect	CHAPTER 42, 42-1.2
Having no lodge	

One lodge, no other lodge has jurisdiction	
Two or more lodges, each has concurrent	
Concurrent, definition	
Consolidated lodge	
Contiguous grand jurisdiction	
Dormant lodge, Grand Master may authorize invasion of	49-9
Grand Lodge	
Cannot act outside of its	1-4, 2-1
Definition	1-4
May relieve hardship cases	
Only, may change or establish, of lodge	
Recognizes the rights of other grand lodges	
Invasion, penalty for	
Shall be reported promptly to Grand Master	
Location of lodge must be definite	
	50-4
Lodge building	40.1.0.4
Each lodge shall be deemed in same, when	42-1.2.A
May move meeting place in	
Nearest, acts when	
Lodges cannot by agreement among themselves set up	42-3
Measured in air line from residence	
to nearest lodge hall	42-1, 42-7, 42-1.2.A
Moving from, of lodge does not affect membership	68-12
Of a lodge	
All lodges collectively include State of North Carolina	1-4
Limited to	
Measured in an air line from nearest lodge in each directi	
Other grand lodges have no rights in this state except	
Petition for change, procedure	
Petitioner	
If qualified may petition any lodge with concurrent	19 G
Residing in this state Grand Lodge	42-0
Residing in this state Grand Lodge	0.0.40.4
may determine fitness of	
When lodge has exclusive jurisdiction over	*
Profane leaves the state what lodge has	
Residence must be in good faith	
Waived, may be	0-1.2, 65-3.2, 66-1.8, 66-3,
Appendix A Form 61	
U.D. Lodge has	38-4.2, 39-11, 39-4.5
Waiver, may be granted	42-7, 65-3.2, 66-1.8, 66-3,
Appendix A Form 61	
Application for, form of	Appendix A Form 61
Work, a lodge cannot, out of its jurisdiction	
JUDICIAL	
Acts, what are	8-4
Authority of	
Grand Lodge	9197
How invoked	
Subordinate lodge, in Master	8-2, 59-2.2, 59-5
Powers of Grand Lodge	
Appellate, are	
Invoked, how	
May be delegated	
Original, are	
What are	2-1, 2-6.2, 8-4
JURISPRUDENCE MASONIC	
Foundation of, where found	7-4.3
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR	
Escort at burials by lodge, may be	82-6

Recognized by the Grand Lodge	6-2.3
LAMBSKIN APRON	
Plain white, proper for members	89-4
LANGUAGE	
English only to be used in Ritualistic work	71-24
LAW, LAWS	
By-laws cannot be suspended	44-2.1
Cannot be suspended	
Changes in, recommended by, when	7-2
Civil, Mason's duty to obey	.3, 86-1.4, 86-1.5,19-1
Expounded by whom	8-2
Grand Lodge, what are	
Interpreted by whom	8-4, 8-5
Lodge shall keep a copy for use of members	43-4
Official Opinions, what are	
Recommendations, when are not	
Regulations and resolutions	
Unwritten, where found	
Written, where found	
LAWFUL AGE	
Is 21	66-1.6
LAYING CORNER STONES(See CORNER	
LECTURE SERVICE	
Books, improper and unauthorized, prohibited	86-2, 29-12, 86-2,9
Brother not certified as proficient cannot instruct for pay	29-10.5
Definition	
Lodge may be excused from	
Lodge shall have every two years	
Lodge shall pay for, when	
LECTURER	,,
Certified Lecturer(See CER	TIFIED LECTURER)
Lodge shall not hear unauthorized	
LECTURES AND CHARGES	
Shall be given	45-17, 71-17, 71-25
LEGISLATION	
Decisions are not	8-4, 8-6, 13-5
LEGISLATIVE POWERS OF	
Grand Lodge	
Lodge	43-1.2
LEGITIMACY	
Grand Lodge shall determine, of bodies etc.	2-6.9, CHAPTER 6
LEND	35-4, 60-6
LESSER LIGHTS	
Representatives, displayed when	45-9.2
LEVITY	
Jesting or joking with candidates as to degree work, Masonic offense	71-9
LIABILITY	
For lodge debts not assumed by Grand Lodge	4-8, 49-8
LIBRARIAN, GRAND (See GRAND LODGE, Officers, Specific, Secr	etary, Grand) 16-1.36
LIENS	
LIFE MEMBERS, LIFE MEMBERSHIP	
Annual dues receipt card shall be issued	
Certificate, form for	
Certificate not valid documentary evidence for visitation unless	
Consolidated lodge, member retains	
Election to, is by secret unanimous ballot	
Fifty year, exempt from Grand Lodge, dues, when	
Lodge not exempt from Grand Lodge dues	
Missing seven years member presumed dead, procedure	
Permitted when	79-1

Procedure	
Prohibited when	
Proposed, how	
Sixty year, exempt from Grand Lodge dues, when	n79-1
Sold, cannot be	
LIGHTS	
Representatives of Lesser, displayed when	
LIMITATION	
Candidates for degrees	
Grand Master, of powers	
Honorary members, in any one year	
Joseph Montfort Medal, in any one year	
Master, of powers	
Powers of subordinate lodge	
Successive terms of service	± 2, ±0 0
LIVING PERSON	
No lodge shall be named for any	20.7.2
LOAN OF FUND	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
LOCATION	
Lodge, chartered, changed only by Grand Lodge.	
U.D., changed by Grand Master	
Procedure for change	
LODGE DEBTS	
Grand Lodge not responsible	4-8, 49-8
LODGE HALL	
Improper use of, Masonic offense	
Joint ownership not approved	
Joint occupation with other bodies not approved	
Lodge may provide for new	
One story building, Grand Master must approve	
LODGE OF SORROW	
LODGE REPRESENTATIVES AT	
GRAND LODGE	3-3, 3-4, 19-2.6, 19-5, 19-2.6, 19-1.2, 34-13.3
LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION	
Accounts etc. of lodge, may require production of	31-4.5
Appeal from	43-8.6, 8-3, 8-3.4
Applications for building programs,	
	43-8, 43-8.3, 43-8.4, CHAPTER 31
Witness, may require attendance	
LODGE, SUBORDINATE	
Administrator, shall not serve as	
Aid to brother, when not liable	
Ample Form, when opened in	
Annual Return	
Appropriation of money, how made	
Apron	
Arrears reported by	
Begging letters, how handled	
Books and records required for	
Building, how to proceed	
Burial	
Business transacted in what degree	
By-laws	
Call off, cannot	
Change in location	
Change in name	
Charter	(See CHARTER)
Ciosea, now	

Shall be	45-18
When	
Committee of the whole, not permitted	36-4
Committees consist of three members except	61-9
Committees, Standing	
Charity	
Consists of	52-2
Duties	
Powers to draw funds of lodge when	
Finance and Budget	01-2.2
Consists of	C1 9
Duties	
	,
Report	
Selected, how	
Investigation, of(See INVESTIGATING COMMITT	
Affiliation, applicant for, to vouch for	
Another lodge, may make for, how	
Appointed, how and by whom	
Ballot taken on the petitioner, not on report of	67-4.5
Ballot shall not be taken until report is filed	67-9
Conclusions, how he came by, cannot be divulged	
Consists of three members of lodge	
Duties	
Each member of, shall personally investigate	
Facts on which report is based, cannot be divulged	
Member moved from jurisdiction, may report	
Minutes, when and how entry to be made on	67.6
Names shall not be recorded	
Paid investigators not permitted	
Reasons for report, no one can demand	
Recommenders shall not be on	67-2
Report	
Ballot is not taken on	
Contents	
Delayed, Master may discharge committee	67-9
Destroyed when	67-5
Filed with Secretary	67-5
Form required	appendix A Form 19
How made	67-4
How recorded in minutes of lodge	
Minority, when and how made	
Minutes, how entered upon	
Shall make before a ballot can be taken	68 1 68 3
Special written, required	
Required time to be filed in	· ·
Time, in which must file	
Time, Master may grant more	
Unfavorable, ballot shall be taken	· ·
What shall not be incorporated	
When members not agreed	67-4.2
When petitioner is atheist	67-8
Writing, must be in	67-4
Vacancy, when and how filled	
Vacancy, who fills	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	
Duties	61-6
How appointed	
Report	
Masonic Education	01-0
Masonic Education Duties	61-7
Duries	h1-7

How appointed	61-7
Members, how many	61-7.3
Masonic Home for Children	
Duties	61-5
How appointed	
Report	61-5
Reference	
Appointed	61-4
Duties	
Qualifications	
Report	
Special, may provide for, when and how	
Standing, what are	
Vacancies filled by Master	
Communication	
Consists of what	
Consolidation	
Constituted, must be before working	
Corporation, cannot become except	
Corporation, cannot create until	
Corporate officers	
Debate, sole object	
Debts, Grand Lodge not responsible	
Declaration required of officers when installed	
Definition	
Defunct what is	
Degrees authorized to confer	
Degrees, lodge must be opened on each, to confer	
Demitted member cannot visit	
Directors, do not have	
Dispensation, shall work under, at least 90 days	
Dormant, what is	
Due Form, when lodge opened in	
Dues may not be automatically appropriated to special funds	
Duties	
Escort, shall not act as, at any time	
Executor, shall not serve as	
Fees	
May not be automatically appropriated to special purposes	
Withdrawal, may not charge	
Fiscal year	
Funds	
Lend, may not to member	
1 1 , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Special, may create and administer Funeral, may conduct outside of territory when	
Grand Lodge dues and assessments, what are	
Hall or meeting place	45-1, UHAPTER 42
Incorporation of, does not affect relation with Grand Lodge  Indebtedness, notice of, by Grand Secretary	4-6
In Form, when opened	
Installation	
Installed officer not eligible for any other office, unless	
Intoxicating liquor forbidden	
Irregular, what is	
Jewel, each officer shall wear	
Joint occupation or ownership, when not approved	
Jurisdiction	
Laws, miscellaneous	44-7 (Art. 22)

Lectured, shall be every two years	29-10.3
Lecturer, shall not hear unauthorized	29-10.6
Limitation	
Business or commercial enterprises, cannot engage in	43-7, 43-7.1
In general	
Of powers	
Location	
Changed by Grand Lodge only	
Procedure, to change	
Masons, mode of making	
Meeting place	
Member	
Minimum membership is 20.	
Minutes	
Money, pays to Grand Lodge as it may require	
Move	
Name, shall not have that of living person	
Name may be changed, how	
Newly chartered, must be constituted	39-10, 44-10
Non affiliated	
Cannot visit	
Has no rights	74-6, 76-10
Office, Officers	
Absent habitually, penalty	
Acting Master, authority ceases when	
Administrator, Executor Trustee shall not serve as	2-6.11, 43-3.18
Appeal from decision of Master	
Appeal, suspended officer may	58-3
Appointed, how and when	
Catechism Third Degree, before installed	
Decision of Master, when no appeal from	
Demit, may after resignation	
Duties, in general	
Elect, failure to	
Election	
Dispensation for, when issued	
Illegal when	
Legal holiday, procedure	
Majority vote for officers except Master	
Master, is taken for, first	
Nomination for, when permitted	
Refuse to accept, procedure	
Time	
Two-thirds majority for Master	
When held	
Written ballot required	
Electioneering for office prohibited	
Electioneering Masonic offense	
Installation	(See INSTALLATION)
Catechism Third Degree, officer must be examin	ed on55-2
Installed officer present must fill office	57-9
List of, reported to	
District Deputy Grand Master	
Grand Secretary	59-12.31, 59-12.18
Qualifications	53-2, 53-2.4
Judged by the members	53-2.6
Resign, may how	
Responsible to Grand Master when	
Responsible to Master when	
Salary, how provided	

$\mathbf{S}$	uccession in office	. 57-8, 57-8.2.B, 57-8.2, 57-3.1
$\mathbf{S}$	uspended	
	Automatically when	57-1.4
	By Grand Master, may be	
	By Master	
	Effect	58-4
	If judgment of expulsion or suspension in trial	57-1.4
	Restored, how	58-5
T	erm	
Τ	wo offices at same time prohibited	53-2.4
$\mathbf{V}$	acancy	
	Created how	57-1, 57-2
	Expulsion or suspension, judgment of, not reversed	57-1.4
	Permanent removal from state	57-1.7
	Removal of, when	
	Resignation, how	
	When officer is disqualified	
	Filled pro tempore	
	At special election, officer not Past Master	
	How, in general	
	Installed, not to be	
	Master, election held how	
	Must be installed when	
V	oting	
	Vho are	
	ers, specific	
	Chaplain	
·	By-laws, lodge may provide for annual appointment i	n 53-1 1
	Installed Shall be, when	
	Shall not be installed, when	
	Master may appoint for each communication	
	May have, how	
	Not regular officer unless	
J	unior Deacon	
9	Duties	59-1 59-14
	Messenger of Senior Warden	
	Purge the lodge	
	Secure, see that lodge is	
	Such as may be required	
	Elected, may be, how	
	Qualifications	
т	unior Warden	
อ	Duties	50 1 50 10
	Grand Lodge, is a member of	
	Master, when not eligible	
	, 0	
	Proxy, may appoint to Grand Lodge	
73./	Qualifications	53-2.1
IV.	faster 11 C 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1	<b>50.4.50.5.4</b>
	Accountable to Grand Master at all times	
	Acting, who is	
	Appeal from decision of, when and how	
	Ballot, Master may delay	
	Certificate of Good Standing, cannot have	
	Deciding vote, when may cast	
	Demit, cannot, unless he resigns	
	Dues of non compos mentis case may not be charged in	
	decide	
	Duties	
	Ancient usage, when may perform	

Annual returns, see promptly filed	59-2.39
Appeal from his decision to the lodge is not permitted	
Appoint officers and committees	
Authorized Work, to conform to	
Ballot, when may delay	59-2.12
Ballot box, to inspect etc	59-2.45
Burials, to preside at Masonic	59-2.43
Business of lodge, may declare	59-2.11
Business unfinished, may complete	59-2.17
Charter of lodge to preserve etc.	
Close lodge at his pleasure except	
Committees, when may discharge	
Committees, to appoint all except	
Communications, stated, when to convene	
Convene lodge in emergent communication when	
Degree, may confer or postpone except	
Dues, to see that laws for collection of, are obeyed	
East, to see that station is always filled when	
Election of officers, when may set aside	
Executive functions of lodge, to discharge	
Expound and decide the law, subject to review	
Grand Lodge, to represent his lodge in	
Install his successor	
Instruction, to give Masonic	
Junior Deacon's place, to see always filled	
Material unfinished, may complete	
Members, to require to obey laws etc.	
Money, to see the proper officers collect and account for	
Money, to see that Secretary pays promptly to Treasurer	
Motion, may refuse to entertain	
Observe and obey the laws etc.	59-2.27
Officers, to command	59-2.35
Official Standard of the Work to preserve etc	59-2.30
Orders on Treasurer to sign	59-2.34
Petition for degrees, to	
Declare received	59-2.47
Order returned	
Preside	
Arrange for brother to do so when	59-2.24
May place brother in East when	
Over lodge when present	
Proceedings of Grand Lodge, to read and expound	
Represent lodge in stockholders' meetings of corporation	
Summons, cause to be issued	
The Code, when to have copy in lodge	
Un-Masonic conduct, to see dealt with	
Visit, official, of Grand Master, etc. duty when.	
Visitor, decide who may be admitted as	
Visitor, to welcome	59-2.8
Vote	<b>*</b> 0.0.1.4
May order taken, how	
Require every member present to, except	
To cast deciding when	
Elect, declines installation, procedure	
Excluded, cannot be	
Grand Lodge, is member of	
Grand Lodge officer, cannot be	
Held to strict observance of	CHAPTER 66, 66-7
Insane or non compos mentis member not charge dues	
when Master and Wardensorder	7-13

	Orders, may issue when within jurisdiction of lodge	
	Penalty for neglect or violation of duty	59-4.1
	Pro tempore officers vacate when	57-9
	Proxy, may appoint to Grand Lodge	3-1.3, 3-3, 3-4
	Qualifications	
	Resign	, , ,
	May how	56-2 57-1 2
	Must, when	
	Restrictions on powers	
	1	59-5
	Has No Authority to	<b>*</b> 0.0.0
	Assess members	
	Examination of candidate, waive	
	Order another secret ballot except	59-3.6
	Objection to initiation	
	Demand reason	59-3.5
	Refuse to accept	59-3.3
	Report of Committee of Investigation,	
	demand reason	59-3.4
	Visitor, demand reason for	59-3.5
	Seated on left of Grand Master	
	Summons, may be issued	
	Title, how used	
	Title what is	
	Who should not be elected	
G		55-2.7
sec	retary	<b>701 7010</b>
	Duties	
	Accounts, prepare balance sheets annually	
	Accounts keep, with each member	
	Annual returns, file promptly	
	Assistant, may appoint	
	Bond, give a surety	
	Books and records, keep and maintain	
	Books, submit when	59-12.21
	By-laws, preserve	
	By-laws, transmit amendments	
	Communication, notice of to issue	
	Documents etc., safely to file and keep	
	Dues	
	Not collect part of annual when	77-9 5
	Official receipt for, give	
	Promptly collect	
	Excluded, expelled, etc., to notify members when	
	Minutes of each communication, keep in book	
	Minutes read, when	
	Minutes read for approval	
	Money, collect and give receipt for	
	Money, pay over to Treasurer within 15 days	
	Notice of communication, issue	
	Notify Lodges in concurrent jurisdiction, names a	and dates of
	Members when excluded, expelled, etc	59-12.10
	Petitioner of election for degrees	69-1
	Petitioner of rejection for degrees	
	Officers, report names and addresses	
	Official communications	
	Answer promptly	59-12 24 59-12 25
	Read to lodge	
	Other duties, perform as required	
	Proceedings of lodge, record	
	Receipt, give for money received	
	Record, prepare and file as may be required	59-12.3

Report	
Doings of each stated communication,	
to Grand Secretary	19
File as may be required	19
To lodge, all financial and business acts	
Seal file impression with Grand Secretary	
Seal keep and affix when	2.8
Successor, deliver over property to	
Summons to issue	13
Vocabulary, preserve	2.9
Warrants, pay	26
Qualifications53-2	2.1
Senior Deacon	
Duties	3.4
Candidates, receive and conduct	3.3
Messenger for Master	3.1
Visitors, give fraternal attention to	
Elected, may be, how	.D
Qualifications	2.1
Senior Warden	
Duties	
Grand Lodge, is member of	1.3
Grand Lodge officer cannot be	3.2
Master, when not eligible for	-6
Preside, not entitled to, when	
Proxy, may appoint to Grand Lodge3-1.3, 3-3, 3	
Qualifications	2.7
Stewards	
Duties	
Elected, may be	2.2
Qualifications	2.1
Treasurer	
Duties	
Assistant, may appoint	
Books and records, keep	
Give bond when	
Grand Lodge officer cannot be	3.2
Money	
Demand of Secretary	
Keep separate account of, penalty for failure	2
Not deposited in his personal account	
Pay out, how and when59-11	
Receive and safely keep59-11	
Report to lodge all financial transactions	
Other duties, perform as required	
Property, deliver to successor	
Qualifications	
Report all financial and business acts	5)
Tyler	
Duties	
Announce names of each brother when	
Clean lodge hall for communications	
Clothed, see that each brother is properly	
Furniture etc., have charge	
Guard entrance of lodge	
Summons and notices, serve	3.4
Visitors	
Require each to exhibit evidence of payment of dues	
Require each to register	5.1

Member of another lodge, when may be	
Qualifications(See JUNIOR	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WARDEN, SENIOR WARDE
Opened  Cannot be at two places at same time	n.
Outside of territory, cannot be	
Order of Business	,
Order, Rules of	
Petition(See PI	ETITION FOR THE DEGREE
Petitioner (See PETITIONER FOR THE DEGREES; PET	ΓΙΤΙΟΝΕR, QUALIFICAΤΙΟΝ
Powers and duties	CHAPTER
Appeal from the decision of Lodge Service Commission	
Building programs, when must be approved	4
Charity to provide for	
Communications, stated, to change and report	
Constituted, must be	
Debts, Grand Lodge not responsible for	
Executive, what are	
In general, what are	
Joint enterprises, when not permitted	
Legislative	
Limitations on	
Lodge room shall not be on first or ground floor	
Officers must be installed	
Only such as conferred by law	
Pledge its credit or make debts for building, cannot until	
Precedence according to dates of charter	
Previous question not permitted	3
Property	(See PROPERTY OF LODG
Quorum	4
Removal of, procedure for	CHAPTER
Represented in Grand Lodge, how	
Return	
Revenue	
Seal	
Seal, impression of new, filed with Grand Secretary	
Sell and convey its property, may	
Subject to law of Grand Lodge	
Succession in office	_
When Master absent	
When Master and Senior Warden absent	
Summons, may issue	
Suspension from office	
Title is Master Mason's Lodge	45
Trustees	(See TRUSTEE, TRUSTE
Twenty members, must have	3
Visit	
Visit, non affiliate cannot	
Visit right of Mason to, except	
Voting(Se	
Vouching, failure to observe	
Masonic offense	
Withdrawal fee, not permitted	
Worshipful Master	(See Officers, Speci
OGE UNDER DISPENSATION	
Affiliate members, cannot	
Annual Proceedings, petition and dispensation printed in	
A - + la i +   i la + -	39
Authority and rights	
By-laws adopted when	

Charter, when not granted	
Consent of affected lodges, how obtained, indispensable	39-4
Degrees, authorized to confer what	4-3
Delegates to Grand Lodge, who are	3-5, 39-11
Demit, member cannot	39-11
Demit of petitioner for, when effective	39-9, 75-3.2
Dispensation for	
Continued, when may be	40-1.2
Definition	38-3
Discontinued, procedure	
Fee	
Form	, ,
Grand Lodge may revoke	
Granted by Grand Master	
Must have	
Petition, form	
Photographed by Grand Secretary	
Refused, procedure	
Requirements	
-	-
Restrictions	
Returned to Grand Secretary	
Signed, how	
Dual membership permitted	
Funds, Lodge U. D. must have	
Grand Lodge, Master and Wardens may attend	
Grand Master may examine officers	
Instituted by whom and how	39-8, 34-19.2
Jurisdiction, territorial has	
How changed	
Law applicable	39-11
Meeting place, how changed	
Members, rights	
Members, who become	
Notice of issuing dispensation sent to affected lodges	
Officers	
Examined by Certified Lecturer	39-2.6.E
Examined by District Deputy Grand Master	
First three, cannot elect	
Same as in chartered lodge	
Selected by petitioners, may be	
Who names	
Petition and dispensation	
Accompanied by certain documents	-
Filed with Grand Secretary	
Photographed	39-6.3
Petitioner	
Cannot sign, when	
Cannot withdraw his name	
For degrees, eligibility	
Officer of another lodge must resign etc	
Rejected by Lodge U.D	
Powers are only such as conferred by law	39-2.6, 43-1.3
Seal, cannot adopt	
Territorial jurisdiction	39-11
Changed, how	
When acquired	
Vote in Grand Lodge has none	
Warden of, may be eligible for Master	53-2.3
Work ceases in, when	

LOST	
Member missing 7 years	76-3
LOTTERIES	
Masonic offense to engage in	
LUNAR MONTH	
Is 28 days	87-7
MAGISTRATE	
Civil, duty of Masons toward	PREAMBLEII
MAIL	TIVE/WIDDE II
Certified, may be instead of registered	97.10
Notice of	
Ballot on petition or application cannot be given by	
Reballot on petition or application, when given by.	
Registered; or certified may be used	
Summons, when served by	83-2
MAIMS AND DEFECTS	
Candidates must not have	
Received after initiation, procedure	71-7
Grand Master's approval, when required	66-2, 71-7
MAJORITY	
Vote to elect officers or to transact business except	
In Grand Lodge	19-6
In lodge	
MAJORITY VOTE	
Boards, Commissions, etc., act by	
MALICIOUS BALLOT	
	00 0 10 00 0 10
Threat to black ball	
MANDATORY	0=4
Boards, Committees, etc. Grand Lodge	
MARSHAL, GRAND(Se	e GRAND LODGE, Officers, Specific)
MASON, MASONS	
Can be made only in regular lodge	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine	
Can be made only in regular lodge	
Can be made only in regular lodge  Cannot be made at sight  Clandestine  Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts  Are, of a degree	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts Are, of a degree Not members of lodge	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts Are, of a degree Not members of lodge Lodge U.D. may make	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts Are, of a degree Not members of lodge Lodge U.D. may make Master Mason	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight Clandestine  Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts Are, of a degree Not members of lodge Lodge U.D. may make  Master Mason Affiliation, right to apply for Ballot on applications, shall Ballot on petitions, shall	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	
Can be made only in regular lodge Cannot be made at sight	

Vote in lodge, must unless excused	63-4
Widow and orphan of, entitled to certificate	
MASONIC	
Abuse of name, is Masonic offense	
MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROL	
CORPORATIONS; DIRECTORS;	
MASONIC ASSOCIATIONS	
MASONIC BURIAL	
MASONIC BUTTON	
MASONIC CLOTHING	
MASONIC DISTRICTS	(See Che IIIII (G IIII ISOT(IC)
Grand Master may divide state into	26-1 26-1 1
MASONIC EDUCATION (See GRAND LODGE, Boards, Boards)	
Members	
Chairman and Secretary	
5	
Quorum	
Meetings	
Duties	
MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE	
Where the foundation of, is learned	7-4.3
MASONIC OFFENSES	001.000
In general	
Specific offenses	
Abuse, battery, injury or desertion of wife and family	
Specific offenses	
Affiliation with unrecognized bodies	
Arresting work of lodge	
Assisting lodge to work when defunct	
Attempting to influence a trial commissioner	
Ballot disclosure of	
Books unauthorized, are forbidden	
Business purposes, to use	
Faith and credit of Masonry for	
Word Masonic, for	
Carnal intercourse, when illegal	
Chain letter, to issue or circulate	
Cipher work, unauthorized, forbidden	86-2.9, 86-2.10
Circularizing lodges, when	85-3, 85-4
Clandestine Masonry, to communicate with	86-2.3.B
Club, to organize or promote	
Communication with nonaffiliated brethren	
Debts, wilful refusal to pay when able	
Degrees	
Conferring out of order	
Present at conferring contrary to law and custom	
Unrecognized, membership in or promoting	
Disability, failure to disclose physical	
Discussing lodge business in hearing of profane etc	70-4 86-2 7
Disobedience to Masonic law etc	
Drunkenness	
Dual membership is	
Duties of Mason, failure to discharge, in general	
Electioneering for Masonic office	
Failure of	
Incorporated lodge, member of, to obey order of Gran	nd Master 40 5
Petitioner to disclose physical disability	
Petitioner to disclose physical disability  Petitioner, reveal commission of heinous offense	
Witness to appear when summoned	80-2.8
False  Declaration as to lodge membership	00.015
Declaration as to logge membership	

Statement in petition for degrees	
Testimony after being sworn	
Felony, to commit	
Fraud practiced in obtaining degrees	
Gambling	
Illegal petition, for lodge to accept	
Improper books, use of	
Informing candidate of his rejection	
Inquire into or investigate secret ballot	
Insurance company called Masonic, to promote	
Irregular work	
Joking with candidate as to degree work	
Junior Deacon fails to purge lodge properly	
Law, Masonic; violation of	
Lecturers, unauthorized, are forbidden	
Liquor, illegal dealing with intoxicating	
Lodge room, to permit use for un-Masonic purposes	
Lotteries, for lodges to raise money by	
Marital relation, failure to observe	86-2.39
Masonic emblems	000 15 000 10
Business, to use in	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft cannot wear	
Manufacture and sell, when	
Nonaffiliated brother, to wear	
Political advertisement	
Stationery, to use on business or political	
Money of lodge, if Treasurer mingles with own	
Moral law, to violate	
Oath lawfully taken, to violate	
Obligation, violation of Masonic	
Petitions for degrees, soliciting	86-2.22
Petitioner's rejection, communicated to profane	70-4, 86-2.7
Physical disability, failure of petitioner to disclose	
Physical Standard of the Work, penalties related to	
Profanity	
Public processions to appear in when	
Purge lodge, if Junior Deacon fails properly to	
Recommending petitioner, when	
Rejection of petitioner communicated to profane	
Roughness etc., in conferring degree	
Saloon, owning or keeping	
Slander, libel or false accusation	
Soliciting members for unrecognized bodies	
Summons, failure to obey	
Treasurer of lodge fails to segregate its money	
Trial Commissioner, to influence improperly	
Violation of	
Constitution and laws of Grand Lodge	86.1
Civil laws when involving moral turpitude	
Masonic obligations	
Usage, laws, and customs of Masonry	
Vocabulary, penalties pertaining to	
Votes, soliciting for Masonic office	
Vouching, failure to observe	
Wife and family, failure to provide for	
Wilful abandonment of family	
MASONIC LAW	(See LAW)
MASONIC ORGANIZATIONS	
Degrees of, shall not solicit for when	
Not recognized by Grand Lodge when	6-2

Not recognized, un-Masonic to affiliate with	86-2.58
Recognized by Grand Lodge when	
MASONIC PROCESSIONS	
MASONIC RITUAL (See AUTHORIZED RITUALIS' MASONIC SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION	TIC WORK; CHAPTER 24)
May be held by Board of Custodians	20 0 5
MASONIC STATUS	
Adopted child, legally, is entitled as natural child	74.86
Burial Masonic, of nonaffiliate is not permitted	
Candidate irregularly advanced is Mason in good standing	
Candidate, when not entitled to rights of degree	
Certificate of	-1.2, Appendix A Form 35A
Charges pending, Mason in good standing until	
Daughter	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft cannot have Masonic burial	
Expelled Mason, when restored	
Good standing, Mason is in until	
Irregular advancement may not affect member when	
Irregular work, penalty for applied to whom	
Mother	
Nonaffiliated Mason, what is	
Sister	
Suspended Mason is restored automatically when	
Widow marries profane, loses her	
Wife of Master Mason, divorced, has no	
MASONIC TEMPLE	
Joint enterprise not approved	25-1, 25-2
Lodge may provide when	
MASONRY	,
Evils affecting shall be reported by whom	26-3 11
Improper use	
Bazaars	86-2.35
Business	
Clubs	,
Dancing	,
Gambling	
Lotteries	
Politics	
MASTER	
Acting	4E 19 E7 0
MASTER OF LODGE (See LODGE, SUBOR) Delay ballot	
v .	
Preside over Grand Lodge, when may	11-10.4
MASTER MASON	20.1
Emblem	
Jewel	
Master Mason's Lodge is correct title	
May confer degrees	
May fill offices when directed by Master	
Member of what lodge	
Member of a lodge recognized by this Grand Lodge, is regular	
MEETINGS OF GRAND LODGE(See COMMU	
MEETINGS OF LODGE(See COMMUNICA	ATION, Subordinate Lodge)
MEETING PLACE	
Grand Lodge	
How changed	
Subordinate lodge	
How changed	13-3.8.G, CHAPTER 42
MEMBER, MEMBERSHIP	
Grand Lodge	

Proxy of, not permitted	
Qualifications	3-2
Who are	3-1, 3-1
Subordinate lodge	(See AFFILIATION)
Application for	
Aid, obligation to give	
Character, prejudicial reports should be investigated	
Continues under certificate of good standing	
Continuous, procedure for affiliation by	5-16, 75-16.2, 75-16.3, 75-15
Deprived of rights, when and how	
Dual, permitted, when	
Duties	
Expelled, lodge shall keep record	62-1.6
False declaration, Masonic offense	
Good standing	87-5
Grand Lodge officers shall hold	3-2
Jurisdiction, moving from does not affect	
Minimum membership	
Missing 7 years, life member	
Name changed by civil law, procedure	
Obedience to officers	
Office, may hold, when	
, ,	
Prohibited acts	
Property of lodge has no individual interest in	
Regained in same how	
Roster of, not used to solicit	
Roster to be kept by lodge	
Suspended, lodge shall keep record	62-1.6
Who are	
	0.4.1.4
MEMORIAL SERVICES	34-14
MEMORIALS ERVICES MEMORIALS	
MEMORIALSMILEAGE	(No provision for)
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	(No provision for)
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to	(No provision for)
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony	(No provision for)
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony MILITARY SERVICE	(No provision for)
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to. MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered. Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane.	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered. Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane Loose leaf binder may be used. Master need not sign	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane Loose leaf binder may be used Master need not sign Not to be recorded in	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered. Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane Loose leaf binder may be used. Master need not sign Not to be recorded in Anything improper to be written	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered. Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane Loose leaf binder may be used. Master need not sign Not to be recorded in Anything improper to be written Character of charges preferred against brother.	
MEMORIALS  MILEAGE  District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to  District Deputy Grand Master entitled to.  MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony.  MILITARY SERVICE  MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS  MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES  MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP  MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL  Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.  MINUTES  Approved at every communication.  45-21.1  Erased or altered cannot be.  Grand Lodge, shall not be altered.  Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane  Loose leaf binder may be used  Master need not sign  Not to be recorded in  Anything improper to be written  Character of charges preferred against brother  Names of Committees of Investigation.	
MEMORIALS MILEAGE District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to District Deputy Grand Master entitled to MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony. MILITARY SERVICE MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted. MINUTES Approved at every communication.  45-21.1 Erased or altered cannot be. Grand Lodge, shall not be altered. Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane Loose leaf binder may be used Master need not sign Not to be recorded in Anything improper to be written Character of charges preferred against brother. Names of Committees of Investigation. Private and not to be used to influence any tribunal except.	
MEMORIALS  MILEAGE  District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to  District Deputy Grand Master entitled to  MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony.  MILITARY SERVICE  MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS  MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES  MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP  MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL  Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.  MINUTES  Approved at every communication.  45-21.1  Erased or altered cannot be  Grand Lodge, shall not be altered.  Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane  Loose leaf binder may be used  Master need not sign  Not to be recorded in  Anything improper to be written  Character of charges preferred against brother.  Names of Committees of Investigation.  Private and not to be used to influence any tribunal except  Read when	
MEMORIALS  MILEAGE  District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to  District Deputy Grand Master entitled to  MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony.  MILITARY SERVICE  MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS  MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES  MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP  MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL  Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.  MINUTES  Approved at every communication.  45-21.1  Erased or altered cannot be.  Grand Lodge, shall not be altered.  Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane  Loose leaf binder may be used  Master need not sign  Not to be recorded in  Anything improper to be written  Character of charges preferred against brother.  Names of Committees of Investigation.  Private and not to be used to influence any tribunal except  Read when	
MEMORIALS  MILEAGE  District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to  District Deputy Grand Master entitled to  MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony.  MILITARY SERVICE  MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS  MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES  MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP  MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL  Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.  MINUTES  Approved at every communication.  45-21.1  Erased or altered cannot be  Grand Lodge, shall not be altered.  Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane  Loose leaf binder may be used.  Master need not sign  Not to be recorded in  Anything improper to be written  Character of charges preferred against brother.  Names of Committees of Investigation.  Private and not to be used to influence any tribunal except  Read when 44-7 (Art. 21 AM), 45-21.1  Secretary of lodge shall keep Secretary of lodge shall sign.	
MEMORIALS  MILEAGE  District Deputy Grand Lecturer entitled to  District Deputy Grand Master entitled to  MILITARY LAWS, Or civil laws, violation of, may be a felony.  MILITARY SERVICE  MINIMUM DUES OF MEMBERS  MINIMUM FEES FOR DEGREES  MINIMUM MEMBERSHIP  MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL  Dues of, cannot be remitted for, as a class Fees for degrees cannot be compromised or remitted.  MINUTES  Approved at every communication.  45-21.1  Erased or altered cannot be.  Grand Lodge, shall not be altered.  Inspection of, opens for members but not for profane  Loose leaf binder may be used  Master need not sign  Not to be recorded in  Anything improper to be written  Character of charges preferred against brother.  Names of Committees of Investigation.  Private and not to be used to influence any tribunal except  Read when	

,	Affiliations	
	Applications	
(	Character only of report of Committee of Investigation	62-2.1
(	Courtesy candidates	62-2.1
Ι	Date the communication is held4	5-2.3, 45-3.3, 62-1.1.C, 62-2.6
I	Deaths	62-2.1
I	Demissions	62-2.1
H	Elections for degrees, membership, advancement	62-2.1
I	Exclusions	62-2.1
I	Expulsions	62-2.1
I	Hour the lodge is opened4	5-2.3, 45-3.3, 62-1.1.C, 62-2.6
I	nitiations	62-2.1
(	Officers, members, and visitors present	62-2.2
I	Passings	62-2.1, 62-2.2, 62-2.3, 62-2.5
	Petitions	
	Raisings	
	Rejections	
	Report of committee when candidate is found disqualified.	
	Insane or deceased	
F	Restorations	
	Suspensions	
	d by whom	
	only for Masonic purposes	
	RESENTATION	
	ning degrees by, is Masonic offense	86-2 18 86-2 19 86-2 20
MISSING		, , ,
	n years	79-3
	titution, how	9
MONEY	,	
Appr	opriation	
F	By Grand Lodge	
I	By Grand Lodge  Must be made before any distribution	21-3.3. 21-3.4. 27-3.
I	By Grand Lodge  Must be made before any distribution	
I	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 36-6
I	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 36-6
I <b>Depo</b>	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
I Depo (	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo (	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( (	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( ( ( Fees a	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( ( ( Fees a Of th	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( ( ( Fees a Of th	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance By subordinate lodge, how made By sitories for Grand Lodge Grand Lodge may select Grand Secretary may select Grand Treasurer may select Brand Treasurer may select Brand Treasurer by select Brand Lodge Kept by whom	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( ( ( Fees a Of th	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance By subordinate lodge, how made By sitories for Grand Lodge Grand Lodge may select Grand Secretary may select Brand Treasurer may select Brand Treasurer may select Brand Treasurer by select Brand Treasurer may select Brand Lodge Kept by whom Braid out by whom Braid out by whom Braid Secretary distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Depo ( ( ( Fees a Of th	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance By subordinate lodge, how made By subordinate lodge, how made By subordinate lodge made By subordinate lodge By subordinate l	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2 
Fees a Of th	Must be made before any distribution.  Reported on by Committee on Finance. By subordinate lodge, how made sitories for Grand Lodge Grand Lodge may select. Grand Secretary may select are payable in nothing but. Be Grand Lodge Kept by whom Paid out by whom 15-1.7, 1 Resolution to appropriate, when filed. Subordinate Lodge	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo ( ( ) Fees a Of th H I Of a S	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo () () () Fees a Of th H () Of a s	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance By subordinate lodge, how made sitories for Grand Lodge Grand Lodge may select Grand Secretary may select Grand Treasurer may select are payable in nothing but e Grand Lodge Kept by whom Paid out by whom Paid out by whom Subordinate Lodge Kept by whom Masonic purposes only, used for Paid out by whom Paid out by whom Masonic purposes only, used for Paid out by whom Paid out by whom Received by whom Paid out by whom Received by whom Received by whom	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance  By subordinate lodge, how made  Sitories for Grand Lodge  Grand Lodge may select  Grand Treasurer may select  Grand Treasurer may select  are payable in nothing but  Grand Lodge  Kept by whom  Paid out by whom  Paesolution to appropriate, when filed  Subordinate Lodge  Kept by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance  By subordinate lodge, how made  Sitories for Grand Lodge  Grand Lodge may select  Grand Treasurer may select  are payable in nothing but  Grand Lodge  Kept by whom  Paid out by whom  Subordinate Lodge  Kept by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Reson's Manual	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  Compared to the second s	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance  By subordinate lodge, how made  Sitories for Grand Lodge  Grand Lodge may select  Grand Treasurer may select  Grand Treasurer may select  are payable in nothing but  Grand Lodge  Kept by whom  Paid out by whom  Paesolution to appropriate, when filed  Subordinate Lodge  Kept by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Paid out by whom  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  Compared to the second s	Must be made before any distribution  Reported on by Committee on Finance  By subordinate lodge, how made  Sitories for Grand Lodge  Grand Lodge may select  Grand Secretary may select  Grand Treasurer may select  By a select  Grand Lodge  Kept by whom  Paid out by whom  Resolution to appropriate, when filed  Subordinate Lodge  Kept by whom  Masonic purposes only, used for  Paid out by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Received by whom  Reson's Manual  RT, Joseph, Medal  80-1	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Depo  Compared to the second s	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Fees a Of th H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Fees a Of th  Fees a Of th  H  Of a S  M  MONITOI  Bahns  MONTFO  MONTH  Mean  MORAL C	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2
Fees a Of th  Fees a Of th  Fees a Of th  Fees a Of th  MONITOI  Bahns  MONTFO  MONTH  Mean  MORAL C  Candi  Grand	Must be made before any distribution	36-6, 27-7.4, 34-3.1, 34-5.2

, .	0.4.D, 101 0.4.C, 101 0.4.D
MORAL LAW	
Mason's duty to obey	
Violation of, is Masonic offense	
MORAL TURPITUDE	
Violation of law involving is Masonic offense	66-1.11, 86-2.28
MORTGAGE	
Lodge shall not give except	43-8.1.A
MOTHER	
Masonic status	
May wear Masonic emblems	
MOTION (See PARLIAMENTARY USAGE, IN GRAN	
RESOLUTIONS; RULES OF ORDER, FO	
Master may refuse to entertain	59-2.10
MOVE	(See LOCATION)
MOVED	
Petitioner from jurisdiction before ballot	42-5, 68-12
NAME, NAMES	
Applicants	
Shall be in application form	
Shall not be published	43-3.7, 68-11
Lodge	
Fees	41-7
May change, how	
Shall not have name of any living person	
Member changing his, shall	
Be reported to Grand Secretary	
Report to Secretary of his lodge	52-8
Petitioner's	
Shall be in petition	65-3.3
Shall not be published	43-3.7, 68-11
NAME AND STYLE OF GRAND LODGE	1-1.1
Initials of, proper	1-1.2
NAME AND TITLE OF SUBORDINATE LODGE	1-1.2
To change name of a lodge, procedure for	41-5, 41-5.1, 41-5.2, 41-5.3
NATURALIZATION	
Not required for petitioner	
NEAREST LODGE	ŕ
Acts when	42-5, 70-1.2.A
Has jurisdiction of all petitioners	
Must approve petition for new lodge	
Must approve petition to move location	
NECROLOGY	
Committee on, and report	
NEGLECT OF DUTY	
Masonic offense	86-2.1
NEGLECT OF LODGE	
Annual return to make and file, penalty	55-6
Meet within six months, penalty	
NEW BALLOT	
Authorized only by Grand Master	68-8
NEW LODGE	
NEWSPAPERS	
Advertisement of time and place of lodge communication	45-4
Transactions of Grand Lodge or lodge not to be published in, wher	
NOLO CONTENDERE	1 49-9.10
Plea of guilt	86-9 97
NOMINATIONS	
Not permitted for officers in	
Grand Lodge	19-1

ĕ	
NONAFFILIATED MASONS	
Burial, not entitled to	
Communication with, is Masonic offense	
Definition of	49-2.1, 49-4, 74-5.1, 74-5.7, 74-6, 76-10, 87-11
Demitted Mason is	76-1, 76-10, 74-7
Dues, not subject to	
Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft, when lod	ge defunct
Excluded Mason	74-6.1, 74-6.2, 87-11, 74-7
Expelled, one is when	
Restoration of one, status	
Family has no claims on Masonry	
Masonic status	
Obligations, are subject to what	
Rights or privileges in Masonry, shall have non	
Suspended, one is when	74-6, 87-11, 74-7
Unaffiliated, no distinction	
Visit, cannot	50-3
NONAPPEARANCE(See	
NON COMPOS MENTIS BRETHREN	(See INSANE MASON)
NONPAYMENT OF DUES	75-1, CHAPTER 77
NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION,	
	GRAND LODGE, Boards, Committees)
Accounting shall be made for each fund	
Audit required	
Directors	,
Compensated, shall not be, except	27-7
	35-1.2
	35-1.1
Funds of Grand Lodge, to administer	
Investments, to make special, when and how	
Reports required	
NORTH CAROLINA DIAMOND JUBILEE VETI	
	3.2, 80-3.4, 80-4.3, 89-11, Appendix A Form 55
NORTH CAROLINA SERVICE EMBLEM	
	Appendix A Form 55
NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEM	
	80-3.4, 80-4.3, 89-11, Appendix A Form 55
NOTICE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Communication	
Emergent, how given	45-5, 45-3.1, 45-4, 45-5
Purpose must be shown in	
Stated, given in By-laws	
Difference between, and summons	
NUMBER, NUMBERED  Lodge number never duplicated	20.7.9.40.9.40.9.41.9
Masonic Districts shall be	
OBEDIENCE TO	
Masonic law, duty of Mason	
Moral law, duty of Mason	
OBJECT, OBJECTION	
Advancement of candidate entered in minutes	
By another lodge to petitioner, not binding	
None can be made to official visit of	
District Deputy Grand Master	

Grand officer	
To visitor, how made	
Visitor cannot demand name of one making	
Voting by members in arrears, none can make	
OBLIGATION Violation of Masonic, is Masonic offense	00.0.11
OFFENSES, MASONIC	
OFFICE, OFFICER(See GRAND LODGE, Off	
Appointed or elected with charges pending, canno	
Grand Lodge located in Raleigh	
Two offices at same time, cannot hold	
OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE	
Cannot hold two offices at same time	
Disabled when, how determined	
Lodge officer may not be, when	
Past elective, retain title of office	
OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE LODGE	$\dots$ (See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers)
Cannot hold two offices at same time	
Duties	
Grand Lodge officer cannot be, when	
OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT	
Master may be removed from office by Grand Mas	
Suspended from office, who may be	
OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK Approved by Grand Lodge	0.4.1
Approved by Grand Lodge	
Distribution and withdrawal controlled by whom.	
Improper books forbidden	
Lodge entitled to use of 7 copies	24-5
Masonic offenses connected with	
Owned exclusively by Grand Lodge	
Penalty for failure to deliver up	
Replaced, how and when	
Sold, may be	
Who entitled to use	
ONE STORY LODGE BUILDING	
Grand Master may approve	
OPEN LODGE	
Business transacted	
Degrees conferred in	
Examination for proficiency	
OPENING LODGE	.(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Business)
OPINION  Committee on Foreign Correspondence not official	94.11.1
Freedom of, conceded	
Of Grand Master	
Defined	8.6
Effect	
Reported, shall be, official and unofficial	
Shall be referred to Committee on Masonic J	
Who may request	
ORATOR	
ORDER OF BUSINESS	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
In Grand Lodge	
In Subordinate Lodge	
ORDER OF THE EASTERN STAR (See MASC	ONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.)
ORDER, RULES OF	
In Grand Lodge	
In lodge	
ORPHANS OF MASONS	

Legally adopted child entitled to benefits	
May be furnished certificate	
OVERPAYMENT	
Grand Lodge dues	47-9
Lodge dues	
OXFORD ORPHANAGE(See CORPORA	TIONS. DIRECTORS: GRAND LODGE.
OIL OIL OIL IIII III III III III III III	Boards, Committees)
PALLBEARERS	Boar as, Committeess)
Active at Masonic funerals shall be Master Masons	82-8
Honorary need not be Masons	
PAPER (NEWSPAPER)	
Advertisement of lodge communications may be; give	m in 45-4
PAPER BALLOT	
PARADES	
PARLIAMENTARY USAGE	(See I NOCESSIONS)
In Grand Lodge	CHADTED 26
PARAPHERNALIA	
Removed after lodge closed, when	49.00
PASSED	<b>5</b> 0.0
Application to be, when required	
PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER	
PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	
PAST GRAND ELECTIVE OFFICER	
Expenses paid	
Has one vote in Grand Lodge	
May be representative or proxy of his lodge	
May hold office in lodge	
Member of Grand Lodge	
Title of office retained	
PAST GRAND MASTER	
Acts as Grand Master, when	
Officer of subordinate, lodge may be	
Automatic resignation as, when	11-10.4.A
PAST MASTER	
Brother filling vacancy does not become	
Lodge in another state, is eligible to office	
Master does not become, when	47-7.1, 56-2, 57-4
Master who resigns is not	
Preside over Grand Lodge when may	
Preside over lodge, when he may	
What constitutes a	
Who is not	
PAST SECRETARY	
PAY, COMPENSATION, SALARY	(See COMPENSATION)
PENAL LAW	
How construed	2-6.12, 2-7.1, 2-7.2
PENALTY	(See TRIAL, Penalty, Punishment)
Failure of lodge to	
Enforce and maintain Masonic discipline	
Make and file annual return and pay dues	47-7, 47-7.3, 47-9, 47-10
Meet within six months	
Irregular work	
Master neglects or violates duty, what is	
Petitioner for degrees, not resident of jurisdiction	
Trial	
Work irregular, for	41-11 5 74-1 3
PER CAPITA	
Assessments shall always be on, basis	5-1 1 20-1 1
Dues shall always be on, basis	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grand Lodge annual	

Grand Master cannot cancel	
Remitted by Grand Master cannot be	
Tax due to Grand Lodge	47-6, 47-9, 20-1
When increase effective	20-1
PERMANENT FUND	(See INVESTMENTS)
Appropriations from, how made	19-1.1.D, 5-7.1
PERPETUAL JURISDICTION	
Entered Apprentice, over	42-13
Not recognized	
PERSONAL ARPEARANCE(See ACCUSED; TRIAL;	SUMMONS; WITNESS)
PERSONAL JURISDICTION(See JURIS	SDICTION, PERSONAL)
PETITIONER FOR DEGREES	(See CANDIDATE)
Ballot taken on, not on committee's report	
Clandestine Mason may properly become, how	
Deception or false representation by, is un-Masonic conduct	
Dies, procedure	
Disqualified	
Master shall order petition returned	65-7 67-6
Record to be made	
False statement in petition	
Masonic offense	86-2 18 86-2 19 86-2 21
Fitness, Grand Lodge may determine	
Jurisdiction, may be waived	
Moving from jurisdiction before ballot, status	
Name of shall not be published	
Non resident of jurisdiction, penalty	
Not qualified and petition returned, repetition when	
Physical defectQualifications of	
Roman Catholic is not debarred	
Soliciting is Masonic offense	
Unanimous secret ballot to elect	
PETITIONER, ELECTED	
Failure to appear for degrees, disposition of fee	
Notified, he shall be by Secretary	
PETITIONER, QUALIFICATIONS	
Ability to earn livelihood	
Age, must be 21 years of, at time he signs petition	
Ballot taken on, not on report of committee	
Business or profession, must not be un-Masonic	
Degree conferred on one under 21 years of age	
Free born, must be	
God, must believe in	, , ,
God, denial of, penalty	
Immortality, must believe in	
Lodge is sole judge	
Maim or deformity, procedure	66-2
Mental worth etc. must be of	
Old age is no bar, except	
Physical Disability	66-2
Must have no	
Waived by Grand Master when	
Rejected, shall not have been within one year	
Residence, what is	
Resident of state one year, jurisdiction of lodge 6 months	
Senses of a man, must have	
Sentence or judgment involving moral turpitude, must not be under	r 66-1.11
Speak and understand language of ritual, must	66-1.7
Sojourner is not qualified	

PETITIONER, REJECTED	
Concealing fact of, Masonic offense	86-2.23
Dormant lodge	42-14
Fee returned when	64-4
Grand jurisdiction, in another, procedure	70-1
Illegally, renew petition when	
Information thereof, communicated to whom	
Jurisdiction, perpetual, not recognized	
Lodge U.D.	
New petition required when	
Perpetual jurisdiction notrecognized	42-11
Reballot, when and how taken	68-8, 68-8.2
When may petition again	70-1.2
PETITIONS	
To Grand Lodge, disposed of, how	16-1.13
PETITIONS FOR DEGREES	
Ballot not taken until report	
Of Committee of Investigation is filed	65-9
Of Grand Secretaryis received	65-9
Contents	
Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason, shall be for	65-1
Fee in full shall accompany	
Form	Appendix A Form 17
How made	65-3
Investigation, Committee of	
Appointment	67-2
Report	
Failure to, Master may appoint new	67-9
Made, when	
Shall not immediately	67-9
When candidate is disqualified, what	
Standing, none permitted	
Jurisdiction, lodge not having, shall return	
Addressed to lodge having both territorial and personal, except	
Lodge not having, shall return	
Lodge may not receive, from nonresident unless	
Original	
Forwarded to Grand Secretary	65-8
Lost, procedure	
Physical defect	
Received by lodge	
How and when	70-1 2 65-6
Only at stated communication	
Recommended	
By two members of the lodge	65-4
When Masonic offense to recommend.	
Refusal to entertain, procedure	
Rejected petitioner, new petition required when	
Secret ballot required to elect	
Signed by petitioner	
Solicit, Masonic offense	
Waiver of jurisdiction permitted	
Withdrawn, how	
PHOTOGRAPH, PHOTOGRAPHED	00-0, 07-4.0, 07-0
Charter of lodge and petition therefor shall be	40.4
Charter of lodge and petition therefor shall be	40-4
Grand Master, to be filed, when	
U.D. Lodge petition and dispensation, shall be	აყ-ხ.პ
	750 7541
Applicant for affiliation, effect	

Grand Master	
May waive when	
Petitioner for degrees must not have	
PHYSICAL QUALIFICATIONS CHAPTER 66 (S	See PETITIONER Qualifications)
Grand Master cannot dispense with, when	
PICTURES IN CONFERRING DEGREE	
Limited	24-4
PLAQUE, COMMEMORATIVE	
Cannot be laid on Sunday	
Ceremonies only those approved by Grand Lodge	
Expense borne by lodges requesting	
Inscription, shall show what	
Lodge, when opened and closed	
Sunday, not permitted on	
PLEA	
Accused	00.005
Guilty or Nolo Contendere to felony, expulsion	86-2.27
PLEDGE	
Flag, U.S., Salute or pledge not required	
Is not dues	
PLOTS	
Mason should not be engaged in	PREAMBLE II
POLITICAL PURPOSES	
Roster of lodge members, not used for	
POLITICAL SUBJECTS	
Discussion of,prohibited	
PORTRAIT	
Of Grand Master procured by Grand Secretary	16-1 23
Printed in Annual Proceedings	
POSTPONED, POSTPONEMENT	10 1.20
Ballot, the secret, when may be	69.9
Lecture of degree cannot be	
POWERS	
	CHADTED
Grand Lodge	
Grand Master CHAPTER 13 (See GI	RAND LODGE, Officers, Specific)
Lodge(See LODGE, SUB	
Master (See LODGE, SU	JBORDINATE, Officers, Specific)
PRECEDENCE	
Charter of lodge, date of, determines	
Grand Master sits on right of Master, when	
PRESIDE, PRESIDING OFFICER, PRESIDES	
Absence of Master, who shall	
Covered, shall be	
District Deputy Grand Master shall, when	
Grand Master	
Must, when present	
Right to, has in any lodge	
Who in his absence shall, in the Grand Lodge	
Past Master	
If from another lodge, cannot, unless invited	
Powers when presiding	
When degrees are conferred a Master Mason shall	
Who, as trial commissioner	
,	91-8
PREVIOUS QUESTION	0.0.4
Forbidden	
PRINCIPLES, DECLARATION OF	(See PKEAMBLE III)
PRINTING ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS	
Of Grand Lodge, directed by whom	
PRIVILEGES (S	See RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES)

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND LODGE (See ANNUA	AL PROCEEDINGS; CHAPTER 23)
Lodge shall carefully preserve	
Read in lodge, when	
PROCESSIONS (See BURIA	AL; CORNERSTONES; DEDICATE)
Lodge cannot join in public	
May appear in, when	
Mason wearing Masonic clothing cannot appear in, when	
Nonaffiliated Mason cannot join	
Religious services, may assemble for	
St. John's Days celebration, no dispensation required PROFANE	
Leaves the state what lodge has jurisdiction	66-3
Soliciting, for degrees forbidden	
PROFANITY, PROFANE SWEARING	
Masonic offense	86-2 36
PROFICIENCY, PROFICIENT	
Candidates	(See 115 VIII (CHMEIVI, BEGILEES)
Shall be, before advancing	71-20 72-2
Two or more may be examined at the same time	
Certificate of Certified Lecturer	
How obtained	29-7 29-11 29-7 1 29-10 29-10 5
How lost	
Examination	
Cannot be waived	79 9 7
Conducted, when and how	
Consists of what	
Held only in lodge	
Officer of lodge cannot be installed until proficient	
in third degree catechism	55.9
Ritual, who shall issue a certificate of	
Satisfactory, determined only by Master	
PROPERTY OF THE GRAND LODGE	
Insured by	16 1 25
Who has charge of	10-1.55
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc	95 9
Grand Secretary	
Grand Treasurer	
Grand Tyler	
PROPERTY OF LODGE	11-4.0
Control, shall be under its direct	CO 10
Defunct lodge, disposition of	
Disposition of, when charter	9, 49-1, 49-1.4, 49-1.6, 49-1.5, 49-1.1
revoked or surrendered	41 0 0 41 10 CHAPTED 40
	41-9.9, 41-12, СПАРТЕК 49
Insured	40.0.14
Penalty when not	
When	
Member has no individual right in	
Used for sole purpose of promoting Masonry	
PRO TEMPORE	10.00
Grand Lodge offices filled, by	
Subordinate lodge offices filled, by	
PROTESTS	
By another lodge as to petitioner, not binding	
PROVISIONAL DEMIT	
Definition of	87-15
PROXY	
Cannot	
Act if principal is present	
Have more than three votes	
Transfer without written authority	19-5

Cast as many votes as he holds proxies, but not more than three	
Form prepared by Grand Secretary	13
Grand Officer shall not be	.2
Installation	
Grand Lodge in, when by	-9
Subordinate iodge, in, when	-4
Junior Warden should appoint, when	.3
Master should appoint when	
Member of same lodge as principal, must be	
Senior Warden should appoint, when	
Subordinate lodge not permitted in	
Who may give and how	
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENTS	1-1
Lodge room not used for	) =
No part of ritual can be used for	70
PUBLICATIONS(See BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS ) 34-2	20
PUBLISH, PUBLISHED	
Balloted on, candidates' names shall not be	
Candidates' names, how lodge may	1
Lodge meetings	
Time of	-4
Transactions at cannot be, except	0
Name to be balloted on shall not be	1
Name of accused, shall not be 23-	
PURPOSES AND POLICIES(See GRAND LODGE, Boards, Board of General Purposes	
QUALIFICATIONS	
Applicant for affiliation, moral	
Candidates for advancement	
Directors of boards, commissions, and committees	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. 27-6, 35-1.	
District Deputy Grand Master	
Members of boards, commissions, and committees	-6
Officers	
Grand Lodge11-5.1, 11-5.2, 11-5.3, CHAPTER 1	
Lodge	
Petitioner for the degrees	
Lodge sole judge of	15
QUESTIONS, To be answered by	
Applicant for affiliation	8
Candidate for the degrees	-4
Committee of investigation	9
Petitioner for the degrees	
QUORUM IN	
Grand Lodge	
Definition	4
If none, the Grand Lodge may adjourn	
Lodge, definition	.0
RAISED	_
Application to be, when required	-6
RANK	
Grand Lodge Officers	-1
READ AND WRITE	
Petitioner for the degrees must be able to	.7
REBALLOT	
May be authorized by the Grand Master 59-3.6, 68-1.1, 68-1, 68-8, 68-8.	.2
REAL ESTATE	
Defunct lodge, disposition	.7
Defunct lodge, disposition	

Lodge, lease or mortgage, must approve	
Purchase by lodge, how	43-8.1
REBELLION	
Mason notto countenance	PREAMBLE II
RECEIPT (See DUES CARD; GRAND LODGE, Officers, S	
Lodge secretary shall	,
Give	59-12 4 59-12 5
Take, when	
RECOMMENDATION, RECOMMENDATIONS	00 12.4, 00 12.0
Are not law	7.9
RECOMMENDERS	1-4
Members of lodge, must be	CE 4 75 7
	65-4, 75-7
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft	
not members of lodge	
RECOGNITION OF MASONIC BODIES	
Penalty for affiliating with, or visiting, when not recognized	86-2.58
RECOGNITION OF ORGANIZATIONS	
Shall not be presumed	.59, CHAPTERS 2, 6
RECOGNIZE MASONIC BODIES	
Bodies which are recognized	6-2
Grand Lodge may, or interdict when	
Grand Master cannot, until	
RECONCILIATION(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Commit-	
RECONSIDERATION, RECONSIDER	iccs, reference, or 4
Ballot for degrees, prohibited	69 9 19
Business in	00-0.10
	00 10 10
Grand Lodge, how	
Lodge at subsequent communication, how	
Demit, cannot, after lodge is closed	76-4
RECORDS	
Lodge Service Commission may require production	
Lodge U.D., sent to Grand Secretary when	39-7.7
Preserved, shall be carefully, by lodge	
To be kept by	
Grand Secretary	CHAPTER 16
Grand Treasurer	
Secretary of lodge	
Treasurer of lodge 59	,
REFERENCE COMMITTEE	
REFRESHMENT	JDORDINATE) 01-4
	10.0
Grand Lodge may call from labor to, between sessions	
Lodge may be called to, as many times in a day as desired	45-17
REFUNDED	
Fees should bewhen	
Grand Secretary by, to lodge when	
When fees for degrees shall be	64-4
REFUSAL	
Accused to answer, effect	
Summons, to answer.	86-2.8
REGALIA	
When approved for the degrees	71-23
REGISTER, REGISTRATION	71 20
Grand Lodge shall have for members etc.	1071 24120
Subordinate lodge shall have for visitors	62-1.7
REGISTERED MAIL	A= :-
Certified mail may be used for	87-19
REGULATIONS	
Amendments, how made	
Consists of	ÍAPTERS 11 thru 89
Effective when	10-1 4

Embrace what	
Shall not modify or conflict with Constitution	9-3
What are	,
REINSTATE	
(See RESTORATION) 75-1	
REJECTED, REJECTION(See AFFILIATION, Application for;	PETITIONER,
QUALIFICATIONS; PETITIONEI	
Appeal, no person has right to contest result of secret ballot	
Applicant for affiliation may renew application when	
Concealing fact of, is un-Masonic conduct	
Fee returned when	64-4
From another grand jurisdiction, procedure	
Illegally, may renew petition when	70-2
Material of defunct lodge	
New application required	
New petition required	
Perpetual jurisdiction over, profane	
Petitioner, by dormant lodge	
Petitioner, by Lodge U. D.	
Reballot how and when taken	
When may apply again	
When petition again	
RELIEF	
Charity Fund of Grand Lodge, how expended for	
Lodge may remit dues for	
RELIGION	
A Mason is obliged	PREAMBLE I
Discussion of, when prohibited	
RELIGIOUS SERVICE	10 0
Lodge may attend	. 43-3.15. 45-11
REMIT DUES	
Lodge may, how and when77-5.1, 77-5.2, 77-20.3, 77-20.5, 77-5.3 77-5, 78	3-1, 78-2, 78-2.1
Lodge shall not	
REMOVAL OF LODGE	
From one hall to another in same city, procedure	42-1.4
Grand Lodge alone has authority to authorize, when	
Jurisdiction changed when	42-1
Temporary, how	
REMOVAL FROM OFFICE	. CHAPTER 58
Master, when and how	13-3.5, 58-1
Officers of Grand Lodge, how	
Officers of subordinate lodge, how	13-3.5, 58-1
RENT	
Lodge may, office or commercial space in its building	43-7, 43-7.1
Clandestine Mason; form for	ndix A Form 40
REPASSING THE BALLOT	
Prohibited when	68-3.13
All previous Constitutions, Regulations, etc. When	10-1 6
Shall not affect what	
Constitutions and Regulations when not	
Grand Lodge, how may, former acts	CHAPTER 10
Lodge, how may, former acts.	
RE-PETITION	
For degrees	70-1
REPORT, REPORTS	
Annual report of Grand Master, copies to Board of General	
Purposes and Jurisprudence Committee	13-5.2

Audit, required of whom and when	
Boards, committees, commissions, and officers, title	
Grand Lodge reviews, of officers, etc.	
Grand Master's, printed when and by whom	
Grand Treasurer's, annual, to file	
Investigating Committee, of	(See INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE)
Of officers etc. submitted to annual	
communication shall cover what	
Prejudicial to character of a brother should be invest	rigated74-10, 74-10.2
REPRESENTATIVE	
Grand Officer, shall not be for a lodge	
Lodge may instruct its,(See APP REPRESENTED	ENDIX; Old Regulations of 1721:Art. X)
If lodge not, in Grand Lodge in 2 years, penalty $REPRIMAND$	
Grand Lodge may	2-6-6
REQUEST, Courtesy work	2-0.0
Handled through the office of Grand Secretary	71-10 2
How made	
RESCIND	
Grand Lodge may, former act when	36-10.18
Lodge may, former act when	
RESIDENCE	02-1.1.71
Every man has a place of Masonic	49-5 CHAPTER 42
RESIGN	42-9, CHAI 1ER 42
Grand Lodge officers may	11.0
Lodge officer may	
RESOLUTIONS	
Effective, when	7-3
Grand Lodge may adopt	
Shall not modify or conflict with The Code	
RESPONSIBILITY	
For irregular work	74-1 3
RESTORATION, RESTORED	
Automatic, how and when	78-1
Charter of a lodge	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft, to what status.	
Exclusion, after	
Application for rejected, procedure	
Apply as often as desires	
Automatic. how and when	
Death of member, cannot be, after	
Defunct lodge, procedure for former member	
Dues paid for arrears shall	10-4
not be returned	78-2 2 D 78-2 2 E 78-2 2 B 78-2 2 C
Rejected applicant may reapply when	
Restoration by other grand lodge	
Secretary notify whom	
Expulsion, after, procedure for	
Grand Lodge, when by	
Moral character must be good	
Nonaffiliated must be, before affiliation	
Notice given to all interested parties	
Report	
Subordinate lodge, when, by	
Suspension	
After, procedure	36-10 93 C 74 5 4 74 5 5
Trial, after	
Application	
To Grand Lodge	36-10 22 C

RESTRICTIONS ON POWERS AND AUTHORITY OF GRAND MASTER(See GRAN	
LODGE, Officers, Specific, Master Grand, Powers of Grand Master	er)
RETURN OF LODGE	
Amount due Grand Lodge to be paid with	
Audited by Grand Secretary	
Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts reported on two consecutive	
Examined and corrected by the Grand Secretary	
Form for, furnished by Grand Secretary	-2
Improperly filled out, when may be refused	-8
Information to be entered on	-4
Master and Secretary responsible for filing	-7
Original filed with Grand Secretary	-6
Penalty for failure to	
File	4
Pay with	
Prepared by whom	
Prepared on typewriter	
Refund of overpayment, when 50	
Represented in Grand Lodge, lodge shall not be, if return not filed	
Signed by whom	-6
REVENUE	
Of Grand Lodge	
Assessment and taxes on lodges 5-1, 5-1.1, 20-1, 20-1, 20-1	
May provide for its	
May provide for revenue of its lodges5-2, 75-13, CHAPTERS 64,	
Sources of5	
Special assessments, how made5-1	7
Of Subordinate lodge	
Dues, annual, of members	-1
Fees	
Affiliation	13
Degrees	-1
REVISED CODE	
Supercedes previous Constitution, etc	.6
REVOKE	
Grand Lodge may	
Charter of lodge	15
Dispensation for lodge	
Former act	
Revoke, shall, when	
Lodge may, former act	
REVOKING CHARTERS	
Grand Lodge alone has authority	
Revoke, shall, when	
REWARDS(See AWARD	S)
RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES	
Member deprived of, how	
Property of lodge, member has none in	-7
Visitor deprived of, how	50
RITE	
Shall be first approved by Grand Lodge	.6
RITUAL(See AUTHORIZED RITUALISTIC WOR	
No part shall be used for public entertainment	
ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER	-
Govern when	26
ROBES, When approved for degrees	
ROLL-CALL VOTE 19	
ROMAN CATHOLIC	
Not debarred from petitioning, when otherwise qualified	: =
ROOMS (Soo HALL LODG	Ε/

## ROSTER OF **Grand Lodges** The Grand Lodge shall furnish to lodges Lodge members, Regular Lodges ROUGHNESS In conferring degrees, penalty for 71-9 ROYAL ARCH MASONS Recognized by Grand Lodge .....6-2.1 ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS Recognized 6-2.2 RULES OF ORDER For lodges ...... CHAPTER 45 SABBATH (See SUNDAY) SAILOR .....(See ARMED SERVICE) ST. JOHN'S DAY **SALARY** Grand Lodge, how named 21-2, 34-5.2 Subordinate lodge, how named 43-3.20 SALE OF PROPERTY OF Subordinate lodge 43-2.15 SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION Shall be held, when and by whom. 29-9.5 SCOTTISH RITE MASONRY Recognized by Grand Lodge 6-2.4, 6-2.5 SEAL, SEALS By-laws, Committee on, design 89-15 **Grand Lodge** Grand Master, design 89-14 Judge Advocate, design 89-16 Lodge Impressions May change design 46-4 Secretary shall keep 59-12.8 SECRET DECISIONS, OPINIONS SECRET WORK

	(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers, Specific)
, , , , , , ,	
SECTARIAN SUBJECTS	
Discussion of prohibited SEDUCTION	
	(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers, Specific)
	(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers, Specific)
	(See TRIAL, Service)
	(See AWARDS)
SEVEN YEARS Life member missing presumed dead	
SESSIONS	19-5
SIDE DEGREES	
	forbidden, when
SIGHT	,,
Masons cannot be made at	
	93-4.2, 94-6
SISTER OF MASON	
Masonic Emblems, may wear	
SIXTY YEAR AWARD	
	80-3.4, 80-4.3, 89-11, Appendix A Form 55
SLANDER	
SMOKING	/
	(See ARMED SERVICE)
	(See ELECTIONEERING)
	it
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib	it
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib	oited
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required SOUND MIND	sited
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required SOUND MIND Applicant for affiliation must have	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required SOUND MIND Applicant for affiliation must have Petitioner for degrees must have	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required SOUND MIND Applicant for affiliation must have Petitioner for degrees must have	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required SOUND MIND Applicant for affiliation must have Petitioner for degrees must have SOVEREIGN POWER OF GRAND LODGI SPEAK ENGLISH	75-8 ————————————————————————————————————
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	75-8 ————————————————————————————————————
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	### ### ### ### #### #### #### ##### ####
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	### 186-2.16  ##
Votes for election to Masonic office prohib SOUL Belief in immortality required	### ### ### ### #### #### #### ##### ####

· ·	
Exclusion, not liable	
Mason, Acquitted on charges	74-5.1; 74-5.2, 74-5.3, 74-5.5
Mason under charges	
Burial, Masonic	
Demit cannot	
,	45-3.5
	49-4, 74-5.7, 74-6
	39-13, 74-4
STATED COMMUNICATION	
STATED MEETING	(See COMMUNICATION (MEETING) Stated)
STENOGRAPHER	
STEREOPTICON	
STOCKHOLDERS MEETINGS	
How Lodge is represented	
STYLE OF THE GRAND LODGE	
Initials of, proper	
SUBORDINATE LODGE	
SUCCESSION IN OFFICE	
Subordinate Lodge	
	57-8
Master absent	
SUICIDE	00.01.00.00.00.00
SUMMARY TRIAL	
SUMMONS, SUMMONED	
	sed
Definition	
Difference between summons and notice	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft may be	83-1
	moned
	83-1, 87-13.2
Noneffliate must show execut one expelled	83-1
	83-1, 83-1.2, 87-13.2
, 0	
SUNDAY	
Communications may not be held, except	
Degrees cannot be conferred	
Laying corner stones, dedicating buildings for	orbidden CHAPTER 84
SUPREME MASONIC POWERS OF GRAND	LODGE CHAPTER 2
SUSPEND, SUSPENDED	
	44-1
	2-6.1, 41-10
Dues, not subject to, while	
Good standing, Wason is in until	

Grand Lodge law cannot be	
Grand Lodge may	
Grand Master may, when	13-2.10, 13-4.11
Lodge shall keep record of	62-1.6
Nonaffiliated	
Restored automatically when	74-5.4
Restored by other Grand Lodge	
Rules of Order of	,
Grand Lodge may be	36-10 27
Subordinate lodge may be	
Vacates office in lodge when	
SUSPENDED LODGE(See DORMANT LODGE, DE	
SUSPENDED MASON(See Boltwart Bobder, BE	
Has no Masonic rights	,
SUSPENDED FROM OFFICE	
Officer of	CHAI TER 56
Grand Lodge	12 9 10 59 1
Lodge	
SUSPENSION FOR NONPAYMENT OF DUES(	See EXCLUDED, CHAPTER 77)
SYMBOLIC MASONRY	CIT L DIFFER
Grand Lodge jurisdiction over	CHAPTER 2
TAXES	
Levied by Grand Lodge on lodges shall be uniform	
TELLERS FOR VOTING IN GRAND LODGE	
TEMPLE, MASONIC	
Building, debt for repairing, or purchasing must be approved <b>TERM OF OFFICE</b>	d43-8
Grand Lodge officers	11 7 11 0
Subordinate lodge officers TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP	
Of petitioner when new lodge is organized	20.01.75.15
TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION	
Grand Lodge	
Subordinate lodge	13-3.8.G, CHAPTER 42
TESTIMONY	(See TRIAL, Evidence)
	(Coo MALICIOUS BALLOT)
THREAT TO BLACK BALL	(See MALICIOUS DALLOT)
THREAT TO BLACK BALLTIE VOTE IN	,
THREAT TO BLACK BALL	,
THREAT TO BLACK BALLTIE VOTE IN	19-4
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge Lodge TIME	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge Lodge TIME  Ballot, Secret; time for Advancement, application for Affiliation, application for Restoration, application for Honorary member Life membership	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge Lodge TIME  Ballot, Secret; time for Advancement, application for Affiliation, application for Restoration, application for Honorary member Life membership Petition for degrees	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge Lodge TIME  Ballot, Secret; time for Advancement, application for Affiliation, application for Restoration, application for Honorary member Life membership Petition for degrees Second ballot	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	
THREAT TO BLACK BALL TIE VOTE IN Grand Lodge	

TLE	
Grand Lodge, of	
Honorary, of Grand Lodge and when used	
How used by	
Master Mason's Lodge is correct	
,	
0 ,	
OMBSTONES	
-	
RANSACTIONS	
	newspaper except
	n any newspaper except 43-3.10
ANSFER OF MEMBERSHIP	
	75-16, 75-16.2, 75-16.3, 75-1
	(See LODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers, Specific
RIAL	
Accused	71
	guilty
Admission	
Advancement of Entered Apprentice of	
Committee on Appeals	0.4.5.4.0.4.5
Notice of	2-7
Charges	ng55-5, 74-5.2, 74-5.5
Determination when accused	
	ay be tried73-4, 73-4.
Evidence	ay be tried
Grand Lodge has jurisdiction of control	
	(See GRAND LODGE, Officers, Specific 17-9.2
	(See GRAND LODGE, Officers, Specific 17-5.2
Notice	
	d43-1
Service	(See RESTORATION; RESTORED
9	
b and a second s	
Summary Trial	
	(See SUMMONS
	(See also TIME
Decision	o offense
Summons Chairman may issue	c offense
Summone Ungirman may icclic	83-

TRIAL OF OFFICERS	
Grand Lodge	
Subordinate lodge	
TRIAL IN GRAND LODGE	
TRUSTEE, TRUSTEES	60-1, CHAPTER 60
Act only by specific order of lodge	
Bills to pay for repairs to building	60-1.3.C, 60-10
Bonds, to purchase	60-1.3.C, 60-10
Contract of any kind, to make	60-1.3.C, 60-10
Lease of property, to make	60-1.3.C, 60-10
Property, to dispose of	
Duties in general	
Each lodge shall have	
Failure to comply with orders of lodge, penalty	
Funds of lodge	
Appropriation by lodge, no authority to prevent	60-1 3 C 60-10
Invested by, when	
Invested by, when	
Loaned, how and when	
*	
Grand Lodge or any officer thereof shall not serve as	· ·
Incorporated lodges do not have except	
Inventory and report, when filed	60-11
Lodge	
May elect	
Five, how	
Three, how	
Shall not serve as	, ,
Master and Wardens are, when	
Office may hold in lodge	
Property of lodge not insured, penalty	43-2.14
Qualifications	60-2
Quorum.	60-1.3.I
Recommendations when made to lodge	60-12
Remove, the lodge may	
Statutory office only	
Subordinate lodge or any officer thereof shall not serve as,	
Unincorporated lodge holds real estate through	
Vacancies among, how filled	
TWENTY MEMBERS	
Charter cannot be surrendered if, object	41-98
Defunct, lodge is, when it has less than	
Dispensation for lodge U.D., minimum is	
Procedure when lodge has less than	
Subordinate lodge shall have not less than	38-2
TWO OFFICES AT SAME TIME	11.0
Grand Lodge, forbidden	
Subordinate lodge, forbidden	
TYLER (See LODGE, SUBORDI	NATE, Officers, Specific)
UNAFFILIATE	
No distinction between, and nonaffiliate	74-6, 74-7
UNANIMOUS BALLOT (See BALLO	OT, Secret Ballot) 68-3.15
UNDER DISPENSATION(See LODGE UI	NDER DISPENSATION)
UNFINISHED BUSINESS	
By-laws of a lodge are, when	
Grand Secretary to report	
UNIFORM BY-LAWS FOR LODGES	
Form	CHAPTER 44
UNIFORM RECEIPT FOR DUES	
Form	88-1

Grand Secretary to prepare	
None other to be used	
UN-MASONIC CONDUCT(See M	IASONIC OFFENSES)
Demit not to be issued if charges pending	76-6
UNNATURALIZED ALIEN	
Eligible to petition for the degrees when	42-17
UNPAID CHECK	
For dues, effect of	77-17
UNWRITTEN LAW	
VACANCIES	1-4.2
Boards of Directors how filled	
	1 97 4 4 95 1 9 95 1 4
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc	1, 21-4.4, 50-1.5, 50-1.4
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	
Masonic Home for Children	
Board of General Purposes, how filled	
Grand Lodge offices, boards, etc., how filled	
Subordinate lodge offices, committees, etc., how filled	
VETERAN'S EMBLEM	(See AWARDS)
VIOLATION OF	
Moral law is Masonic offense	86-2.28
VISIT, VISITORS	
Accused may, until suspended or expelled	74-5.2, 74-5.3
Avouchment necessary	
Clandestine Mason cannot	50-3
Courtesy candidate is not	
Demitted Mason cannot	
Entered Apprentice or Fellow Craft	
Has no right to	50.2
When cannot be examined for	
	50-2.2
Grand Officer or District Deputy Grand Master,	
no objection can be made	
Master cannot require member to give reason for objection	
Master determines who shall	
Master Mason in good standing only can	
Master has right to object to brother when	
Nonaffiliate cannot visit	
Notice	Appendix A Form 54
Right	
Visitor cannot demand name of objector	50-5.8
Vote, cannot	63-14
Who cannot	60-2, 50-3, 74-6, 74-7
VISITATION BY GRAND MASTER	
Grand Master has right to visit and inspect lodges	
VISITATION BY GRAND MASTER'S REPRESENTATIVE	
District Deputy Grand Master, duties	CHAPTER 26
Grand Master has authority to name representatives	
VOCABULARY	
	9.4.1
Approved by Grand Lodge	
Distribution etc. controlled by Board of Custodians	
Improper books forbidden	
Lodge entitled to use of one copy	
Masonic offenses connected with	
Owned by Grand Lodge	
Penalty for failure to deliver up	
Replaced when	24-5.3
Who entitled to have	24-5.1
VOTE, VOTING	
Grand Lodge	36-10
Acclamation, election by, forbidden	
Electioneering for Masonic office forbidden	

Excused, how	
Grand officer shall not, as representative of lodge	
Grand officer has one vote	
Influencing others to, for Masonic office is forbidden	
Lodge, each has three votes in	
Majority shall govern except	
Member	12 2, 10 0
Each has one vote	10.25
Has as many, as he holds proxies	
If present, must vote	The state of the s
Methods	1, 19-2, 19-3, 36-10.22, 19-1.1.E
Past elective grand officers	
Have one vote each as such	
May vote as proxies	
Proxy shall cast one vote for each proxy held	
Proxy cannot transfer authority	
Reconsideration	
Registration required	
Representation, lodge entitled to full, when voting	
is by hands or standing	10 1 9
Roll-call, procedure	
Soliciting, for Masonic office is forbidden	
Subordinate lodge representatives	
One only present, he casts three votes	
Three present, procedure	
Two present, procedure	
Tie, how broken	
Subordinate lodge	CHAPTER 63
Ballot closed, how member may vote	63-8
Blank pieces of paper not considered	
Business to transact, requires majority vote of member	's
present, unless otherwise provided by The Code	
Election of officers, when, void	
Electioneering for Masonic office forbidden	
Excuse from voting, only Master may	
Hands, voting by show of, is proper	
Illegal when more votes are cast than members presen	
Lodge cannot require more than majority vote of memb	
transact business, except as provided in The Code	
Majority vote governs except	
Master, when may cast deciding vote	59-2.25, 63-16
Member	
Officers may vote for	53-2.5
Present, must vote	
Shall not if interested in question	
When may change vote	
Others, influencing to vote for Masonic office	
Percentage of total membership to adopt, cannot require	
Proxy, member shall not vote by	
Reconsideration	
Retiring member, when may vote upon return	63-10
Secret ballot	
Cannot be reconsidered	
How and when taken	
Must be completed how and when	
Soliciting for Masonic office forbidden	86-2.16, 86-2.14
Three methods	63-1
Tyler, when may be excused	63-11
Visiting brother shall not	
Written ballot	

Paper ballot, procedure	
Yea and Nay not permitted	63-3
VOUCH	(See AVOUCHING, VOUCHED FOR)
WAIVER OF	
Age, not permitted	66-1 6
Application for	
Jurisdiction, permitted	42 0 42 1 42 7 70 1 2 65 3 2 66 1 8 66 3
Physical qualifications	
WARDENS(See I	ODGE, SUBORDINATE, Officers, Specific)
WARRANT	
Lodge, for existence of	
Money, for payment of	
Grand Lodge	
Form	
Issued by	
Paid by	
Signatures	
Subordinate lodge	,
	59-11.3, 59-12.26
	59-11.3
	59-2.34, 59-11.3, 59-12.26
WIDOW	
	740 A 1: A F 20
Certificate, lodge may grant	
Emblem etc. when may wear	
Marries profane, loses Masonic status	
Of nonaffiliated Mason, no Masonic status	
WIFE	
Emblems etc. may wear	
Divorced from a Master Mason, no Masonic claim	n
WITHDRAWAL FEE	
Lodge cannot charge	
WITHDRAWN	
Application for Affiliation	
Advancement cannot be	73 B
Cannot be, when	
May be, when	
Application for demit, when may be	76-4
Petition for the degrees	
Cannot be when	
May be, how	
WITNESS	
Lodge Service Commission may require attendar	ice
WOMEN	
Cannot be made Masons	6-1.3. 66-1.2
WORD	0 119, 00 11 <b>2</b>
Masonic, when not to be used	86-2 45 86-2 46
Taking up, does not dispense with vouching	
WORK	(C ALITHODIZED DITHALICTIC WODE)
Certificate of proficiency in, shall be issued by	
Certified Lecturer may teach for compensation	
Definition	
Grand Lodge only has authority to establish or cl	
Irregular, penalty for	
Lodge, shall not, when	
Unauthorized cipher of, forbidden	24-1, 24-1.1
WORSHIPFUL	•
Who entitled to title	
WORSHIPFUL MASTER (See I	

WRITE	
Applicant for affiliation must be able to, unless	
Petitioner for the degrees shall be able to	65-3.3, 66-1.7
Petitioner for the degrees shall be able to write English	
WRITING	
Application	
For advancement, must be in	73-6
For affiliation, must be in	75-4
For demit, must be in	
Petition	
For a Charter, must be in	39-10.5
For the degrees, must be in	65-3.1
For a Lodge, U.D., must be in	39-2
Summons, must be in	83-2
WRITTEN LAW	7-4.1, 3-1
Subordinate lodge	5-3, 21-1, 47-1